

A
Choice Collection
OF
PRAYERS &c.

Divided into two PARTS.

PART I.

CONTAINING A

MANUAL

Of Devout Prayers,
And other

Christian Devotions.

PART II.

The Holy Mass in Latin and English, as
also the Mass for the Dead in English.
The Vespers or Evening Song, with
the Antiphons, Psalms and Hymns,
for all Sundays and Festivals of O-
bligation: The Method of saying
the ROSARY.

Printed in the Year 1721.

Collection of

OF

THE

BRITISH

MUSEUM



CALENDAR

OF

FEASTS and FASTS.

All *Sundays*.

JANUARY.

- 1 The *Circumcision*, or *New-Year's Day*.
- 6 The *Epiphany*, or *Twelfth-Day*.

FEBRUARY.

- 1 Fast.
- 2 The *Purification*, or *Candlemas-Day*.
- 23 Fast.
- 24 St. *Matthias*.

In LEAP YEAR.

- 24 Fast.
- 25 St. *Matthias*.

MARCH.

- 19 St. *Joseph*.
- 25 The *Annunciation*, or *Lady-Day*.

APRIL.

- 23 St. *George*.

MAY.

- 1 St. *Philip and James*.

A Calendar of

3 *The Finding of the Cross.*

JUNE

23 Fast.

24 *St. John Baptist.*

28 Fast.

29 *St. Peter and St. Paul.*

JULY.

24 Fast.

25 *St. James.*

26 *St. Anne.*

AUGUST.

9 Fast.

10 *St. Laurence.*

14 Fast.

15 *Assumption of our Lady.*

23 Fast.

24. *St. Bartholomew.*

SEPTEMBER.

7 Fast.

8 *Nativity of our Lady.*

20 Fast.

21 *St. Matthew.*

29 *Michaelmas-day.*

OCTOBER.

27 Fast.

28 *SS. Simon and Jude.*

31 Fast.

Feasts and Fasts.

NOVEMBER.

1 *All Saints Day.*

29 *Fast.*

30 *St. Andrew.*

DECEMBER.

8 *The Conception of our B. Lady.*

20 *Fast.*

21 *St. Thomas Apostle.*

24 *Fast.*

25 *Christmas-day.*

26 *St. Stephen.*

27 *St. John Evangelist.*

28 *Holy Innocents.*

29 *St. Thomas of Canterbury.*

31 *St. Silvester, out of the London District.*

*In case a Holy-day fall upon a Monday,
its Fast is to be kept on the Saturday be-
fore.*

Moveable Holy-days.

Easter-day, with the Two Days following.

Ascension-day.

*Whit-Sunday, with the Two Days follow-
ing.*

Corpus Christi Day.

Moveable Fasting-days.

All the Week-days of *Lent*, beginning from *Asb-wednesday*.

All *Fridays*, except from *Christmas-day* till after the Octave of *Epiphany*, and between *Easter* and *Whitsun-Eve*, and those on which a Festival of Obligation falls, unless it be in *Lent* or *Ember-Week*.

Ember-days four Times in the Year, viz. *Wednesday*, *Friday*, and *Saturday*.

- 1 Next after the *First Sunday of Lent*.
- 2 In *Whitsun-Week*.
- 3 Next after the *Fourteenth of September*, being the *Exaltation of the Cross*.
- 4 Next after the *Thirteenth of December*, being *St. Lucy's Day*.

Days of Abstinence from Flesh, tho' not Fasts.

The *Fridays* above excepted from Fasts.

All *Saturdays*, except those in *Lent*, and those on which *Eves* or *Ember-days* fall.

All *Sundays* in *Lent*.

The Three *Rogation-days*, viz. *Monday*, *Tuesday*, and *Wednesday* before *Ascension-day*.

Days of Abstinence.

St. Mark's Day out of the Diocese of *Canterbury*, except it falls in *Easter-week*.
If *Christmas-day* falls on *Friday* or *Saturday*, it is not kept with Abstinence from *Flesh*.

Advent.

The first *Sunday* of *Advent* is always that which either falls on St. *Andrew's* Day, or the next to it either before or after; that is, from the 27th of *November*, to the 3d of *December*.

The Time of Marriage.

THE solemnizing of Marriage is forbidden from the *First Sunday* of *Advent* till after *Twelfth-day*; and from the Beginning of *Lent* till *Low-Sunday*; all other Times it may be solemnized.

A TABLE of

Year of our Lord.	Dominical Letter.	Septuage- tima.	Ash-Wed- nesday.
1735	E	February 2	February 19
1736	D C	February 22	March 10
1737	B	February 6	February 23
1738	A	January 29	February 15
1739	G	February 18	March 7
1740	F E	February 3	February 20
1741	D	January 25	February 11
1742	C	February 14	March 3
1743	B	January 30	February 16
1744	A G	January 22	February 8
1745	F	February 10	February 27
1746	E	January 26	February 12
1747	D	February 15	March 4
1748	C B	February 7	February 24
1749	A	January 22	February 8
1750	G	February 11	February 28
1751	E	February 3	February 20
1752	D	January 26	February 12
1753	C	February 7	February 24
1754	B	January 30	February 16
1755	A	February 19	March 8
1756	G F	February 11	February 28
1757	E	January 26	February 12
1758	D	February 15	March 4
1759	C	February 7	February 24
1760	B A	January 23	February 9
1761	G	February 11	February 2
1762	F	February 3	February 2

Moveable FEASTS till 1762.

Year of our Lord.	Easter-Day.	Whitunday	First Sunday of Advent.
1735	April 6	May 25	Novemb. 30
1736	April 25	June 13	Novemb. 28
1737	April 10	May 29	Novemb. 27
1738	April 2	May 21	Decemb. 3
1739	April 22	June 10	Decemb. 2
1740	April 6	May 25	Novemb. 30
1741	March 29	May 17	Novemb. 29
1742	April 18	June 6	Novemb. 28
1743	April 3	May 22	Novemb. 27
1744	March 25	May 13	Decemb. 2
1745	April 14	June 2	Decemb. 1
1746	March 30	May 18	Novemb. 30
1747	April 19	June 7	Novemb. 29
1748	April 10	May 29	Novemb. 27
1749	March 26	May 14	Decemb. 3
1750	April 15	June 3	Decemb. 2
1751	April 7	May 26	Decemb. 1
1752	March 29	May 17	Novemb. 29
1753	April 11	May 30	Novemb. 28
1754	April 3	May 22	Novemb. 27
1755	April 23	June 11	Decemb. 3
1756	April 14	June 2	Decemb. 1
1757	March 30	May 18	Novemb. 30
1758	April 19	June 7	Novemb. 29
1759	April 11	May 30	Novemb. 28
1760	March 26	May 14	Decemb. 3
1761	April 15	June 3	Decemb. 2
1762	April 7	May 26	Decemb. 1

Necessary RULES for a CHRISTIAN.

YOU must often examine your Thoughts, Words, and Actions, especially after much Business, Speaking, &c. that you may discern and amend your Faults.

Hold your Peace in such things as belong not to you, and where your Speech is not for the Honour of God, or Good of your Neighbour.

Often call to mind your Life past, and what our Saviour suffer'd for you in every Hour of his.

You must live as tho' you had nothing, and yet possessed all things; and remember, that Meat, Drink, and Cloaths, are a Christian's Riches.

Offer your self entirely to God; and tho' you have nothing to requite his Favours with, but your self, you will be comforted when you consider that He gives All, that gives Himself. The Apostles left their poor Boats and Nets, and received for them a most ample Reward. The poor Widow gave only two Mites, and her Oblation was preferred before those of the richest Persons.

He easily parts with all things, who always considers that he must die, and be taken from them.

Necessary Rules, &c.

In publick Assemblies use no extravagant or unusual Gestures, but in all Things observe a great Modesty and Discretion.

In all things desire and prefer that which conduceth most to the Service and Glory of God: As to comfort the Afflicted, reconcile such as are at Variance, visit the Sick, and such as are in Prison, and relieve the Poor.

Never go to Bed with any Disquiet on your Mind; but endeavour to pacify your Conscience by Confession, or an Act of Contrition, if there be Occasion for it.

Every Month at least confess your Sins, often make Acts of Contrition, and daily use Aspirations, or Ejaculatory Prayers, that so you may prevent the Deceits of the Devil.

The Beginning of the Gospel according to St. John.

Glory be to Thee, O Lord.

IN the Beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. This was in the Beginning with God: All Things were made thro' him, and without him was made nothing that was made. In him was
Life,

The Gospel, &c.

Life, and the Life was the Light of Men, And the Light shined in the Darknes, and the Darknes did not comprehend it. There was a Man sent from God, whose Name was *John*. This Man came for Testimony, to give Testimony of the Light, that all might believe through him. He was not the Light, but to give Testimony of the Light. It was the true Light which enlighteneth every Man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made thro' him, and the World knew him not. He came into his own, and his own receiv'd him not. But as many as receiv'd him, he gave them Power to be made the Sons of God, to those that believe in his Name. Who are born, not of Blood, nor of the Will of Flesh, nor of the Will of Man, but of God. *And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we saw his Glory, the Glory as it were of the only begotten by the Father) full of Grace and Truth.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Christian

Christian Doctrine.

The Lord's Prayer.

O U-R Father, who art in Heaven,
Hallowed be thy Name: Thy King-
dom come: Thy Will be done on Earth
as it is in Heaven: Give us this Day our
daily Bread: And forgive us our Trespas-
ses, as we forgive them that Trespas a-
gainst us: And lead us not into Tempta-
tion. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Hail Mary, full of Grace; our Lord
is with thee: Blessed art thou among
Women; and Blessed is the Fruit of thy
Womb, *Jesus.* Holy Mary, Mother of
God, pray for us Sinners, now, and at
the Hour of our Death. *Amen.*

The Apostles Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty,
Creator of Heaven and Earth; and in
Jesus Christ, his only Son our Lord; who
was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born
of the Virgin Mary; suffered under *Pon-*
tius Pilate; was crucified, dead, and bu-
ried; descended into Hell; the third Day

he

he rose again from the Dead; ascended into Heaven; sits at the right Hand of God, the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge the Living and the Dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; the Holy Catholick Church, the Communion of Saints; the Forgiveness of Sins; the Resurrection of the Body; and the Life everlasting, Amen.

The Ten Commandments.

I Am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the Land of Egypt, and out of the House of Bondage.

I. Thou shalt not have strange Gods before me: Thou shalt not make to thy self a graven Thing, nor the likeness of any Thing that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth below, or of Things that are in the Water under the Earth: Thou shalt not adore nor worship them. I am the Lord thy God, strong and jealous, visiting the Sins of the Fathers upon their Children, to the Third and Fourth Generation, of them that hate me; and shewing Mercy to Thousand of those that love me, and keep my Commandments.

II. Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain; for our Lord will not hold him Guiltless that takes his Name in vain.

III.

Christian Doctrine. 3

III. Remember thou keep Holy the Sabbath-day.

IV. Honour thy Father and Mother.

V. Thou shalt not kill.

VI. Thou shalt not commit Adultery.

VII. Thou shalt not steal.

VIII. Thou shalt not bear false Witness against thy Neighbour.

IX. Thou shalt not desire thy Neighbour's Wife.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy Neighbour's Goods.

The seven Sacraments.

1. Baptism. *Matth. 28. 19.*

2. Confirmation. *Acts 8. 17.*

3. Eucharist. *Matth. 26. 26.*

4. Penance. *John 20. 23.*

5. Extreme Unction. *Jam. 5. 14.*

6. Holy Order. *Matth. 26.*

7. Matrimony. *Matth. 19. 6.*

The Three Theological Virtues.

1. **F**AITH, 2. Hope. 3. Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

1. **P**rudence. 2. Justice. 3. Fortitude.
4. Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.

1. **W**isdom. 2. Understanding. 3.
Counsel. 4. Fortitude. 5.
Knowledge,

48 *Christian Doctrine.*

Knowledge. 6. Godliness. 7. The Fear of our Lord.

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

1. **C**harity. 2. Joy. 3. Peace. 4. Patience. 5. Benignity. 6. Goodness. 7. Longanimity. 8. Mildness. 9. Faith. 10. Modesty. 11. Continency. 12. Chastity.

Two Precepts of Charity.

Thou shalt love the Lord thy God, with thy whole Heart, with thy whole Soul, with all thy Strength, and with all thy Mind.

And thy Neighbour as thy self.

The Precepts of the Church.

1. **T**O keep certain appointed Days Holy; which Obligation chiefly consists in hearing Mass, and resting from all servile Works.

2. To observe the commanded Days of Fast and Abstinence.

3. To pay Tythes to your Pastor.

4. To confess your Sins to your Pastor at least once a Year.

5. To receive the Blessed Sacrament, and that at *Easter*, or thereabout.

6. Not to solemnize Marriage at certain Times, and within certain degrees of Kindred, nor privately, without Witnesses.

The

Christian Doctrine.

5

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

- T**O feed the Hungry.
To give Drink to the Thirsty.
To cloath the Naked.
To visit and ransom Captives.
To harbour the Harbourless.
To visit the Sick.
To bury the Dead.

Spiritual Works of Mercy.

- T**O reclaim the Sinner from his evil
Ways.
To instruct the Ignorant.
To counsel the Doubtful.
To comfort the Sorrowful.
To bear Wrongs patiently.
To forgive all Injuries.
To pray for the Living and the Dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

1. **B**lessed are the poor in Spirit; for
theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.
2. Blessed are the Meek; for they
shall possess the Land.
3. Blessed are they that mourn, for
they shall be comforted.
4. Blessed are they that hunger and
thirst after Justice; for they shall be filled.
5. Blessed are the Merciful; for they
shall find Mercy.

6

6. Blessed are the clean of Heart; for they shall see God.

7. Blessed are the Peace-makers; for they shall be called the Sons of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer Persecution for Justice sake; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Of Sins.

Sin is two-fold. Original, Actual.

Actual Sin is divided into Mortal, Venial.

Seven Capital Vices or Sources of Sin.

Pride.	} <i>Contrary Virtues.</i> {	Humility.
Covetousness.		Liberality.
Lust.		Chastity.
Anger.		Meekness.
Gluttony.		Temperance.
Envy.		Brotherly Love.
Sloth.		Diligence.

Six Sins against the Holy Ghost.

1. Presumption of God's Mercy.
2. Despair.
3. Impugning the known Truth.
4. Envy at another's Spiritual Good.
5. Obstinacy in Sin.
6. Final Impenitence.

Things necessary for a penitent Sinner.

Contrition of Heart.
 Entire Confession to a Priest capable and approved. Satisfac-

Christian Doctrine.

7

Satisfaction by Work.

True Contrition consists in a hearty Displeasure at Sin past, for the Love of God, and full Resolution not to sin any more.

Four Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

1. **W**illful Murder. 2. Sodomy, 3. Oppression of the Poor. 4. Defrauding Labourers of their Wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another Person's Sin.

1. **B**y Counsel.
2. **B**y Command.
3. By Consent.
4. By Provocation.
5. By Praise or Flattery.
6. By Concealment.
7. By Partaking.
8. By Silence, when we are oblig'd to speak.
9. By Defence of the Ill done.

Three eminent Good Works.

1. **A**lmsdeeds, or Works of Mercy.
2. Prayer. 3. Fasting.

Three Evangelical Counsels.

1. **V**oluntary Poverty.
2. Perpetual Chastity.
3. Entire Obedience.

The

The four last Things to be remember'd.

1. **D**earth. 2. Judgment. 3. Hell.
4. Heaven.
-

An Instruction for the Morning.

First, *When thou awakest, bless thy self with the Sign of the Cross, and pray to God that he would so enlighten thee with the Light of his Holy Spirit, that thou be not brought to consent to Sin, and consequently seduced to Death.*

Secondly, When thou hast put on thy Cloaths, give not thy self to Babbling, or vain Fancies, but lift up thy Heart to God in Silence, and prepare thy self to pray, as hereafter followeth.

Thirdly, After Prayer, purpose firmly and constantly with thy self, not to commit willingly that Day any thing whereby God or thy Neighbour may be offended.

Lastly, It is very necessary to call to mind thy Affairs, and with Quietness of Spirit resolve with thy self how to spend the Day to come.

Prayers

Prayers at Up-rising. 9

Prayers to be said when you awake from Sleep.

O Holy Trinity, One God, defend me this Day from the Deceits and Temptations of the Devil. Keep me from all mortal Sin, and still preserve me from sudden and unprovided Death. Raise up, O God, my Body from Sleep and Drowsiness, and my Soul from Sin, that I may praise and glorify thy Holy Name; to whom belongs all Benediction, Honour, Wisdom, and Thanksgiving, now and for ever. *Amen.*

At your Rising up.

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ Crucify'd, I arise. Bless me, O Lord, govern me, keep me, and confirm me in all good Works, this Day and for ever; and after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness. *Amen.*

In putting on your Cloaths.

O Sweet Jesus, that the Shame of my sinful Soul may not be seen, cloath it with the Robes of thy Justice, and cover it with the Ornaments of all manner of Grace and Virtue.

O Most amiable Jesu, the true Spouse of my Soul, give me the Wedding Garment of Divine Love, and perpetual Charity. *Amen.* *In*

10 *Prayers at Up-rising.*

In washing your Hands, say,

O My Lord God, who so loved'st us, as to wash our Souls in thy precious Blood; purify, I beseech thee, my Heart and my Hands from all the Spots of Filth and Sin. *Amen.*

O Divine Wisdom, the eternal Word of thy heavenly Father, I humbly beseech thee, with thy Grace to purge my Lips from all wicked and unprofitable Words, that my Mouth may never be open'd but to thy Praise, and the Benefit of others.

O True and indeficient Light, who enlightenest every one that comes into the World, enlighten the Eyes of my Soul, that in all Things I may perfectly see and perform thy blessed Will and Pleasure. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the Virgine of the Holy Ghost enlighten and direct me, now and for ever. *Amen.*

A N

A N

E X E R C I S E

For the Morning.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now, and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

I believe in God, &c.

I Confess to Almighty God, to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, to Blessed *Michael* the Archangel, to Blessed *John* the Baptist, to the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and to all Saints, that I have grievously sinned in Thought, Word and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my exceeding great Fault: Therefore I beseech the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, Blessed *Michael* the Archangel, Blessed *John* the Baptist, the Holy Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and all the Saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

The

The Great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, Forgive me my Sins, and bring me to Everlasting Life. *Amen.*

May the Almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Absolution, and full Remission of all my Sins. *Amen.*

O Lord God Almighty, who hast caus'd us to come to the Beginning of this Day, save us this Day by thy Power, that this Day we may fall into no Sin, but that all our Words may proceed, all our Thoughts and Works be directed to do thy Justice, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

O Most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, open thou my Heart and Lips to praise and glorify thy Holy Name, which above all Names is blessed ; purify my Soul from all evil and perverse Thoughts, that my Lips may continually bless thee, my Mind meditate on thee, and my Life glorify thee. And because, through thy only Goodness, I am created to the Praise and Glory of thy Holy Name ; grant, I beseech thee, that in the Sight of thy Divine Majesty I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest

Prayers for Morning. 13

livest and reignest one God, World without end. *Amen.*

A Lmighty God, who dwelling in the highest Heavens, vouchsafedst to regard the lowest Creature upon Earth, I humbly adore thy Sacred Majesty, and with all the Forces of my Soul exalt and praise thy Name for the infinite Blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me; for electing me in thy Love, and creating me to thine own Image; for redeeming me by thy Son, and sanctifying me with thy Holy Spirit; for preserving me in all the Chances and Encounters of this Life, and raising up my Thoughts to the Hopes of a better; and particularly for thy Gracious Protection from the Dangers of this Night, and bringing me safely to the Beginning of this Day. Continue, O Lord, thy Mercy to me, and as thou hast awakened my Body from Sleep, so raise my Soul from Sin, that I may walk soberly and chastly, as in the Day, in all holy Obedience before thy Face.

Deliver me, O merciful God, from the Evils of this Day, and guide my Feet in the Ways of Peace; strengthen my Resolution to embrace with Gladness the Opportunities of doing Good, and carefully avoid
a all

14 *Prayers for Morning.*

all Occasions of Sin, especially those which I have found by Experience to be most dangerous to my Soul: And, when thro' Frailty I forget thee, do thou in Mercy remember me; that as I often fall by the evil Inclination of my Nature, I may always rise again by the Assistance of thy Grace. Make me diligent in the Duties of my Calling and State of Life, and not too solicitous for the Success of my Affairs; but, in all the Miscarriages and Crosses of this World, absolutely submit to thy Divine Pleasure, and wholly rely on thy merciful Providence: Let thy Blessings be upon my Actions, and thy Grace direct my Intentions, that the whole Course of my Life, and the principal Design of my Heart, may always tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, the Good of others, and the Eternal Salvation of my own Soul, thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour; who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without End, *Amen.*

O my God, I offer up to thee, all my Thoughts, Words and Actions of this Day, and of my whole Life. Give me
Grace,

Prayers for Morning. 15

Grace, O Lord, to do what thou commandest, and command what thou pleasest.

Give me Grace to suffer what thou permittest, and permit what thou pleasest.

The Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my Heart for ever. *Amen.*

A Devout Recommendation, which may be used every Morning, or at any other Time.

I Adore and glorify thee, O Blessed Trinity, God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer myself to thy Divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy Faithful, whatever displeaseth thee, and give us that which is grateful in thy Sight: Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body (*my Wife and Children, my Father and Mother, my Brethren and Sisters*) my Kinsfolk and Benefactors, my Friends and Familiars, all my nearest and dearest Relations, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to offer up my Prayers. To thee I commend the Holy Catholick Church. To thee I commend

16 *Prayers for Morning.*

this Kingdom, and our Gracious Sovereign. Grant, O Lord, that all may know thee, all may honour and reverence thee, all may love thee, and be loved by thee. Reduce those that err, and bring them again into the Way; abolish Heresies, convert all to the true Faith, who as yet do not know thee. Grant us, O Lord thy Grace, and keep us in thy Peace; may thy holy Will be done, and not ours: Comfort all those that lead their Lives in Sorrow, Misery, or Temptations, and mercifully relieve them in their Afflictions, whether Spiritual or Corporal. Lastly, I commend all universally to thy Holy Protection, that thou wouldest vouchsafe to the Living Forgiveness of their Sins, and to the Souls departed Everlasting Rest.
Amen.

Another.

INto the Hands of thy unspeakable Mercy, O Lord, I commend my Soul and Body, my Senses, my Words, my Thoughts and all my Actions, with all the Necessities of my Body and Soul, my going forth, and coming in, my Faith and Conversation, the Course and End of my Life, the Day and Hour of my Death, my Rest
and

Prayers for Morning. 17

and Resurrection, with thy Saints and Elect. *Amen.*

A Prayer for Perseverance in Goodness.

GRant, O my Lord Jesus Christ, that I may persevere in good Purposes, and in thy Holy Service, to my Death ; and that I may now, this present Day, perfectly begin, for all I have hitherto done is nothing. *Amen.*

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady.

HAil, O most Holy and Blessed Virgin *Mary*, full of Celestial Grace, and replenished with Beauty and Comeliness, of whom, and by whom, it pleased our Saviour Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the King of Heaven, the Brightness of his Father's Glory, to be born and nourished ; obtain for me, O blessed Lady, of thy only begotten Son, whatever thou knowest to be necessary for the Salvation of my Soul. O Holy Mother of God, help my Frailty and Weakness, assist me this Day in all my Calamities, Temptations and Dangers ; but especially at the Hour of Death vouchsafe not to depart from me, that by thy Prayers and Protection I may be safe in that last and dangerous Battle. *Amen.*

18 *Prayers for Morning.*

A Prayer to our Guardian Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose Holy Care I am committed by the Supreme Clemency; Illuminate, Defend and Govern me this Day, in all my Thoughts, Word and Actions. *Amen.*

Bless us, O Lord, and preserve us from all Evil, and bring us to Eternal Life; and may the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

A Blessing.

THE Peace of our Lord Jesus Christ; the Virtue of his Sacred Passion; the Sign of the Holy Cross; the Purity and Humility of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*; the Protection of the Angels; and the Intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God; be with me, and defend me now, and in the Hour of my Death, sweet Jesus. *Amen.*

When at Morning, Noon and Evening, the Sign of the Salutation is given, say,

THE Angel of God declar'd to *Mary*, and she conceived by the Holy Ghost. Hail *Mary*, &c. Behold the Handmaid of the Lord, be it unto me according to thy Word. Hail *Mary*, &c. And the Word was made Flesh, and dwelt amongst us. Hail *Mary*, &c.

A

Prayers for Morning. 19

A Prayer.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection, thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace. *Amen.*

In going forth of your House, say,

SHew me, O Lord, thy Ways, and teach me thy Paths. Direct my Steps according to thy Word, that no Injustice rule over me. Make perfect my Goings in thy Paths, that my Steps be not moved.

Grace before Meat.

Bless us, O Lord, and these thy Gifts, which of thy Bounty we are about to receive, thro' Christ our Lord. *R. Amen.*

Grace after Meat.

WE give thee Thanks, Almighty God, for all thy Benefits, who livest and reignest, World without end. *R. Amen.*

Vouchsafe, O Lord, for thy Name's Sake, to render all our Benefactors Life Everlasting. *R. Amen.*

Verj.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful,
thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

A Prayer for Scholars before Study

O Incomprehensible Creator, the true Fountain of Light, and only Author of all Knowledge ; who out of the Treasure of thy Wisdom hast with wonderful Harmony disposed and ordered all the Parts of the World ; vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to enlighten my Understanding with the Rays of thy Brightness, and drive from me all Darkneſs of Sin and Ignorance. Thou, who makeſt Eloquent the Tongues of thoſe that want Utterance, inſtruct my Tongue, and pour on my Lips the Grace of thy Bleſſing. Give me a diligent and obedient Spirit, Quickneſs of Apprehending, Capacity of Retaining, and the continual Aſſiſtance of thy Holy Grace, that I may apply all to thy Honour, and the Everlaſting Salvation of my own Soul, thro' Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing. The Bleſſing of God the Father, the Grace of Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, and the Comfort of the Holy Ghoſt, be with us, and dwell in our Hearts for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers

Prayers for Night.

21

Prayers to be said at Night before going to Bed.



IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

Blessed be the Holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Page 1.

Hail Mary, &c. ibid.

I believe in God, &c. ibid.

O Eternal, Infinite and Almighty God, whose Glory the Heaven of Heavens is not able to contain; look down upon thy unworthy Servant, prostrate at the Feet of thy Mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the Sight of all thy Holy Angels and Blessed Saints, the Sinfulness and Vanity of my Life, but especially the Transgressions of this Day, by which I have so lately offended thy Majesty, and so grievously wounded my own Soul.

I confess to Almighty God, to the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, to Blessed St. *Michael* the Archangel, to Blessed St. *John Baptist*, to the Holy Apostles St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*,
and

and to all the Saints, that I have grievously sinned, in Thought, Word, and Deed, thro' my Fault, thro' my Fault, thro' my exceeding great Fault.

Here examine diligently what Sins you may have fallen into this Day. by Thought, Word, Deed, or Omission; and humbly confessing them, say,

OF these and all other my Sins, I most earnestly repeat, and am heartily sorry for every Thought, Word and Deed, by which I have displeased the Eyes of thy Glory, and provok'd thy Wrath and Indignation against me; especially for my Disobedience to so Holy a Law, and extreme Ingratitude to so Gracious and Bountiful a God. O Lord, I acknowledge that I have not merited the least of thy Mercies, but have deserved the greatest of thy Judgments; but thou hast revealed thy self to be a God of Pity and Compassion, forgiving the Iniquities of such as truly repent, and absolving all those that voluntarily condemn themselves: Wherefore, with a Penitent and Contrite Heart, I freely confess the Guiltiness of my own Conscience and humbly offer these Prayers, &c. to thee for my Penance.

Say

Prayers for Night. 23.

*Say some Prayers, and do some other pious
Act for your Penance, then say,*

BUT since my unworthiness and many Imperfections most justly discourage me from presuming on my own Performances, and the Riches of thy Mercy have provided for us a Multitude of acceptable Intercessions; therefore I beseech the Blessed Virgin Mary, the Blessed St. Michael the Archangel, the Blessed St. John Baptist, the Holy Apostles St. Peter and St. Paul, and all the Saints in Heaven, to pray to God for me.

The great and glorious Lord of Heaven and Earth have Mercy on me, forgive me my Sins, and bring me to Everlasting Life
Amen.

May the Almighty Hand of our merciful God give me Pardon, Absolution, and full Remission of all my Sins. *Amen.*

And now, O most Gracious and Liberal Benefactor, with my whole Strength, with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body, I praise and magnify thy Name for thy great and innumerable Benefits, proceeding purely from thy Bounty, and intended wholly for my Good: particularly, for preserving me this Day in the midst of so many Dangers incident to my Condition;

24 *Prayers for Night.*

dition, and delivering me from so many Calamities and Miseries as are due to my Sins.

Thou art my Creator (O my God) and kind Protector: Thou art the ultimate End of my Being, and supreme Perfection of my Nature: Under the Shadow of thy Wings is perpetual Repose, and from the Light of thy Countenance flows eternal Joy and Felicity: To thee be Glory and Honour, to thee Adoration and Obedience, from all thy Creatures for ever. *Amen.*

And since thou hast ordained us the Day to Labour, and the Night to take our Rest; as I praise thee for the Blessings of this Day past, so I beseech thee for thy Protection this Night to come: Let the Eye of thy Providence watch over me, and thy Holy Angels pitch their Tents about me, that being safely delivered from all Dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate Sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the Employment of my Calling, and State of Life, and faithfully persevere in the Duties of thy Service; and so daily advance in new Victories over my Passions, and a more perfect Observance of thy Commandments, till having passed my Days in thy Fear, I may end them

Prayers for Night. 25

them in thy Favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy Heavenly Kingdom, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, Liveth and Reigneth ever one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Here say the Prayer, I Adore and Glorify, &c. as p. 16.

An Act of Contrition.

O Dreadful Lord, and most indulgent Father! I wretched Worm have sinned against Heaven and before Thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy Servant, much less to be accounted thy Child, having repaid so much Bounty with Contempt, and so many Benefits with Ingratitude. Where shall I find Punishment enough to be revenged of my Sins, and Tears enough to wash away my Iniquities? Alas! I grieve not at those Pains which I have deserved for my Rebellion; it only pierces my Heart, that I have offended a God who ought to be Beloved and Honour'd above all things.

What shall I say (dear Lord) in Detestation of the Crimes I have committed? What shall I do to prevent my future Relapses? Father, from henceforth the Face of Sin shall be more hideous to me than
B Hell,

Hell, and the least Temptation to it more frightful than Death. Forgive (Almighty Love) forgive, and have not the Sins of my Life past in Remembrance. Why should the mighty Lord of Heaven and Earth be incensed against so poor, so contemptible an Object? Look upon me (O my God) not in thy Anger, but according to the tender Bowels of thy infinite Mercy: For thou art our Father, and we are thy Children; thou art our Maker, and we are all as Clay in thy Hands. Thou can'st with those Waters drawn from the Fountains of our Saviour cleanse our Pollutions; and with the Mixture of one Drop of his Blood mould us again into Vessels of Honour. Of thee only (O merciful Father) I beg and hope for Pardon; upon thee only I call and depend for Assistance; that I may hereafter constantly serve thee with a true and faithful Obedience, and inseparably adhere to thee with a pure and perfect Love for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remission of all their Offences, that thro' the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain the Pardon

Prayers for Night. 27

Pardon which they have always been desirous of, who livest and reignest, World without end. *Amen.*

Vers. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest.

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine on to them.

Vers. May they Rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

The Hymn.

Te lucis ante terminum.

O God, before the close of Day,
We beg, thy usual Mercies may
Direct us with thy purer Light,
Thro' all the Dangers of the Night.

Suppress our Foes infernal Arts,
Lest sensual Dreams defile our Hearts
With vain deluding Thoughts, that creep
On heedless Minds disarm'd with Sleep.

In this, most gracious Father, hear
Thro' Christ, thy equal Son, our Prayer;
Who, with the Holy Ghost and thee,
Resides and reigns eternally.

Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us
sleeping, that we may watch with
Christ, and rest in Peace. *Amen.*

Preserve us as the Apple of thine Eye, and
protect us under the Shadow of thy Wings.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to keep us this
Night without

Have

28 *Prayers for Night.*

Have Mercy on us, O Lord, have Mercy on us.

Thy Mercy be upon us, O Lord, as we have put our Trust in thee.

O Lord, hear my Prayer; and let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and drive far from it all Snares of the Enemy: Let thy holy Angels dwell therein, to preserve us in Peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

To the blessed Virgin Mary.

O Holy and glorious Virgin Mary, I commit my Soul and Body to thy blessed Trust, this Night, and ever, especially in the Hour of my Death. I recommend to thy merciful Charity all my Hope and Consolation, all my Distress and Misery, my Life, and the End thereof, that by thy most holy Intercession, all my Works may be directed according to the Will of thy blessed Son. *Amen.*

A Prayer to your Guardian Angel.

O Angel of God, to whose holy Care I am committed, by the supream Clemency, illumine, direct and govern me this Night, from all Sin and Danger. *Amen.*

The

Prayers for Night.

29

The Blessing.

GOD the Father bless me, Jesus Christ defend and keep me, the Virtue of the Holy Ghost enlighten and sanctify me this Night and for ever.

Amen.

Into thy Hands, O Lord, I commend my Spirit; Lord Jesus, receive my Soul.

When you go to Bed, say,

IN the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; bless me, O Lord, defend and govern me, and, after this short and miserable Pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting Happiness.

Amen.

A Prayer at settling to Sleep.

O Jesu Christ, whose unwearied Eye neither slumbers nor sleeps, but continually watches in the Defence of thy Servants; receive me, I beseech thee, into thy Protection, and grant that when my Body is asleep, my Soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold that blessed and heavenly Country, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, art eternal Governor, and where the Angels, with the blessed Saints, are Citizens for ever.

An

An Oblation to Almighty God, which may be made every Morning and Evening.

O My most merciful Lord, and ever-living God! Behold I, a most wretched and ungrateful Sinner, prostrate, adore and worship thee, offering up in all Humility, immortal Praise and Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings, especially for that unspeakable Charity wherewith thou didst send down thy only begotten Son into this Vale of Tears, for the Work of our Redemption.

Eternal Lord of Heaven and Earth, I praise and magnify thy ever glorious Name, for thy Son's most holy Incarnation and Nativity, for his Poverty and innocent Conversation, for his heavenly Doctrine and Miracles, for his Death and Passion, for his Resurrection and Ascension.

I yield thee all possible Thanks for that divine Mystery of his precious Body and Blood in the venerable Sacrament of the Eucharist, wherewith we are nourished, cleansed and sanctified, and our Souls made Partakers of all heavenly Graces and spiritual Benedictions.

I give thee humble and hearty Thanks that of thy pure Dust and nothing,

thing, thou wert pleased to make me according to thine own Image, rendring me capable of thine eternal Glory; for the obtaining of which, thou didst vouchsafe first to wash me with the Laver of Baptism, for the Remission of that original Corruption, which was contracted by my first Parents, and afterwards thou broughtest me to the Exercises and Acts of a right Faith, not ceasing daily to increase the same in me, by the Doctrine and Instruction of thy Church.

I most humbly thank thee also, that from my Cradle thou hast nourished and clothed me, supplying all Things necessary for the Relief and Maintenance of this my frail Body.

I evermore extol and magnify thy holy Name, that in thy great Mercy thou hast hitherto spared, and patiently expected me, till by thy Grace I might be awakened from the Sleep of Sin, and reclaimed from my Vanities and wicked Courses. For hadst thou dealt with me according to my Demerits, my Soul (being oppressed with innumerable Sins) had long e'er this been plung'd in eternal Perdition.

In Consideration of all which thy Mer-

cies and Blessings, I most humbly desire that my Heart may every Day be enlarged, that it may still render thee a more ample Tribute of Praise and Thanksgiving than it did before.

O my Lord God, and most merciful Father, never leave me to myself, but let thy holy Fear be ever in my Thoughts, to curb and keep me within the Compass of thy Obedience, that I may dread nothing so much in this World as in the least Manner to offend thee: Let thy holy Love so temper all Trials and Temptations which befall me, that none of them at any Time may overcome me; for thou knowest how frail I am of my self, and that my Strength is nothing.

Moreover (most merciful Father) I beseech thee, by the profound Humility of thy only Son Jesus Christ, that thou wouldst preserve me from all Pride and Superfluity, all Self love and Vain-glory, all Obstinacy and Disobedience. Cast out of my Heart, I beseech thee, the Spirit of Gluttony and Uncleaness, the Spirit of Sloth and Indevotion, the Spirit of Malice and Envy, the Spirit of Hatred and Disdain, that I may never

ver despise any of thy Creatures, nor proudly prefer my self before others, but always seem little in mine own Eyes; inclining to think the best of others, and judge the worst of my self.

Cloath me, O most holy Father, with the wedding Garment of thy beloved Son, the supernatural Virtue of heavenly Charity, that I may love thee, my Lord God, with all my Heart, with all my Soul, and with all my Strength; that neither Life nor Death, Prosperity nor Adversity, nor any thing else, may ever separate me from thy Love: Grant, that all inordinate Affections to the transitory Things of this World may daily decrease in me, that thou may'st be the only Entertainment and Delight of my Soul.

O my most gracious God! Give thy Servant an humble, contrite, and obedient Heart, an Understanding always employ'd in honest and pious Thoughts, a Will tractable, and ever inclined to do Good, Affections calm and moderate, a watchful Custody over my Senses, that by those Windows no Sin may enter into my Soul, a perfect Government of my Tongue, that no corrupt or unseemly Language may proceed from my Lips, that I may

never slander or speak ill of any, or busy myself about the Faults and Imperfections of others, but wholly attend to the Amendment of my own.

And finally (most loving Lord) so long as I am detained in this Prison of my Body, let this be my Comfort; that being free from all Distractions, both of the Cares and Pleasures of this Life, I may wholly devote my self to thy Service, attending always to thy heavenly Doctrine, and the good Motions of thy Holy Spirit. In these sweet Exercises let me pass the solitary Hours of my tedious Confinement, with Patience, expecting the shutting up of my Days, and a happy End of this my miserable Life.

And grant, O Redeemer of Mankind, my Lord and God, that when this my earthly Tabernacle shall be dissolved, being found free from all Pollution of Sin, thro' sincere Contrition, and the Virtue of the Sacraments of thy holy Church, I may be reckoned in the Number of those blessed Souls, who, thro' thy Merits and Passion, are held worthy to reign with thee, and to enjoy the glorious Presence of the blessed Trinity, Father, Son, and Holy

A Devout Act of Contrition. 35

Holy Ghost: To whom, by all Creatures in Heaven and Earth, be rendered Praise and Thanksgiving, World without end.

Amen.

O Lord, my God! O Lord, my God! Possess my Soul, possess my Soul for ever and ever. *Amen, Amen.*

A most devout Act of Contrition, very useful for the stirring up in our Souls an hearty Sorrow for having offended Almighty God, and a firm Resolution of never offending him any more,

Veni Sancte Spiritus, &c.

O My God! O God of my Heart! Of my Soul! Of my Life! And of all that is within me! Whom I have so much offended! So much, O my God and my Lord, that neither the Sands of the Sea-shore, the Stars of the Heavens, the Flowers of the Fields, nor the Leaves of the Trees, can equal the boundless Number or unspeakable Variety of my Sins. I have sinned, O Lord, I have offended thee: I have done Evil before the Face of Hea-

36 *A Devout Act of Contrition.*

ven and Earth : I have departed from thy
 Law : I have turned my Back on thy Grace,
 adored what offended thee, made an Idol
 of my Guilt, and run on without Fear or
 Shame in the Ways of Deceit, Vanity and
 Perdition. Ah ! my God ! How much it
 grieves me for having so much offended
 thee : I am grieved for grieving so little,
 when the Injuries I have done thee are so
 great. I am more troubled at the Great-
 ness of the Ingratitude wherewith I have
 offended thee, than at the Greatness of the
 Torments which I have deserved. But, O
 Lord, what do I say ? O my God, my Grief
 is none at all. A Grief, which doth not put
 an end to Life, is not Grief : A Sorrow,
 which doth not tear from me this Soul of
 mine, is not Sorrow : A Contrition, which
 doth not even break my Heart into Pieces,
 is not to be accounted Contrition. I
 would have the Sorrow for my Sins to be
 as great as the Sins themselves : I would
 have the Regret for having displeased
 thee, to hold Proportion with the Inju-
 ries committed against thee, I would have
 a Grief equal to thy Mercy : I would wil-
 lingly bewail my great Sins with Tears of
 Blood, more for the Offence and Injury
 which they have caused against thee, than
 for

A Devout Act of Contrition. 37

for the Damage and Perdition which they bring upon my self. I wish, O Lord, that as in offending thee the Guilt was infinite, so in repenting thereof the Grief were also infinite. But where shall I find so deep a Sense of Sorrow, save only in the Fountain of thy Grace? Where shall I find such a Grief, save only in the Knowledge of thy immense Goodness, and of my infinite Malice? Whence are those Tears to flow, save only from the Ocean of thy Mercy? Here I come to thy Feet: Consider not in what Manner, in what Time, how late: Consider only that I come. Ah! Lord, how miserable do I come! How filthy! How abominable! Clad with the Uglineſs of my Sins: Covered with the Filthineſs of my Offences, and full of the Abominations and Vices of my Life! But becauſe they are thy Feet to which I come, O my God, I come with the Confidence of finding in thy Mercy a ſecure Haven, in thy Compaſſion a Defence, in thy Clemency a Refuge, and in thy Goodneſs a Remedy. Wherefore, O Lord, trembling at thy Juſtice, I ſeek no other Refuge, ſave that of thy Mercy: I pretend no Shelter, but thy Clemency: In thee I truſt, O my God: For tho' by Sin I have loſt the Nature

38 *Prayers for Sunday.*

ture and Privilege of a Son; yet thou, O Lord, infinitely good, dost not lose the Nature and Condition which thou hadst of a Father. Let then, O Lord, thy infinite Grace compleat that Work in me which thy infinite Mercy has begun. Let thy Clemency come to the Succour of this miserable Creature: Take Pity and Compassion of this poor Soul. I purpose, with thy Grace, to amend my Life, to confess my Faults, to persevere in thy Service, to pardon Injuries, to avoid the Occasions of Evil, to abhor my Vices, to make such Restitution as I am able, and to comply, as I am bound, with thy holy Commandments. I trust, O Lord, in thy infinite Goodness, that thou wilt pardon all my Sins, thro' the Death and Passion of my Lord Jesus Christ: For tho' in his Wounds there is Justice to punish me, yet in the same Wounds there is likewise Mercy to forgive me, Mercy! Mercy! Mercy! Dear Jesus, Mercy!

Prayers for every Day in the Week,

Prayers for Sunday.

MY loving Lord, and merciful Creator, I miserable Sinner present my self

Prayers for Sunday. 39

self here before thy Eyes, humbly beseeching thee, thro' thine infinite Bounty, to vouchsafe me thy Assistance, that I may sanctifie this Day according to thy Commandment, and that of thy holy Church: Give me, O Lord, true Contrition of all the Sins I have committed against thee, and my Neighbour, by Thought, Word, or Deed, or by Omission of such good Works as I ought to have done.

And I humbly beseech thee, most sweet Jesus, not to consider the Multitude of my Sins, but remember thy infinite Mercy: Grant me Grace to spend this Week following without offending thee; and for the sake of thy Death and Passion, give to all Sinners Knowledge and Grace to do Penance in this World; and particularly we entreat thee to have Mercy on those for whom thy holy Church commands that we should offer up our Prayers this Day, that all of us, together with her, may be made Partakers of the infinite Merits of thy sacred Passion. *Amen.*

The Antiphon.

O All ye Saints of God, vouchsafe to intercede for our Salvation.

V. Beglad in our Lord, and rejoyce ye Just.

Resp. And glory all ye Right of Heart.

Let

Let us pray.

PROtect, O Lord, thy People that call upon thee; and grant to all those who confide in the Patronage of thy Apostles *Peter and Paul*, and thy other Apostles, Preservation and perpetual Defence.

O Lord, we beseech thee, that all thy Saints may every where help us; and that whilst we reverently celebrate their Merits, we may be sensible of their Patronages: Grant us thy Peace in our Time, and repel from thy Church all Wickedness: Prosperously direct our Ways, Actions or Intentions, and those of thy Servants, in order to thy Salvation: Give to our Benefactors eternal Blessings, and to the Faithful departed everlasting Rest, thro' our Lord Jesus, &c. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Vers. Bless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Prayers for Sunday. 41

Acts of Virtue.

Acts of Love to God.

1. **O** Dear Jesus, King of all Beauty and Glory, I desire no other Inheritance but thee: O Jesus, my Supreme Good, permit me not to love any Thing above thee, and let me love all other Things only for thy Sake.

2. O most vigilant Lord and Keeper of my Soul, take now Possession of my Heart, which was created for thee, and pierce it thro' with a thousand Wounds of pure Love, that I may for ever languish in sighing after thee, on whom depends all my Good.

3. O my infinite Good, I resign to thee all that thy Liberality hath bestowed on me, and offer on the Altar of my Heart my self in Sacrifice, that thereby I may please thee.

Acts of Love towards our Neighbour.

1. **M**OST merciful Lord, I beseech thy infinite Goodness so to illuminate the Hearts of all Sinners, that they may come to do true Penance for their Sins, and seek thee with all Care, who art the only Good of our Souls.

2. I beseech thee, sweet Saviour, that all such as are blinded in Heresy may return

to

to our Holy Mother the Catholick Church.

3. Forgive, sweet Saviour, all those that persecute me: grant they may love thee in this Life, and after Death for ever enjoy thee in Heaven.

Acts of Hope.

1. **O** Most gracious God, relying on thy Power, Goodness and Mercy, and on the Merits of thy Death and Passion, I most firmly hope this thy Grace, for Pardon and Remission of all my Sins, and Life everlasting.

2. If I were guilty of all the Sins and enormous Crimes which from the beginning of the World till this Day have been committed, yet would I not despair of thy Mercy, which thou hast promis'd to Sinners in whatever Hour they return to thee.

3. O Lord of infinite Mercy, as there was never Sinner that called on thee to whom thou didst not shew Mercy; so I hope thou wilt have Mercy on me, calling on thee from the bottom of my Heart.

Acts of Faith.

1. **M**Y Lord and Creator, I believe undoubtedly the Blessed Trinity, three Divine Persons, in one only God, most High, most Mighty, most Glorious, and all the other Articles, which the Catholick

Prayers for Sunday. 43

tholick *Roman* Church believes, for which I am ready to die.

2. Dear Lord, I believe most faithfully that the true Body and Blood is really present in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, which I will confess in the midst of the Fire, and of a thousand Swords.

3. I believe, my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, that thou art the eternal Son of God, perfect God and Man in one only Person; for which Truth I am prepared to suffer all the Torments and Deaths that can be devised.

Acts of Penance or Contrition.

Merciful Lord, I detest and renounce all my Sins, because they are displeasing to thee, and resolve for thy Sake to do Penance for them. [*Here in particular you may offer up some Penance which you purpose to do.*]

O that I might (sweet Jesus) with my Blood cancel my enormous Crimes! I resolve for the time to come not to commit one venial Sin, tho' I might gain by it whatever is most precious upon the Earth.

3. O infinite Majesty! Would I had died, if it had been thy Will, before ever I offended thee; certainly for the future I will suffer a thousand Deaths rather than once sin against thee. *The.*

The Litany of Intercession for England.



Remember not, O Lord, our Offences,
nor those of our Parents; neither
take thou Vengeance on our Sins.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on England.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on England.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons and
one God, *Have Mercy on England.*

Holy Mary, Mother of God, *Pray for, &c.*

Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, whose
powerful Intercession destroys all Heresies,
Pray for England.

Holy Mary, Virgin of Virgins, whose e-
minent Sanctity our Lord hath honoured
with so many Miracles, *Pray for, &c.*

St Michael, Prince of the Church, *Pray
for England.*

St. Gabriel, Glorious Messenger of our
Saviour's Incarnation, *Pray for England.*

Prayers for Sunday. 45

St. Raphael, Faithful Guide of those
that have lost their Way,

Holy Angel, to whose pious Cu-
stody this Province is committed,

All holy Angels, and blessed Spi-
rits of Heaven, who celebrate with
Joy the Conversion of Sinners,

St. John Baptist, Precursor of the
Messias, and great Example of Pe-
nance,

All holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Friends of God, and Advancers of
his Truth,

St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles,
and supreme Pastor of Christ's Sheep,

St. Paul, Doctor of the *Gentiles*,
who of a Persecutor becamest a
Preacher,

St. Andrew, first Disciple of Christ,
and constant Lover of the Cross,

All holy Apostles and Evangelists,
chief Planters of the Christian Faith,
and zealous Maintainers of Catholick
Unity.

St. George, our principal Patron,
whose Courage remained invincible
in the midst of so many Torments,

St. Alban, our first Martyr, who
for the generous Charity of harbour-

Pray for England.

ing

46 *Prayers for Sunday.*

ing a Priest, wast put to Death,

St. Thomas of Canterbury, who, as a faithful Shepherd, laidst down thy Life in Defence of thy Flock,

All holy Martyrs of this Nation, who voluntarily lost your Lives here, to find them again in a joyful Eternity,

St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the universal Church, whose pious zeal sent Missioners from *Rome* for the Conversion of our Ancestors,

St. Augustine, peculiar Apostle of this Nation, by whom our Forefathers were reclaimed from Paganism and Infidelity,

St. Bede, most venerable Confessor, by whose religious Life, and learned Writings, the Catholick Faith was eminently propagated amongst us,

All holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose Wisdom and Sanctity, this Island was once a flourishing Seminary of Religion,

St. Helen, most holy Queen, and happy Mother of the first Christian Emperor,

St. Ursula, most blessed Martyr, who died in the glorious Defence of Faith and Chastity,

St.

Prayer for England.

Prayers for Sunday. 47

St. *Winefrid*, most admirable Virgin, even in this unbelieving Generation still miraculous,

All holy Saints of this Nation, who amidst the innumerable Joys of Heaven, still retain a particular Charity for the Salvation of your Country,

All holy Saints of all Places, who, tho' divided here in several Regions, were yet united in the same Faith, and now enjoy one common Felicity,

Be merciful, O Lord, *and spare us.*

Be merciful, O Lord, *and hear us.*

From the Dangers most justly threatening our Sins. *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Pride, Rebellion, and Apostacy. *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From the Spirit of Hypocrisy, Prophaneness and Sacrilege, *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From presuming on their own private Opinions, and contemning the Authority of the Church. *Deliver England, O Lord.*

From Schism, Heresy, and all Blindness of Heart. *Deliver, &c.*

From Gluttony, Drunkenness, and the false Liberty of an undisciplin'd Life. *Deliver England, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That

Pray for England.

Pray for England.

48 *Prayers for Sunday.*

That it would please thee to hasten the Conversion of this our miserable Country, and reunite them to the ancient Faith and Communion of thy Church.

That it would please thee particularly to have Mercy on our Kinsfolkes, Friends and Benefactors, and open their Eyes to see the Beauty of thy Truth and embrace it.

That it would please thee to incline the Hearts of all the Magistrates rightly to understand our Religion, and impartially consider our Sufferings; and how hardly soever they may deal with us, make us still, with exact Fidelity, to perform our Duties towards them.

That it would please thee to comfort and strengthen thy Servants who suffer for the Catholick Faith, and not permit the weakest of us by any Temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy Truth.

That it would please thee to assist with thy special Grace those good Pastors who venture their Lives for their Flock, and daily augment in them the Fire of thy Love, and the Zeal of gaining Souls. That

We beseech thee hear us.

Prayers for Sunday. 49

That it would please thee to preserve the Catholicks of this Land from all Sin and Scandal, and so adorn our Lives with solid Piety, that our Enemies seeing our good Works, may glorify thee our heavenly Father.

That it would please thee to grant us the Grace of improving the Restraints and temporal Disadvantages we fall under, into an Occasion of Retiredness and Christian Severity; supplying our Want of publick Assemblies by a greater Diligence in private Devotions.

That it may please thee to govern us by thy good Spirit, that we may accept such Ease and Liberty, as thou vouchsafest to bestow on us, with Gratitude, use it with Modesty, and give others to understand by our Behaviour, that nothing is pleasing to us, but so far as it tends to thy Honour, and our Neighbour's good.

That it would please thee to illuminate the Hearts of all Schismatics, who live out of the Church, seriously to apprehend the Danger of their State, and the great Importance of eternal Salvation.

b

That

We beseech thee hear us.

We beseech thee hear us.

50 *Prayers for Sunday.*

That it would please thee mercifully to look down from Heaven on the Tears of the afflicted, and the Blood of so many Martyrs, who have spent their Lives, and suffered Death, to convert us to thee.

We beseech, &c.

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World. *Spare us, O Lord*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World. *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World. *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear our Prayers.

Resp. And let our Supplications come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

Almighty and everlasting God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Councils unsearchable, who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children, to the Third and Fourth Generation, and yet at length remember'st Mercy : Forgive, we beseech

Prayers for Sunday. 51

beseech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Posterity; deliver the Ignorant from being seduced by false Teachers, and the Learned from being abused by their Passions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiction, Licentiousness, and Discord; that instead of many Divisions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be restored to that Unity of Mind, Steadiness of Faith, and Tranquillity of Conscience, which is no where to be sought but in the Communion of thy Church, nor possible to be found but by the Conduct of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Heresy, which wholly overflows, and almost covers the Face of this Land, hast vouchsafed to select a small Number for thy self, and save them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation; we praise and glorify thy infinite Goodness, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and settled Belief, free from the Inconstancy of those, who, having no Support but their own Fancies, float up and down awhile, and sink at last into the Gulf of Infidelity; make us sensible, O Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings,
b 2 that

52 *Prayers for Monday.*

that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity; and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on what thou promisest hereafter, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord, and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Prayers for Monday.

MY Lord God, and most bountiful Saviour Jesus Christ, who, when I was not, didst not only create me, but also render me capable of possessing thee the soveraign and only good; and when I was become a Slave to Sin thro' my First Parents Sin, didst redeem me with thy precious Blood, and the Loss of thy sacred Life, suffering the Punishment due to my Iniquities, that thou mightest deliver me from it. For these, O Lord, and all other thy inestimable Benefits, I yield thee most humble and hearty Thanks, offering myself wholly to thee, as I am wholly thine, beseeching thee also of thy infinite Mercy to preserve me *this Day* from offending thee, and direct all my Thoughts, Words, and Works to thy everlasting Glory. My State and Calling is, as thou knowest. O Lord, exposed to many Dangers; and by reason

of

Prayers for Monday. 53

of my evil Customs and wicked Inclinations, it will be hardly possible for me, without thy special Assistance, to pass this Life, and not offend. Refresh therefore, O Lord, the Powers of my Soul with the Dew of thy divine Grace, and give me Strength to fight more manfully, and to subdue all wicked Suggestions for the future.

In all humility and sincerity of Heart, I purpose (by thy gracious Favour) never willingly to transgress thy Laws and Commandments any more: I detest all Sin, and what may any Way displease thee. I desire to love thee, fear thee, serve thee, and to direct all my Actions to thy Honour and Glory. Assist me, Lord, with thy Grace, and enrich my Poverty with the Plenty of thy Merits: Wherefore, in Union with that Charity wherewith thou descendedst from Heaven into the Blessed Virgin's Womb, and afterwards offeredst up thy self on the Cross, in Sacrifice for our Sins, in Union with this thy Incomprehensible Love, I offer thee whatever I shall do, think or speak *this Day*, beseeching thy Merciful Goodness so to govern and direct me, as that all may tend to the Advancement of thy Glory, my Neighbour's Welfare, and the Benefit of my own Soul.

54 *Prayers for Monday.*

To thee, my Sweet and Only Saviour Jesus Christ, be all Glory and Praise Everlastingly. *Amen.*

*A Devout Oblation of our Bodies and Souls
to Almighty God.*

O Holy Trinity, One God, have Mercy on me, and help me now and always that I may not delight in vain and transitory Things.

O most blessed Lord, I adore thy divine Majesty with my Body and Soul, with all the Members and Senses of the one, and all the Powers and Faculties of the other; and I humbly offer them up all unto thee, who gavest them to me, to do and suffer with thy Grace whatever shall be pleasing to thee; beseeching thee that none of these Things which I now dedicate to thy holy Service, may ever offend thee.

Grant, O Lord, that my Tongue may be restrained from idle and sinful Speech, my Hands from wicked Actions, my Heart from unlawful Desires; my Eyes from vain and dangerous Objects, my Ears from hearkening to what is frivolous and hurtful, and my whole Man, both interior and exterior, from every Thing which displeases thee.

Grant

Prayers for Monday. 55

Grant, O Lord, that I may so resist the Temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil in this Life, that hereafter I may be admitted to the everlasting Joys of thy heavenly Kingdom. *Amen.*

The Litany for the Dead.

LORD, have Mercy on us.
Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petition.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have Mercy on the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind, *Deliver the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfector of the Elect, *Accomplish the Bliss of the Faithful departed.*

O sacred Trinity, Three Persons and One God, *Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed.*

Blessed Virgin Mary, who by the special Privilege of Grace wert triumphantly assumed into the Kingdom of thy Son,

Blessed Angels, who ordering a-

right the first Act of your Will, were

immedi-

Pray for, &c.

56 Prayers for Monday.

immediately settled in an unchangeable State of Felicity,

Blessed Patriarchs, whose Spirits were filled with Joy when the desired of all Nations brought Redemption to your long Captivity,

Blessed Prophets, who having patiently attended the coming of the *Messias*, were at length refreshed with the happy Visit of his divine Person,

O all you blessed Saints, who at the glorious Resurrection of our Saviour, were by him translated from the Bosom of *Abraham* to the clear Vision of God,

Blessed Apostles, who at the last and terrible Day shall sit on twelve Thrones, judging the twelve Tribes of *Israel*,

Blessed Disciples of our Lord, who following his sacred Steps in the narrow Path of Perfection, went straight on to the heavenly *Jerusalem*,

Blessed Martyrs, who passing thro' the *Red Sea* of your own Blood, without journeying thro' a tedious Wilderness, entered immediately into the Land of *Promise*,

Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Blessed

Prayers for Monday. 57

Blessed Confessors, who despising the Vanities here below, and placing your Affections entirely on the Joys above, are already arrived to the full Possession of all your Wishes,

Blessed Virgins, who watching continually with your Lamps prepared, were ready at the first Voice of the chaste Spouse of Heaven to enter with him into the Marriage-Chamber,

O all you holy Saints, who not retaining at your Deaths the least irregular Adherence to any Creature, were perfectly capable of an immediate Union with your Creator,

Be merciful, O Lord, and pardon their Sins.

Be merciful, O Lord, and bear our Prayers.

From the Shades of Death, where they sit depriv'd of the blissful Light of thy Countenance.

From the Evils to which their defective Mortifications in this World have expos'd them in the other.

From thy Anger, which now too late they grieve to have provoked by their Negligence and Ingratitude.

From

Pray for the Souls of the Faithful departed.

Deliver them, O Lord.

58 *Prayers for Monday.*

From the Bonds of Sin, wherein they remain entangled by the Disorder of their Affections.

From the Pains of Purgatory, justly inflicted on them, as the proper Effects of their Sins.

From that dreadful Prison whence there is no Release till they have paid the utmost Farthing.

From all their Torments, incomparably greater than the sharpest Sorrows of this Life.

By the Multitude of thy Mercies which have always shewn Compassion on the Frailties of human Nature.

By the infinite Merits of thy Death upon the Cross, where thou reconciledst the World to thy Father.

By thy victorious Descent into Hell, to break asunder the Chains of Death, and free such as were imprisoned.

By thy glorious Resurrection from the Grave, when thou openedst the Kingdom of Heaven to Believers.

By thy triumphant Ascension into Heaven, when thou ledst Captivity

Captive,

Deliver them, O Lord.

Prayers for Monday. 59

Captive, and promisedst to prepare a Place for thy Servants.

By thy dreadful coming to judge the World, when the Works of every one shall be tried by Fire.

We Sinners, *beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to hasten the Day of visiting thy Faithful detained in the Receptacles of Sorrow, and transport them to the City of eternal Peace.

That it would please thee to shorten the Time of Expiation from their Sins, and graciously admit them into thy Holy Sanctuary, where no unclean Thing can enter.

That it would please thee thro' the Prayers and Alms of thy Church, and especially the inestimable Sacrifice of thy holy Altar, to receive them into the Tabernacle of Rest, and crown their long Hopes with everlasting Fruition.

That the blessed Vision of *Jesus* may comfort them, and the glorious Light of his Cross shine upon them.

That thy holy Angels may bring them into the Land of the living, and the glorious Queen of Saints present them before thy Throne.

That

Deliver, &c.

We beseech thee hear us.

Deliver them, O Lord.

ive,

60. *Prayers for Monday.*

That the venerable Patriarchs may meet them, and all the ancient Prophets rejoice to see them.

That the sacred College of Apostles may open the Gates of Bliss, and the victorious Army of Martyrs conduct them to thy Palace.

That the blessed Company of Confessors may place them in Seats of eternal Glory, and the chaste Train of Virgins, with heavenly Anthems, congratulate their Reception.

That the whole triumphant Church may celebrate the Jubilee of their Deliverance, and all the Choirs of Angels sing Hymns of Joy for their new and never-ending Felicity.

That in the midst of all these Triumphs, the Souls that are delivered may themselves adore the glorious Author of their Happiness, and in their white Robes eternally sing *Allelujab*: Salvation to our God, that sits upon the Throne, and to the Lamb that redeemed us by his Blood, and made us Kings, to reign with him for ever,

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

We beseech thee hear us.

O Lamb

Prayer for Monday. 61

O Lamb of God, who shalt come with
Glory to judge the Living and the Dead,
Give Rest to the Souls of the Faithful departed,

O Lamb of God, at whose Presence the
Earth shall be moved, and the Heavens
melt away, *Give Rest to the Souls of the
Faithful departed.*

O Lamb of God, in whose blessed Book
of Life all their Names are written, *Give
eternal Rest to the Souls of the Faithful
departed.*

The Antiphon.

Deliver us, O Lord, and all thy Faith-
ful, in that Day of Terror, when the
Sun and Moon shall be darkened, and the
Stars fall down from Heaven; in that Day
of Calamity and Amazement, when Hea-
ven itself shall shake, and the Pillars of
the Earth be moved, and the Glorious
Majesty of Jesus come with innumerable
Angels to judge the World by Fire.

Vers. Deliver us, O Lord, in that dread-
ful Day.

Resp. And place us with the Blessed at
thy Right-hand for ever.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come
unto thee.

C

A Prayer

We beseech thee hear us.

nb

62 Prayers for Monday.

A Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Giver of Pardon, and the Lover of human Salvation; we beseech thy Clemency, that for the Intercession of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, and all thy Saints, thou would'st be pleased to grant to the Brethren, Kinsfolks, and Benefactors of our Congregation, who are departed this Life, a joyful Fruition of thy eternal Happiness, thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Another.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed, full Remission of all their Offences; that through the Help of pious Supplications, they may obtain that Pardon which they have always been desirous of: Who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

Vers. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord.

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto them.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Prayers for Tuesday.

GRANT me, most merciful God, a fervent Zeal to desire such Things as are

Prayers for Tuesday. 63

are acceptable to thee, and a faithful Diligence to search after them: Give me Wisdom to find them, and Grace to accomplish them; to the Praise and Glory of thy holy Name. Direct thou my Life, that I may have the Knowledge, Will and Power, to do always that which is most pleasing to thee, and most expedient for my own Soul.

Let my Way to thee, O Lord, be sure, straight and perfect, that neither Adversity make me faint, nor Prosperity cause me to fall away from thee: That I be not puffed up with Pride by the one, nor driven down into Despair by the other: But that in the one I may give Thanks, and in the other be armed with Patience. That I may rejoice in nothing but what brings me nearer to thee, my blessed Jesus, nor grieve at any thing but that which withdraws me from thee; that I may desire to please, or fear to displease none but thee, and for thee. That all transitory Things may for thy sake be of no Account with me; and that whatever is agreeable to thy Will, may be delightful to mine; and especially that thou, O my God, may'st be pleasing to me above all Things, that I may have no Joy besides thee, nor

64 *Prayers for Tuesday.*

Desire of any Thing but thee: Let all Labour delight me that is taken for thee, and all Ease be unpleasing to me which is without thee.

Make me lift my Heart often to thee; and lest I should forget my self, give me Grace to call to mind my Sins, with Sorrow and full Purpose of Amendment. Grant that I may be obedient without Contradiction, patient without Murmuring, pure without Corruption, humble without Counterfeiting, chearful without Levity, sad without Dejection, true without Doubleness: Grant that I may fear thee without Despair, and do good Works without Presumption: That I may tell my Neighbour his Fault without Flattery; and instruct him, both by Word and Example, without either Harshness or Contempt.

Grant me, most loving Lord, a Mind so watchful, that no worldly Thought may be able to divert it from thee; a Spirit so constant, that no evil Affection or Suggestion may withdraw it from thy Service; a Heart so stable, that no trouble may overcome me; and so free from Vice, that no Sin may challenge any Place in me.

Grant

Prayers for Tuesday. 65

Grant me, O Lord, thy Grace here in this transitory Life, and in the World to come make me Partaker of thy Reward, and heavenly Joy. Thro' the precious Blood of that immaculate Lamb, our only Saviour Jesus Christ; to whom, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, Three Persons and one God, be all Honour and Glory, World without End. *Amen.*

MOST gracious God, the Author of all Sanctity, and Lover of Unity, whose Wisdom hath established an admirable Communion between thy Church triumphant in Heaven, and militant on Earth, as Members of the same mystical Body, whereof thy Son Christ Jesus is the Head: Mercifully grant, that as thy blessed Saints, without ceasing, pray to thee for us, we may continually praise thee for them; and in Correspondence to their perfect Charity, piously celebrate their Memories, till we all meet before thy Glorious Throne, and with one Heart adore the Saviour of us all; who, with thee, and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever one God, World without End. *Amen, &c.*
The Litany after the seven Penitential Psalms.

Prayers for Wednesday.

I Beseech thee, O most merciful Lord Jesus, that thou wouldst protect me from the Danger of Business and inordinate Care, and so defend me from the Temptations of this World, as that I may never be ensnared by any of its fond Enjoyments. Keep me, O Lord, from all irregular Sadness, Grief, and worldly Fear, and from whatever thou knowest to be an Hindrance to my Soul. And hereby, O Lord, I ask to be delivered, not only from the Vanities of the World, but also from those Miseries which proceed from the common Malediction of Mankind, and the universal Corruption and Distemper of Nature, wherewith I am so much oppressed, that I have not Liberty of Spirit to behold thee when I would. Help me, O Lord, that Flesh and Blood may not overcome me, and cause me not to prefer a short and deceitful Pleasure, before an immense and eternal Joy; that I may not make less Account of the Honour and Treasures of thy everlasting Kingdom, than of the vain Honours, and perishing Riches of the World. And lastly, That I may not be supplanted by the Crafts and Wiles of the Enemy, who never ceases to endeavour my Destruction.

Give

Prayers for Wednesday. 67

Give me, O Lord, spiritual Prudence to discern, Courage to resist, Patience to suffer, and Constancy to persevere. Give me, for all worldly Comforts, the most sweet Consolation of the Holy Ghost: And for all carnal Love, infuse into my Soul the chaste Love of thy Holy Name.

Meat, Drink, Cloathing, Sleep, and all other Necessaries which our Bodies require, are grievous and irksome to a fervent Spirit; which, if it might, would always rest in Spiritual Entertainments. It is not lawful for us to forsake all these Things, because our Bodies are to be preserved; but we are likewise forbidden by thy holy Law, to seek them more for Pleasure than Necessity. Grant us therefore thy Grace, that avoiding all Superfluity and Excess, we may so desire and use temporal Things, that they may administer unto us an Occasion of praising, but never of offending thee, who livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

A Almighty and ever-living God, whose Judgments are righteous, and Counsels unsearchable, who visitest the Iniquities of the Parents upon the Children, to the third and fourth Generation, and yet

68 *Prayers for Wednesday.*

at length remembereſt Mercy ; forgive, we beſeech thee, the Sins of our Forefathers, and turn away thy Wrath from their Poſterity ; deliver the Ignorant from being ſeduced by falſe Teachers, and the Learned from being abuſed by their Paſſions, and the whole Nation from the Spirit of Contradiſtion, Licentiousneſs and Diſcord : That inſtead of ſo many Diviſions and Changes in Religion, under which they labour, they may again be reſtored to that Unity of Mind, Steadineſs of Faith, and Tranquillity of Conſcience, which is no where to be ſought but in the Communion of thy Church, nor poſſible to be found but by the Conduſt of thy Grace.

O Eternal God, who in this great Deluge of Hereſy, which wholly overflows, and almoſt covers the Face of this Land, haſt vouchſafed to ſelect a ſmall Number for thy ſelf, and ſave them in thy holy Ark from the common Inundation ; we praiſe and glorify thy infinite Goodneſs, by which alone we enjoy the Comfort of a firm and ſettled Bellef, free from the Inconſtancy of thoſe, who having no Support but their own Fancies, float up and down a while, and ſink at laſt into the Gulf of Infidelity. Make us ſenſible, O Lord,

Prayers for Thursday. 69

Lord, of these thy unspeakable Blessings, that as we know thee by a sure Faith, we may love thee with a perfect Charity, and fixing all our Hopes on the Joys of the future Life, patiently suffer what thou permittest here, and still press on to what thou promisest hereafter, thro' Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my, &c.

The Litany of Intercession for England, as before, Page 44.

Prayers for Thursday.

O Dearest Saviour Jesus Christ, who hast loved and washed us with thy precious Blood, and offered up thy self to Death for us; who wast reckoned amongst the wicked, and most cruelly wounded for our Iniquities. Thou wert bruised for our Offences, and by thy Stripes we are made whole; I beseech thee, O Lord, for the sake of thy unspeakable Mercy, inflame my Heart with thy heavenly Grace, that the Fire of thy Charity may always burn in my Soul, and produce in it such chaste Affections, such a tender Pity, and such disinterested Benevolence, as may, for the Love of thee, and in Imitation of thy universal Love, be extended to all Creatures.

70 *Prayers for Thursday.*

Fill my Soul, O Lord, with thy fervent and perpetual Charity, that in all Things, and above all, I may love thee, and according to thy holy Law, love my neighbour in thee, and for thee.

Grant me Grace, I humbly beseech thee, that to thy great Glory I may with all my Heart love, desire and endeavour the Salvation and Advantage of every one.

Grant me, O Lord, perfectly to love mine Enemies, not in Word and Shew only, but in Deed and Truth. Take from me all Bitterness of Mind, all Anger, Disdain, Suspicion, Envy, and whatever is contrary to pure and sincere Charity; so that in plain Simplicity of Heart, I may have a good Opinion of all, judging none rashly, but loving every one in thee with most holy and hearty Affections; and that I may shew them both by Words and Actions all Sweetness, Clemency and Love. *Amen.*

A Prayer that we may receive the Blessed Sacrament before our Death,

O My God, my Lord, I praise and bleis thee, that thou hast vouchsafed me the Grace often to participate of thy great Mysteries, to be fed with the Divine Food of thy holy Sacrament, and comforted with thy sweet and blessed Presence.

O Father

Prayers for Thursday. 71

O Father of Mercies, and God of all Consolation, let every Tongue bless thee, and every Creature celebrate thy Bounty for this inestimable Gift ! And as for me, because Praise is uncomely in the Mouth of a Sinner, I humbly offer thee, O my God, all the Praises of the Angels and blessed Saints, who continually adore thee, and sing thy Glory.

O glorious Jesus, I beseech thee, before I die, vouchsafe me the Grace of true Confession, Contrition, and Satisfaction for all my Offences ; and that at the Hour of my Death, I may humbly adore, and devoutly receive thee, God and Man, Christ Jesus, Saviour of the World, in the most Holy Sacrament of the Altar : And so, with full Pardon of all my Sins, I may end my Life in Peace, in the true Faith of thy holy Church, and in perfect Love and Charity with all the World. *Amen.*

The Litany of the blessed Sacrament.



LORD, have Mercy on us.
Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

72 *Prayers for Thursday.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Sacred Trinity, Three Persons and
One God, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, God and Man, in two Natures,
one Divine Person, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our wonderful God, who for us
vouchsafedst to subject thine Almighty self
to the Power of Man, and immediately
descend upon our Altars, when the Priest
pronounces the Words of Consecration,
Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, our incomprehensible God, who,
tho' the Heaven of Heavens cannot con-
tain thy Immenfity, yet vouchsafest per-
sonally to reside in our Churches, and dwell
among us in a little Tabernacle, *Have
Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our Sovereign King, who tho'
thy Throne above is continually waited on
by all the glorified Spirits, yet vouchsafest
here in our most solemn Processions, to
be accompanied by such mean Attendants
as our selves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our heavenly Physician, who
dwellest in the Palace of immortal Bliss,
and yet disdainest not to come in Person to
our

Prayers for Thursday. 73

our Houses of Clay, visiting us on our Beds of Sickness, and giving us thy self to comfort our Sorrows, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our glorious God, who fittest at the Right Hand of thy Eternal Father, adored by innumerable Angels, and encompassed round with the Splendors of inaccessible Light, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who condescending to the Weakness of our Nature, coverest all thy Glories under the familiar Forms of Bread and Wine, and permittest thy self to be seen, and touched and tasted, by such inconsiderable Wretches as our selves, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who concealing the awful Brightness of thy Majesty under these low and humble Vells; sweetly invitest us to approach unto thy Person, open our Miseries before thy Eyes, and deliver our Petitions into thy Hands, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, our gracious God, who, to communicate thy Divine Nature to us miserable Sinners, humblest thy self to enter into our Mouths, descend into our Breasts, and by an unconceivable Union become one with us, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus,

74 *Prayers for Thursday.*

Jesus, the Bread of Life that came down from Heaven, of which whoever eats, shall live eternally, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the heavenly Manna, whose Sweetness nourishes the Elect in the Desert of this World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Food of Angels, whose Deliciousness replenishes our Hearts with celestial Joys, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the Lamb without Spot, who every Day art sacrificed, yet always remainest alive, every Day eaten, yet still continuest entire, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, the good Shepherd, who feared'st not to lay down thy Life for thy sheep, nor spared'st to feed them with thine own Body, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this high and venerable Mystery, art thy self both Priest and Saviour, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this sacred Memorial of thy Death, hast left us an Abridgment of all thy Wonders, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this admirable Sacrament hast contracted all thy Blessings into one stupendious Bounty, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who by this blessed Fruit of the Tree of Life, restorest us again to Immortality, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus,

Prayers for Thursday. 75

Jesus, who by sanctifying the most familiar and necessary of thy Creatures to build us up into a pure Desire of thee, teachest us the only right Use of all the rest, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who, by becoming thy self our daily Food in this Life, preparest us to feed on thee eternally in the next, *Have Mercy on us.*

Jesus, who in this divine Banquet of Charity, givest us Possession of thy Grace here, and a secure Pledge of our Glory hereafter, *Have Mercy on us.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, And pardon our Sins.
Have Mercy, O Lord, And hear our Prayers.

From presuming to measure the Omnipotence of God, by the weakness of human Understanding, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From presuming to interpret the great Secrets of thy Will, by the uncertain Rules of our private Conceits, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Distraction and Irreverence in assisting at this dreadful Sacrifice, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From neglecting to come to this holy Table, and from coming negligently, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From

76 *Prayers for Thursday.*

From unworthy and unfruitful receiving this adorable Sacrament, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

From all Hardness of Heart, and Ingratitude for so unspeakable a Blessing, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy irresistible Power, which changes the Course of Nature as thou pleasest, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy unsearchable Wisdom, which disposes all things in perfect Order, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy infinite Goodness, which freely bestows on us thy self in this incomprehensible Mystery, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy blessed Body, broken for us on the Cross, and really given to us in the holy Communion, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

By thy precious Blood shed for us on the Cross, and substantially present in the Chalice of Benediction, *Deliver us, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *Beseech thee to hear us.*

That we may always believe nothing more reasonable, than to submit our Reason to thee, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That by this sacred Oblation, we may solemnly acknowledge thy infinite Perfections in thy self, and supreme Dominion over all Things, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

Prayers for Thursday. 77

That by this sacred Oblation, we may humbly acknowledge our perpetual Dependence on thee, and absolute Subjection to the Disposure of thy Will, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That we may eternally adore thy Goodness, who having no need of us, hast contrived such strangely endeavouring Motives to make us love thee, and be happy, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That we may thankfully comply with thy gracious condescending to be united to us, by a fervent Desire of becoming one with thee, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That still before we approach to this Royal Feast of Love, we may sincerely endeavour to be reconciled to thee, and be in perfect Charity with all the World, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That in the Instant of receiving thy sacred Body, our Souls may dissolve into Reverence and Love, to attend and entertain so glorious a Guest, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That returning from this great and holy Eucharist, we may recollect all our Thoughts to praise and bless thee, and immediately apply our utmost Endeavours to the real Amendment of our Lives, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That

78 *Prayers for Thursday.*

That by this heavenly Preservative our Hearts may be healed of all Infirmities, and strengthened against all Relapses, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That as by Faith we adore thee here under these sacred Veils, we may hereafter see thee Face to Face, and in that blissful Vision eternally rejoyce, *We beseech thee hear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

The Antiphon.

THE glorious King of Heaven and Earth, to shew the Riches of his Bounty, hath prepared a solemn and splendid Feast; and calls even the meanest of his Subjects to sit down at his Table by this gracious Invitation, *Come to me all you that labour and are oppressed, and I will refresh you: For my Flesh is Meat indeed, and my Blood is Drink indeed.*

Vers. Thou hast given us, O Lord, Bread from Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenished with all Sweetness and Delight. *Alleluja.*

Vers.

Prayers for Friday. 79

Verſ. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament haſt left us a perpetual Memorial of thy Paſſion; grant us, we beſeech thee, ſo to reverence theſe ſacred Myſteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may continually perceive in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, liveſt and reignſt ever one God, World without End. *Amen.*

A Prayer in Honour of our Lord's Paſſion.

I Beſeech thee, O Lord Jeſus Chriſt, that thy precious Death may be my Reſurrection and Life, thy ſacred Wounds my Remedy and Cure, and thy moſt holy Body and Blood my Meat and Drink; may thy bleſſed Paſſion bring me everlaſting Glory: And let it be the Joy, Study, and Deſire, as alſo the Health and Safety of my Soul, to meditate on theſe thy Mercies, both now and for ever. *Amen.*

Prayers for Friday.

O Sovereign, dreadful, and moſt loving Lord, my God, who never ceaſeſt to ſhew thy Mercy towards Sinners; and ſuch

80 *Prayers for Friday.*

is thine infinite Clemency and Love, that even when they offend and trespass against thee, thou forbearst not to heap thy Benefits upon them: I, most sinful Wretch, yield thee humble Thanks for thy inestimable Goodness, in creating me to thine own Likeness, rendering me capable of thy everlasting Glory, and in making so many other Creatures for my Use and Sustenance.

I bless thee, for that inestimable Work of my Redemption, whereby thou deliveredst me from the Slavery of Satan; and purchasedst for me a free Entrance into thy Celestial Kingdom. For having singled me out amongst so many Millions that know thee not, and lie buried in Ignorance and miserable Errors, to be thy Servant, and a Member of the true Catholick Church. For thy most holy Sacraments, especially for that glorious Mystery above all others, wherein thou art thy self most really contained; for preserving me so many times from Hell, which my Sins would long since have cast me into; had not thy inestimable Goodness delivered me. For these, and all other thy Benefits, namely, for those thou hast most bountifull bestowed upon me, O my Sovereign Lord, I offer thee the most sincere and
most

Prayers for Friday. 81

most dutiful Thanks that my poor Heart is capable of affording, beseeching the blessed Virgin, and all the Saints in Heaven, to supply my Defects with their perfect Praises.

And now, my only Redeemer and Saviour, I humbly crave the Light of thy Grace, to know wherein I have any ways offended thee, and that by mature and sound Discussion of my Conscience, I may see my own Sins with Sorrow, and thy unspeakable Mercy, with a zealous and firm Purpose of Amendment. Thou seest, O Lord, my Sinfulness, and knowest my Misery much better than my self. I am sorry with all my Heart, that I should still offend so loving a Lord, and wish that my Sorrows were far greater. I purposed to do better by thy Grace, which was not wanting, yet have I fallen again into my former Trespases. Thy Goodness, O Lord, forbids me to despair, and therefore I will continually trust in thy Mercies in all Events, and firmly resolve every Day to amend my Life. Deliver me, O my God, from all mortal Sin for ever; and give me Grace so to strive against my venial Sins, that at last I may wholly overcome them. And for Satisfaction of these, and all my former

former Offences, and for the Offences of the whole World ; as also for thy unspeakable Benefits bestowed on me and all Mankind, I offer thee the Merits of thy bitter Passion, those most precious Drops of Blood which thou sheddest for our Salvation, and that inflamed Charity, where-with thou wholly resigned'st thy self to all thy Torments for our Sakes.

And in Union with this thy holy Oblation, I offer up my self and all I have, to thy Honour and everlasting Glory. I keep back nothing, but give all to thee, whose it is : and make that thine by my Will, which is thine by Justice.

Give me thy Grace, O my God, to live better hereafter, and to confess my Sins in due Time to my ghostly Father : Give me true Humility and Repentance ; Grace to know thee and my self ; Purity of Heart in all my Doings, Patience, Chastity, and perfect Charity : Give me a good Life, and a happy Death ; and in order thereunto, in the dangerous Hour of my Departure, grant me the Assistance of the blessed Saints and holy Angels, that, together with them, thro' thy Mercy, I may praise and g'orify thee for ever. *Amen.*

O Jesus my dear Saviour, be merciful to me a Sinner.

A short

Prayers for Friday. 83

A short Prayer to our Blessed Saviour, which may be said at any Hour, and repeated five times, in Honour of his five Wounds, or any other Mystery of our Redemption. together with Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. and I believe in God, &c.

GLORY, Honour and Praise be to our Lord Jesus Christ: May all the World adore thee: Blessed be thy holy Name, who for us Sinners vouchsafedst to be born of an humble Virgin; and blessed be thine infinite Goodness, who diedst on the Cross for our Redemption.

O Jesus, Son of God, and Saviour of Mankind, have Mercy on us; and so dispose our Lives here by thy Grace, that we may hereafter rejoice with thee for ever in thy Glory. *Amen.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my, &c. Page 40.

The Litany of our blessed Saviour Jesus.



LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

O God,

84 *Prayers for Friday.*

O God the Son, Redeemer of Man-
kind,

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter
of the Elect,

Holy Trinity, one God,

Jesus, Son of the living God,

Jesus, the express Image of thy Fa-
ther's Glory,

Jesus, the bright Ray of eternal
Light,

Jesus, the increated Wisdom, by
whom all Things are governed,

Jesus, the eternal Word made Man
for our Redemption,

Jesus, most blessed Son of the Vir-
gin Mary,

Jesus, most powerful,

Jesus, most glorious,

Jesus, most humble and meek,

Jesus, most patient and obedient,

Jesus, most chaste and holy,

Jesus, Lover of Poverty,

Jesus, Lover of Peace,

Jesus, Lover of us ungrateful Sinners,

Jesus, who cam'st down from Hea-
ven to teach us with thine own sacred
Mouth the Truths of Salvation,

Jesus, who conversed'st so long on
Earth, to shew us by thine own holy
Example the Way to Heaven, Je-

Have Mercy on us.

Prayers for Friday. 83

Jesus, who died'st even the Death
of the Cross, to take off our Aversion
from suffering, and teach us to endure
all Things for everlasting Happiness,

Jesus, who didst ascend into Hea-
ven, to confirm our Belief, and raise our
Affections to the sure Joys of Eternity,

Jesus, Author of our Faith, and
Finisher of our Hope,

Jesus, supreme Object of our Love,
and overflowing Safety of all our De-
sires,

Jesus, our God, blessed for ever, have
Mercy, *And spare us, O Jesus.*

Have Mercy, *And bear us, O Jesus.*

From all Evil,

From all Sin,

From everlasting Death,

By the Mystery of thy holy Incar-
nation and humble Nativity,

By the Sanctity of thy heavenly
Doctrine, and miraculous Life,

By the Merits of thy bitter Passion,
and all reviving Death,

By the Joys of thy victorious Resur-
rection, and triumphant Ascension,

By the Glory of thy eternal King-
dom, and incomprehensible Majesty,

We Sinners, beseech thee bear us.

c

That

Have Mercy on us.

Jesus, deliver us.

Have Mercy on us.

86 *Prayers for Friday.*

That it would please thee to protect and govern thy holy Church, which thou hast purchased with thy precious Blood, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That looking continually on thy admirable Life, we may faithfully endeavour to follow thy Steps, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That denying all vicious and inordinate Inclination, we may live soberly, justly, and piously, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thro' thy Love the World may be crucified to us, and we to the World, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That whatever we ask in thy holy Name, we may receive thro' thy infinite Merits, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee hear us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Jesus.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The

Prayers for Friday. 87

The Antiphon.

EVery Day will we repeat thy Perfections, O glorious Jesu, that every Day we may grow in our Esteem of thee. Every Day will we attentively compute thy Mercies, that every Day we may increase in thy Love.

Vers. All that we have and are; we received from thy Grace. *Alleluia.*

Resp. All we desire and hope, we expect in thy Glory. *Alleluia.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us pray.

Almighty God, and most merciful Saviour, the Light of this World, and Glory of the next; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to illuminate our Understandings, and inflame our Wills, and sanctify all the Faculties of our Souls, that whilst with our Lips we recite these Prayers, we may inwardly with our Hearts adore thy Person, and admire thy Goodness, and conform our Lives to thy holy Example, till at length, by frequent Meditation of the Bliss thou hast prepared for us hereafter, we break off our Affections from all irregular Adherence to this World, and place them intirely on

88 *Prayers for Saturday.*

the Enjoyment of thee, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Blessing, &c. as Page 95.

Prayers for Saturday.

I Adore thee, most merciful God, and give thee Thanks for thy unmeasurable Clemency, and infinite Goodness, by which thou not only sufferest us miserable and ungrateful Sinners to live, who are wholly unworthy of Life, but also pardonest us our Offences, and bestowest thy Benefits upon us. Let therefore at last thy Goodness, O God, overcome our Wickedness, thy Compassion mollify our Hardness, thy most burning Charity melt our frozen Hearts, that we may be changed from Vessels of Wrath into Vessels of Mercy; and being freed from all our Sins, may be so much more fervent in loving thee, by how much we have hitherto been cold in thy Service.

Sweet Jesus, grant us Grace to run after thee, and so to imitate the Steps of thy Life and Passion, that the Fervour of our present Devotion, may recompense in us the Sloth and Tepidity of our former Conversation. Grant that at length we may be
convert-

Prayers for Saturday. 89

converted to thee with our whole Heart, and being confirmed in thy Grace, may praise thee, our Redeemer and Saviour for ever.

In the first Place, O infinite Goodness, I ask this Mercy for my self, a most miserable Sinner, who have so much more need of the Help of thy Grace than others, as I am weaker, and less able to do Good. Thou knowest also, most gracious God, how unprofitable I am, and how often I hinder the Operation of thy Grace, not only in my self, but in others also. Wherefore, O most liberal and merciful Lord, I humbly beseech thee for all those who are committed to my Charge, or otherwise recommended to my Prayers; I recommend them, O Lord, to thy holy Protection, and lay them within thy most loving Heart: Preserve them, I beseech thee, according to thy good Pleasure, and bring them to Life everlasting.

O Lord my God, I beseech thee for those amongst whom I dwell, that by the shedding of thy precious Blood, and by the bottomless Depths of all thy Mercies, thy Grace may abound, and be confirmed to us all, so that none of us may perish for ever. Give us, O Lord, all spiritual and temporal Necessaries, and so govern and direct

90 *Prayers for Saturday.*

us in thy Ways, that we may still proceed in thy holy Service, and at length be received into thy everlasting Kingdom.

O most sweet Jesus, most faithful Lover, I offer and recommend to thee all such as have desired my unworthy Prayers. Thou art most merciful, and abundantly rich for all: According to their Need and thy Mercy, glorify thy Name in them. Deal with us, not according to our own Demerits, but according to thine own infinite Goodness. *Amen.*

A Prayer to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

O Blessed Virgin Mary, immaculate Mother of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, recommend, we beseech thee, these our imperfect Prayers to the Mercy of thy glorious Son, and offer him thine own most acceptable Intercession for us; that he would be pleased to pardon our Sins past, and deliver us from future Temptations, and protect us in all our Ways, with the Assistance of his Grace.

O Blessed Virgin, by that unspeakable Gladness, which filled and overflowed thy Spirit, when the Angel declared to thee the adorable Mystery of our Saviour's Incarnation, and by that perfect Resignation of thy self to the Will of God, when thou
humbly

Prayers for Saturday. 91

humbly answered'st, *Behold the Handmaid of our Lord, let it be done unto me according to thy Word*, we beseech thee obtain for us the Graces of a lively Faith, a discreet humility, and a cheerful Submission to the Divine Will in all Things.

O admirable Mother, by the tender Love, and continual Service of the Blessed Jesus, in his Infancy, and by that incomparable Happiness thou afterwards enjoy'd'st in his heavenly Doctrine and miraculous Life, we beseech thee to obtain for us a diligent Devotion, and a constant Perseverance in our Duty to God, that our Delight may be in his Law, and our Confidence in his holy Protection.

O Mother of Pity and Compassion, by those sharp Sorrows which pierced thy Heart, when thou wast a sad Witness of thy Son's Sufferings, and beheldest him in that bitter Agony, all torn with cruel Scourges, and bleeding on the Cross, forsaken of his Friends, and dying in the midst of his Enemies: We beseech thee to obtain for us Compassion towards the Afflictions of others, and Patience in our own, and also a faithful Correspondence to the great Love of our Redeemer.

O. glo.

92 *Prayers for Saturday.*

O glorious Virgin, by whose excessive Joys wherewith thy Soul was wholly ravished at the victorious Resurrection of thy Son, and his triumphant Ascension above the highest Heavens: We beseech thee to obtain for us the Blessings of a virtuous Life, and holy Death, and a happy Resurrection, that we may ever rejoice in the Presence of God, admire his Glory, and praise his Goodness, thro' the same Jesus Christ; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without end. *Amen.*

Conclude as Page 40.

The short Litany of the blessed Virgin.



LORD, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Jesus, receive our Prayers.

Lord Jesus, grant our Petitions.

O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the Elect, *Have Mercy on us.*

O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have, &c.*
Holy Mary, Pray for us.

Holy

Prayers for Saturday. 93

Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,
Daughter of the Eternal Father,
Mother of the Eternal Son,
Spouse of the Eternal Spirit,
Tabernacle of the glorious Trinity,
Mother of Jesus,
Mother of the Messias,
Mother of the desired of all Nations,
Mother of the Prince of Peace,
Mother of the King of Heaven,
Mother of our Creator,
Mother and Virgin,
Virgin most chaste and spotless,
Virgin most mild and merciful,
Virgin most prudent and faithful,
Virgin most miraculously fruitful,
Ever-Virgin,
Root of the Tree of Life,
Source of the Fountain of Grace,
Orient of the Son of Glory,
Blessed among Women,
Blessed above the Children of Men,
Blessed throughout all Generations,
Mirror of Humility and Obedience,
Mirror of Patience and Resignation,
Mirror of Modesty, Silence and Re-
tirement,
Mirror of Wisdom, Devotion and
Sanctity, Mirror

Prayer for us.

94 *Prayers for Saturday.*

Mirror of Faith, Hope and Charity, *Pray for us.*

Mirror of all Virtues, *Pray for us.*

Refuge of Sinners, *Pray for us.*

Comfort of the afflicted, *Pray for us.*

Advocate of all Christians, *Pray for us.*

Queen of Angels, *Pray for us.*

Queen of Patriarchs and Prophets, *Pray, &c.*

Queen of Apostles and Martyrs, *Pray, &c.*

Queen of Confessors and Virgins, *Pray, &c.*

Queen of all Saints, *Pray for us.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins
of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

The Antiphon.

Wonderful art thou, O God, in all thy
Saints, but incomparably more in
the Mother of thy Son; who remaining a
Virgin, brought forth the Saviour of the
World; and living humbly on this our
low Earth, is now exalted above the high-
est Seraphims.

Vers.

Prayers for Saturday. 95

Vers. Rejoice, O my Soul, in the Glory of the B. Virgin-Mother, *Alleluja.*

Resp. By the Fruit of whose Womb we are regenerated to eternal Life, *Alleluja.*

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End; *Amen.*

THE Blessing of God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, be with us and dwell in our Heart for ever. *Amen.*

An Explanation of the Holy Ornaments and Ceremonies that are used at the holy Sacrifice of the Mass, very instructive for Catholics and others.

AL L the visible Rites employed in and about the Sacrifice of the Mass, tend to Instruction, and to the Commemoration of the Death and Passion of our Lord Jesus

Jesus Christ, in Compliance with his own Command, *Do this in remembrance of me*, 1 Cor. xi. 24. That is, do this in Memory of my Passion. This is plainly to be observed in the Altar, and its Ornaments, as likewise in the Garments with which the Priest is vested, viz.

The *Altar* signifies *Mount Calvary* whereon Jesus Christ (the only Son of God, and second Person of the most Blessed Trinity, our Redeemer) was crucified upon a reproachful Cross; which very Word of *Altar* hath relation to *Sacrifice*, which must necessarily be offered to God in that Church, where his true Faith is professed: And therefore this Name of *Altar* is mentioned by St. Paul, Heb. xiii. 10. *We have an Altar, whereas they have no right to eat, who serve the Tabernacle*; and 1 Cor. ix. 13. as it is likewise in St. Matth. v. 24. All which is a very sufficient Warrant for us to use the Name of *Altar*; which also represents the Table whereon our Saviour did celebrate his last Supper with his Disciples the Night before he suffered.

The *Corporal* and *Linnen Cloths* that cover the *Altar*, do signify the Linnen-cloth that wrapped the sacred Body of Christ when he was laid in the Sepulchre.

The

the Holy Ornaments, &c. 97

The *Candles* lighted on the *Altar*, signify the Light of Faith revealed to the *Jews* and *Gentiles*; and they advertise us of the great Splendor both of Faith, of good Life, and Works, required in the celebrating of so high and dreadful a Mystery.

The *Crucifix* betokens our blessed Redeemer's Victory over Death, and is placed at the midst of the *Altar*, to represent to our Mind the Death and Passion of Jesus Christ, which is there chiefly to be considered, and piously meditated on in that holy Sacrifice.

The *Chalice* betokens the holy Sepulchre of our Lord.

The *Patin*, the great Stone which was roll'd against the Door of the same Sepulchre.

The Garments wherewith the Priest is vested during the time of Mass.

THE *Amice*, a Linnen Cloth which the Priest pulls over his Face, and fastens on his Neck, signifieth the Rag of Linnen wherewith the *Jews* blindfolded Christ our Saviour in Mockery when they smote and buffeted him, saying, *Prophecy unto us, Christ, who is he that struck thee?* Matth. xxvi. 68.

D The

The *Albe* (that is, a white Linnen Garment) doth represent the Raiment which *Herod* put on Christ, after that he had despised and mocked him; *Luke xxiij.*

The *Maniple* that the Priest weareth on his Left Arm, and the *Scio* that hanger about his Neck, and the *Girdle*, doth figure the Cords and Fetters, with which the Officers of the Jews bound Christ, *John xviii.* and led him from one Place to another.

The *Chasuble* (that is, the uttermost Vestment) doth express the purple Garment the Soldiers put on Jesus Christ, *Mark xv.* and the heavy Cross also that Christ carried on his blessed Shoulders to *Mount Calvary*.

The Priest's *Tonsure* (that is to say, the Crown of his Head shaved in Fashion of a round Circle) doth represent the Crown of Thorns which the Soldiers platted, and put about the sacred Head of our Saviour, *Mark xv.*

The Ceremonies of the Holy Mass.

THE *Confiteor* denotes the Repentance and Preparation we ought to have when we assist at the holy Mysteries, and puts us in mind of the infinite Faults we have committed, for which we ask Pardon of God.

The

The *Gloria in Excelsis Deo*, puts us in mind of the Hymn and Praise, which the Angel sung at Christ's Nativity.

The *Collects* signify the Prayers which our Lord made in the Temple, when he went with his Mother, and St. *Joseph* to *Jerusalem*, there to worship his heavenly Father.

The *Epistle*, resembles the Preaching of St. *John Baptist*.

The *Gradual*, the Penance which ensued among the good People upon that preaching.

The *Holy Gospels*, betoken the Holy Preaching of our Saviour Jesus Christ.

The *Credo in Deum* signifieth the great Fruit which ensueth of the Holy Sermons of Christ.

The *Offertory*, denotes the great Promptitude and fervent Affections of a deliberate Will, which our Saviour had during his whole Life, offering himself to God his Father for our Redemption, and to suffer Death for us.

The *Orate Fratres*, with the secret Prayers, signifies the Retreat of our Redeemer, when he retired in the Desert of *Ephraim*, where he treated secretly with his Disciples about his Death and Passion.

The *Preface* and *Sursum corda*, signify his triumphant Entry into *Jerusalem*, at which time the devout People received him with great Acclamation of Joy, saying, *Hosanna* in the Highest.

The *Canon*, represents his Prayer in the Garden, the Agony and Sweating of Blood he endured, and how all his Disciples left him.

The *sundry Crosses* that the Priest makes over the Host and Chalice before and after Consecration, are *Mystical Representations* of the many grievous Torments which Christ endured for the Accomplishment of the general Redemption of Mankind.

The *Elevation of the Host and Chalice*, do figure the lifting up of Christ on the Cross: And inasmuch as the Host and Chalice are exhibited apart, the Ceremony declares the Separation of Christ's Soul from his Body, and his Blood from his Veins. The Division of the Host into three distinct Parts, doth shew the three Substances in Christ, *viz.* the *Divine*, of his Person; the *Spiritual*, of his Soul; and the *Material*, of his Body. And whereas one of the said Parts is put into the Chalice, and as it were buried therein, thereby is signified Christ's Body in the Sepulchre;

likewise

likewise its mingling with the Blood, demonstrates, that the Divine Personality was never separated, neither from his Soul in his Descent into Hell, nor from his Body lying in the Sepulchre.

The *Pax* and *Agnus Dei* make us call to mind, that our Saviour being the innocent Lamb without Spot, has reconciled us to God his Father by his Death and Passion; accomplishing his Triumph at the Resurrection, being our true Paschal Lamb.

The *Priest's Benediction*, given at the end of the Mass, represents the peculiar Recommendation whereby Christ did recommend his Church at the rendring of his Soul into the Hands of his Divine Father.

The several Colours the Church uses for Ornaments.

THE *White Colour* is used upon all Festival Days of Angels, Confessors and Virgins, to represent to us the Imitation of their holy Chastity and Purity of Life; as also upon the Nativity, Resurrection, Ascension of our Saviour Jesus Christ, *Corpus Christi*, and other Solemnities of the great Mysteries of our Faith, which are to be celebrated in the white Colour, being the Symbol of Joy, witness our Saviour glorious Splendor at his Transfigura-

tion; the two Angels in White who declared his Resurrection; and the joyful white Robes of his Saints in Heaven, *Apoc. iii. 4. Apoc. iv. 4.*

The *Red Colour* is used on the Feast of the Holy Cross, of the Apostles and blessed Martyrs, to shew that their glorious Passage from this Valley of Tears to Eternal Joy was through the Red Sea of many Tribulations, and that their Glory was purchased with the Price of their Blood. *They died their Robes in the Blood of the Lamb, Apoc. vii.*

The *Green* is the proper Colour of the Church from the Octave of the *Epiphany* till *Septuagesima*, and from the Octave of *Pentecost* till *Advent* exclusively, containing the greatest part of the whole Year; and shews that our Time is industriously to be employ'd for our purchasing Heaven, which is to be gained by Force; well represented by this Colour, the Hieroglyphick of Youth, and consequently betokening the courageous and vigorous Strength in virtuous Exercises, wherewith the celestial City is to be conquered.

The *Violet* is a kind of Blue resembling the Colour of the Sky, or Heaven, which we know will be shut to all Sinners, who

by

by true Repentance shall not amend : and therefore this Colour is used in the Church all *Lent* and *Advent*, the proper Times allotted for the Practice of the worthy Fruits of holy Penance, and Satisfaction for our Sins,

The *Black* is the mourning Standard of the Church display'd upon her Altars, and other Ornaments in the mournful Times, wherein we celebrate the Death and Passion of our loving Lord, and divine Redeemer, Jesus Christ. It is used also at the Office of the Dead, thereby to testify as well a civil Respect from Nature for the present Separation from our Friends, as also to stir up in us a true Compassion of their Souls *Temporal* great Pain in *Purgatory*, for whose speedy Relief we ought most heartily to pray.

These Ornaments of the Church, if not very rich, at least ought to be comely and very decent, as well in regard of the great Reverence which is most due to these sacred Mysteries, as also that these divine Actions should be had in great Veneration, and thereby more movingly represent to us Christ's bitter Death and Passion, as I have already declared, by the Meaning of these several Ornaments belonging to the

104 Instructions for the

Priest; the Antiquity and Use whereof well appears in *England*, by that of *St. Gregory the Great*, who above a thousand Years ago did send into our Country Vessels for the Altar, Relicks, Books and Ornaments for the Priests and Clerks, as both *V. Bede*, and most Historians, do declare.

Instructions for the Hearing of Mass.

1. **W**HEN you hear the Bell give Notice, or purpose in your self to hear Mass, direct your Intention to do it in Remembrance of the Death and Passion of our Saviour Jesus, and presently set before your Eyes the Blessed Virgin, St. Mary Magdalen, and the other Maries, going to Mount Calvary, to behold Christ crucified; endeavouring to stir up in your Mind such Thoughts as you may imagine those holy Persons to have had in this sacred Pilgrimage, forasmuch as you are going to see the same Crucifixion, which they did, mystically performed by the Hands of the Priest.
2. Think with your self, if this blessed Sacrifice was offered only in one Place, and consecrated but by one Priest in all the World, with how great Desire the People would run to that Place, with what Zeal they would seek that Priest, to hear and see these heavenly Mysteries; and ask Grace of our Lord that you may come with like Attention and Devotion, forasmuch

Hearing of Mass. 105

forasmuch as these holy Mysteries do not require a less Reverence for being celebrated in so many Places, and so often repeated.

3. Call to mind what you have most need to pray for, and purpose with your self in an especial manner to bewail your greatest Offences, and likewise to offer up this holy Mystery for the Universal Church, for the Pope's Holiness and all Ecclesiastical Persons, for Unity among all Christian Kings and Princes, for the Conversion of all Infidels and Hereticks, for his Majesty and these Kingdoms; and lastly, for the Necessities both of the Living and Dead.

When you go into the Church say.

1. O Lord, in the Multitude of thy Mercies I will enter thy House, and adore thee in thy holy Temple, and confesse to thy Name.

When you take Holy Water.

2. Sprinkle me, O Lord, with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed; wash me, and I shall be whiter than Snow.

Prayers before Mass.

A Almighty and most merciful Father, to thee all the happy Company of the celestial City, all the blessed Orders of holy Spirits, sing continually Glory and everlasting Praise. To thee, O Lord, all thy glorified Saints offer the just Tribute of Ho-

106 *Prayers before Mass.*

nour and Adoration ; nor is there any Creature that can, according to thy Worth, give thee sufficient Praise: For thou art that unspeakable, incomprehensible and everlasting Goodness. Thou, O Lord, hast made me ; thou hast, through the Merits of the bitter Passion of thy most Blessed Son, restored me to the State of Salvation ; to thee only is due all Praise and Honour, if any the least Good be found in me. O my glorious Lord, I miserable Sinner, Creature of thy making, desire to give thee Praise with all my Mind, and with my whole Heart ; but without thy especial Grace I find my self unable for the least Performance : Wherefore I come to thee, my God, my Life, and my Strength, my Hope, and only Comfort, craving thy merciful Assistance, that I may be enabled to praise thee.

O Most indulgent Father of Mercies, and God of all Consolation, who hast not only once given us thy Beloved Son to die upon the Cross for our Redemption, but wouldst that this Oblation should daily be renewed in the Church, to renew in us daily the Memory of thy Love : Grant us, we beseech thee, so attentively and reverently to be present at this adorable Mystery,

flery, that our Hearts being set on Fire with the Contemplation of so great a Love, we may come at length to be united with thee in perfect Charity: Through the same Lord, Jesus Christ, &c.

O Most powerful and loving Lord, the great Desire thou hadst of our Salvation, was that which moved thee to leave us this divine Sacrifice of the Mass; for thou wert not content that thy Son should only in Heaven offer himself to thee for us, appearing before thy Face in a visible and glorious Manner, as our Mediator; but thou would'st also have him to be daily offered to thee on Earth by the Function of Priests, for the Expiation of our Sins, covered under the Appearances of Bread and Wine, and in a manner more proportionable to our Weakness: Yet in both Places he is the same Jesus Christ thy Son, whose divine Presence is the Joy of the Blessed in Heaven, and the Hope of us Sinners on Earth.

This Mystery, most mighty Lord, surpasseth all human Capacity; but yet it is most easy to be believed by those on whom thou bestowest the Gift of Faith; it being no ways unreasonable to believe, that thou, O Lord, art able to do more than we are able to understand. D 6 Here.

108 *Prayers before Mass.*

Herein I utterly renounce the Judgment of my Senses, and all human Understanding, and depend only on thy divine and inexplicable Omnipotence: For as thou mad'st all Things of nothing, so thou canst alter and dispose all Things at thy Will and Pleasure.

Now therefore, I beseech thee, most omnipotent God, drive away all Distractions and wicked Thoughts out of my Mind, that I may attend on the Celebration of this heavenly Myſtery with Fear and humble Reverence. Sanctify, I beseech thee, the Spirit of thy Servant, who is about to present himself before thee, for the offering up of this divine Sacrifice; that he may do it as he ought, to thy Honour and Glory, to his own Benefit, and for the good of all Mankind. Give me Grace, that by the reverend Ceremonies which are here to be used, I may be put in mind of thy most sacred Passion which they represent, and adore thee in this glorious Sacrament with sovereign Honour, and most profound Humility: This, by thy Grace, I purpose; this, by thy Grace, I hope to perform.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, to accept the blessed Body and Blood of our Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, offered unto thee in this
Sacrifice

Prayers at Mass. 109

Sacrifice for our Salvation, and for that of all thy Faithful spread over the whole World. Incline thine Ears, O Lord, to the Prayer of thy afflicted Flock, and mercifully restore thy true Religion where it is wanting ; open the Eyes of the Blind, and make them know their Error ; and vouchsafe, through the Virtue of this Sacrifice, to relieve all those who are sick, or in Captivity, or labour under any other Distress ; give Grace to the Living, and perpetual Place of Rest and Repose to those who are departed in thy Faith, through the Merits of our only Saviour, thy Son Jesus Christ, to whom, with thee and the Holy Ghost, One God, be all Glory, Praise and Sovereignty for ever. *Amen.*

At the Beginning of the Mass.

O Lord of Heaven and Earth, see here an unworthy Sinner, who comes to offer thee this Day by the Hands of thy Priest the Sacrifice of thy only Son, in Union with that great Sacrifice, which he offered at his last Supper and on the Cross. I offer it up to thee for thy sovereign Honour, Praise and Glory ; in Acknowledgment of thy supreme Dominion, and of our total Dependence on thee ; in Remembrance of the Death and Passion of my dear

dear Saviour ; in Thanksgiving for all thy Blessings bestowed on me, and thy whole Church, as well triumphant in Heaven, as militant on Earth : For obtaining Pardon and Remission of all my Sins, which I now desire to detest and abhor inasmuch as they are displeasing to thee. For the Relief of all my Necessities, and those of all thy Faithful whether living or dead, and in general of the whole World. Accept it, O Lord, from thy holy Altar by the Hands of thy Servant ; and tho' I am of all Sinners the most unworthy, yet let not my Unworthiness make void the Effects of thy Goodness ; but hear my Prayers, and let this Offering, we make thee this Day, find acceptance in thy Sight through Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

At the Confiteor.

O Lord God Almighty, I confess to thee in the Presence of thy holy Angels and blessed Saints, that I have provoked thy Anger, by committing Evil both negligently and wilfully in thy Sight. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned : I acknowledge my Iniquity : but thou of thy Goodness hast promised to the Penitent Remission of their Sins. I therefore now bow the Knees of my Soul, and detesting my

own Sinfulness, thus humbly, with the penitent Publican, I implore thy Mercy [*say this thrice*] O God be merciful to me a Sinner. Deal not with me according to my Iniquities, nor reserve me for everlasting Punishments, but according to the Multitude of thy Mercies save thy unworthy Servant, that I may praise thee all the Days of my Life, and invite all the Powers of Heaven to praise thee, to whom belongs Honour, and Glory, and Adoration for ever. *Amen.*

After the Confiteor.

Deliver us, O Lord, from all our Iniquities, that in the End of our Life we may be received into the Kingdom of Heaven [*say this thrice*] Have Mercy on thy People, O Christ, whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious Blood. Lord have Mercy on us, Christ have Mercy on us, Lord have Mercy on us.

At the Gloria in Excelsis Deo.

Glory be to God on high, and on Earth Peace to Men of good Will: We praise thee, O Lord, we worship thee, we magnify thee, we adore thee, we glorify thee, we give Thanks to thee for thy great Glory, O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the

the only begotten Son, Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us ; thou who takest away the Sins of the World, hear our Prayers ; thou who sittest at the Right Hand of God the Father, have Mercy on us ; because thou only art Holy, thou only art our Lord, thou only art most High, O Jesus Christ, with the Holy Ghost, in the Glory of God the Father. *Amen.*

At the first Collect.

Almighty and everlasting God, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to look upon this Congregation, and mercifully accept the Prayers of thy Church, addressed to thee for us by the Ministry of this Priest : Grant us, for thy Mercies Sake, Remission of our Sins, and all Things necessary for the Entertainment either of our Souls or Bodies in thy Service ; convert all Hereticks, destroy all wicked Counsels, increase true Religion, and plant in our Hearts the Graces of unfeigned Charity, sincere Devotion in Prayers, Patience in Troubles, Joy in Hope, and whatever else may conduce to thy Glory and our Salvation : Through Jesus Christ our Lord, *Amen.*

At

Prayers at Mass.

113

At the Epistle.

O God, who hast fully accomplished that which the Law foretold, and under a wonderful Sacrament left us the Memory of thy Passion ; Grant us, we beseech thee, so to reverence the holy Mysteries of thy Blessed Body and Blood, that our Souls may always perceive in themselves the Fruit of thy Redemption, who livest and reignest, &c.

After the Epistle.

O Glorious Trinity ! By thee we are created, by thee we are sanctified, O adorable Unity : Defend, save and protect all thy People, O God Almighty. We adore thee, O God the Father ; we praise thee, O God the Son ; we bless thee, O God the Holy Ghost : To whom, three Persons and one God, be all Honour and Glory for ever. *Amen.*

At the Gradual.

O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins, nor reward us according to our Iniquities : Lord, remember not our former Offences, but let thy Mercy speedily come in to our Succour, because we have great need of it. Help us, O God our Saviour, and for the Glory of thy holy Name deliver us : O Lord, be merciful to us for thy Name's Sake. *At*

At the Gospel.

LORD Jesus Christ, who camest from Heaven to instruct us in all Truth, and continuest still daily to teach us by thy holy Gospels and the Preachers of thy Word : Grant me Grace, that I may be wanting in no Care necessary for my being instructed in thy saving Truths : Let me be as industrious in my Soul's Concern, as I am for my Body ; that while I take Pains in the Affairs of this World, I may not, through Stupidity or Neglect, let my Soul starve and perish everlastingly. Let the Rules of the Gospel be the Direction of my Life, that I may not only know thy Will, but likewise do it ; that I may observe thy Commandments, and, resisting all the Inclinations of corrupt Nature, only follow thee who art the Way, the Truth and the Life ; For thus only can I be truly thy Disciple ; and thus only, O Jesus, canst thou be my Master.

The Credo, or the Nicene Creed.

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth, of all Things visible and invisible. And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of God, and born of the Father before

before all Ages ; God of God, Light of Light, true God of true God ; begotten not made, consubstantial to the Father by whom all things were made. Who for us Men, and for our Salvation, came down from Heaven ; and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin *Mary*, AND WAS MADE MAN. Was crucified also for us under *Pontius Pilate* ; he suffered and was buried : And the third Day he rose again according to the Scriptures : He ascended into Heaven ; sits at the Right Hand of the Father ; and is to come again with Glory to judge the Living and the Dead ; of whose Kingdom there shall be no End. And in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and Giver of Life, who proceeds from the Father and the Son ; who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified ; who spoke by the Prophets. And One, Holy, Catholick and Apostolick Church. I confess one Baptism for the Remission of Sins. And I expect the Resurrection of the Dead. And the Life of the World to come. *Amen.*

At the Offertory.

LORD God Almighty, the God and the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who

who by the Deliverance of the *Israelites* out of *Egypt* didst signify and foreshew the Redemption of Mankind from Sin and Death; and, instead of the *Paschal* Lamb which was yearly offered unto thee in Acknowledgement of *Israel's* Deliverance, hast appointed a clean Oblation to be daily offered unto thee all over the Earth, for an everlasting Acknowledgment of the World's Redemption, purchased with the Sacrifice of Christ's Body and shedding of his Blood upon the Cross: We beseech thee to accept graciously of this Oblation, which thy People offer thee by thy Priest, and by our partaking thereof to make us fully and effectually Partakers of the Sacrifice of our Redemption, the Body and Blood of thy only-begotten Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

At the Orate Fratres.

OUR Lord send thee Help from Heaven, and protect thee. Our Lord be mindful of this thy Sacrifice, and receive it from thy Hands, to the Praise and Glory of his Name, and to the Benefit and Comfort of our Souls and the Souls of all the Faithful living and dead. *Amen.*

O Lord, who justifiest the Wicked, and givest Life to the Dead, quicken and raise

Prayers at Mass. 117

raise me: O Lord, give Compunction to my Heart, and Tears to my Eyes, that I may ever bewail the Wickedness of my sinful Life with Humility, and a firm Purpose of Amendment. Let my Prayer come before thy Presence, O God: If thou be angry with me, to whose Assistance shall I have Recourse? Or who shall have Mercy on mine Iniquities? Remember, O Lord, that thou calledst *Mary Magdalen*, and the Publican to Repentance, and didst receive *Peter* after his Tears: Receive also my Prayers, O God, my Saviour, who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

When the Priest saith Sursum Corda.

LIFT up our Hearts, O heavenly Father, I beseech thee, from worldly Cares, and the Thoughts of earthly Things, to meditate on thy celestial Joys; that we may direct all our Thoughts, Words and Deeds, to serve and glorify thee; so that after this Life we may enjoy thee for ever. *Amen.*

Then say with him.

IT is meet and just, right and necessary, that we always, and in all Places, give Thanks to thee, O holy Lord, Father Almighty, everlasting God, through Jesus Christ our Lord, by whom the Angels praise

118 *Prayers at Mass.*

praise thy Majesty; the Dominations adore thee, the Powers tremble, the Heavens, and the Virtues thereof, and the blessed Seraphims, in one common Joy, celebrate thy Name; amongst those worthy Hymns, command that our weaker Voices may be heard, we beseech thee, saying with humble Confession, Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabbath, the Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory, *Hosanna* in the highest: Blessed is he that comes in the Name of our Lord, *Hosanna* in the highest. *Amen.*

At the Holy Canon.

O Jesus, our High Priest, and the Bishop of our Souls, who offeredst thy self to God the Father, on the Altar of the Cross, a pure and immaculate Host for us wretched Sinners, and hast left us thy true Flesh and Blood in this adorable Mystery, effected by thy Divine Omnipotence, and commanded to be offered in Remembrance of our Salvation: By the same Almighty Power, I beseech thee, grant that I may worthily remember thy blessed Passion, and wholly offer and resign my self unto thee, my Lord, and my Redeemer: Grant that I may be present at this heavenly Sacrifice with due Reverence, Purity of Heart, and spiritual Gladness. Let my

Mind

Mind taste the Sweetness of thy blessed Presence, and behold with Joy the Troops of thy Saints and Angels, which encompass and adore thee. *Amen.*

Intercede for me, O blessed Virgin *Mary*, that my Prayers may prove effectual with thy Son, our Lord Jesus. Pray for me, O ye Apostles, Martyrs, Confessors and Virgins, with all the Saints of Heaven. The Prayers of such, O Lord, thou despisest not; inspire them therefore to pray for me, who livest and reignest, one God for ever. *Amen.*

An offering of your self to God.

O Most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, in Remembrance of thy blessed Incarnation, Death and Passion, in Remembrance of thy Wounds, Sorrows, Tears, and precious Drops of Blood; in Remembrance of thy most infinite Love to Mankind, I humbly offer this holy Sacrifice; and in Union therewith, and with that all-saving Oblation which thou mad'st on the Cross, I offer my self, with all that I am or have, to thy Praise and Glory, beseeching thee to give to the living Grace, to the Deceased Peace and Rest, and to all, Mercy and Life everlasting. I commend to thee, O Lord, my Soul and Body, all my Thoughts,
Words,

Words and Actions, most humbly beseeching thee to have Mercy on me, and all those for whom I am any ways bound to pray, as N and N, &c.

At the Elevation of the Host.

ALL hail true Body, born of the blessed Virgin Mary, which truly suffered 'st, and wert offered on the Cross for Mankind; whose Side being pierced with a Spear, yielded Water and Blood; O sweet, O good Jesus, Son of the eternal God, and Son of the blessed Virgin, have Mercy on me, and vouchsafe that I may worthily receive thee at the Hour of my Death.

I Adore and worship thee, O Christ, with all Praise and Benediction: Because by thy bitter Death and Passion, thou hast redeemed my Soul from endless Misery. Have Mercy on me, dear Jesus, and grant that thy Death may not be frustrated in me, I most humbly beseech thee. *Amen.*

At the Elevation of the Chalice.

ALL hail, most precious and sacred Blood, which, flowing out of the Side of my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, washeth away the Spots of our Offences; cleanse, sanctify and preserve my Soul, I beseech thee, to everlasting Life.

WE thank thee, O Lord God, merciful Father, that thou didst vouchsafe to send thine only-begotten Son Jesus Christ to die for us Sinners, even by the most shameful Death of the Cross, that he might offer himself to thee a most pure, holy and acceptable Sacrifice for our Sins, and thereby purge our wicked Consciences from all the Spots of Uncleanness. By this thy exceeding great Love to us, and by these most bitter Torments of thy Son our Saviour, we humbly beseech thee continually to impart to us the Fruits of his Redemption, that we may daily die to the World, and be crucified to the Lusts and Desires of the Flesh, and live to thee alone during our whole Life, that in the End we may rejoice everlastingly in thy Kingdom, where, with thy eternal Son, and the Holy Ghost, thou livest and reignest, one God for ever and ever. *Amen.*

TH E Soul of Christ sanctify me, the Body of Christ save me, the Water issuing out of the Side of Christ wash me, O good Jesus hear me, hide me within thy Wounds, suffer me not to be separated from thee; defend me from the malignant Enemy, and command me to come

to thee, that with thy Saints I may praise thee to all Eternity. *Amen.*

O Miracle ! O the Goodness of God ! who sitting above with his Father, is in the same Moment of Time in the Hands also of the Priest, and delivered to such as are willing to receive and embrace him.

O dreadful Majesty, how should I tremble to offend thee ! O infinite Mercy, to thee I come for Pardon of my Sins, to thee I have Recourse in all my Necessities, thee I adore with all the Faculties of my Soul and Body : Hail holy Sacrifice offered for me and all Mankind. Hail most precious Blood, shed for me and all Mankind.

O how pleasant, Lord, is thy Spirit ! who, to shew thy Sweetness towards thy Children, givest them the most delicious Bread from Heaven, and sendest the Proud empty away.

A devout Prayer and Adoration in Presence of the Blessed Sacrament.

I Adore thee, O Saviour of my Soul, Eternal Word of the Father, true Sacrifice offered for the Sins of the whole World. O most precious Treasure ! Source of all Delight, the Repose of pure and clean Hearts. O Angelical Food ! O celestial Bread ! O eternal Word of the Father,

ther, which for us art made Flesh, and and yet remainest God in one and the same Person. I believe most undoubtedly, that by the Virtue of holy Consecration, thou, O Lord, true God and true Man, art really present, after a miraculous Manner, on the Altar. Thou art the assured Hope, and only Salvation of Sinners. Thou art the sovereign Restorative of those that languish, and the inexhaustible Treasure of poor distressed Pilgrims. Hallowed be thy Name, most sweet Saviour Jesus Christ; may all thy Creatures sound forth Praises and Thanksgivings to thee, for the Love wherewith thou regardest our Welfare by descending from Heaven, and offering thy pure and innocent Body on the Cross for our Redemption. Hallowed be thy Name, most blessed Jesus, that after thy Resurrection and Ascension, thou dost vouchsafe to leave us in this most venerable Sacrament, the very same Body, become glorious and immortal, as a Memorial of thy Departure, and a Pledge of the infinite Love which thou bearest us.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us, and grant us thy Peace: Refresh and recruit our Souls with this spiritual and heavenly

venly Food ; and strengthen us continually with thy Grace, that neither in Life nor Death we may depart from thee, nor be deprived at any time of thy celestial Benedictions, who livest and reignest with God the Father, and the Holy Ghost, to all Eternity. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the departed.

WE humbly beseech thee, O merciful Father, for the Souls of the Faithful who are departed this Life, that this holy Sacrifice may be to them eternal Salvation, perpetual Rest, and everlasting Felicity. O my Lord Jesus, let this wonderful and excellent Mytery of Piety and Bounty be to them this Day full and perfect Joy ; grant that they may be filled with thee the living and true Bread, who descendest from Heaven, and givest Life to the World ; with thee, the immaculate Lamb, that takest away the Sins of the World. Make them drink of the Fountain that springs to eternal Life, that so being refreshed and comforted, they may rejoice in thy holy Praise and Glory, World without End.

Amen.

At

At the Agnus Dei, &c.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, have Mercy on us. O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, give us thy Peace. Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all Evils past, present, and to come; and by the Intercession of the blessed and glorious ever Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and of thy blessed Apostles *Peter* and *Paul*, and *Andrew*, and of all thy Saints, mercifully grant us Peace in our Days; that by the Help of thy Mercy, we may always be free from Sin, and safe from all Disturbance.

When the Priest receives

O Sacred Banquet, in which Christ is received, the Memory of his Passion renewed, our Mind is replenished with Grace, and a Pledge is given us of future Glory.

Blessed Jesus, grant we may so reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body and Blood, as continually to find in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption.

A spiritual Communion.

O My good God, and sweet Saviour Jesus, who here art come for my Sake, and givest thy self to me for daily Food,

126 *Prayers at Mass.*

and for the Supply of all my Necessities, my own Unpreparedness forbids me, O Lord, to receive thee sacramentally; yet since without thee, who art the true Food of my Soul, I cannot live, I humbly beseech thee to refresh me spiritually, and make me Partaker of that Grace which they are sensible of, who devoutly and worthily receive thee. O good Jesus, despise me not, but vouchsafe to visit thy Servant, and by thy Grace to work and perfect all the Effects and Virtues of thy holy Sacrament in me; to thy Honour, O my God, and the eternal Salvation of my Soul. *Amen.*

O Most gracious God, Father of Mercy; grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable Sacrifice of the blessed Body and Blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, which here, and every where, throughout thy holy Church, is offered as a continual Thanksgiving for, and a daily Remembrance of his blessed Death, may obtain for us at thy Hands Mercy and Remission of all our Sins. *Amen.*

O Lord, have Mercy on us, and defend thy Servant N. our Bishop, N. our King, us here present, and all Christian People, from all Adversity, always, and

in

Instructions for Confession. 127

in all Places. Grant Peace and Prosperity in our Time, and preserve thy Church from all Wickedness: Through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who lives and reigns God with thee, in the Unity of thy Holy Ghost, for evermore. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THE Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Virtue of his sacred Passion, the Intercession of all the Saints and Elect of God, be with me, and defend me, now, and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

Hail, Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, and Author of Life, our Mediator and Advocate. Blessed be thy holy Name, and blessed be thy Charity, where-with thou didst redeem the World. Plead for us, and save us, O Lord, now, and at the Hour of Death. *Amen.*

Instructions for Confession.

1. *I*N order to prepare your self to make a worthy Confession; endeavour in the first Place most earnestly to beg God's Grace and Assistance; and for some Day, beforehand offer up your Prayers for this Intention. And more especially if you have any thing upon your Conscience which you have a Difficulty of confessing, cease not with Prayers and

128 *Instructions for Confession.*

and Tears to importune your heavenly Father to give you Grace to overcome that Difficulty.

2. Examine your Conscience with Care and Diligence; yet without too much anxiety and scrupulosity. Consult the Table of Sins, to help your Memory; and reflect in particular on the Duties of your Calling, on the evil Inclinations you are most subject to; on the Places, Employments, Companies, you have been in, &c. And in every Sin strive to call to mind the Number of Times you have been guilty.

3. When you have examined your Conscience, don't think your self immediately fit for Confession; but take Time and Care first to stir up your Soul to a hearty Sorrow and Detestation of all your Sins, as well those you have forgot, as those you remember. And that you may effectually obtain this Sorrow, earnestly beg it of God; and labour to excite it in your self by devout Acts of Contrition; by Meditation on the last Things, on the Goodness of God and his Benefits to you, on the Death and Passion of Christ, &c. And never venture to Confession till you hope you have obtained this Sorrow. Take care also to make firm Resolutions of Amendment, but is, of avoiding your Sins for the future,
and

Prayers before Confession. 129

and flying the Occasions that usually bring you to Sin.

4. Let your Confession be humble, without seeking Excuses or flinging your Faults on other People: Let it be entire and plain, lest you be guilty of lying to the Holy Ghost. Be modest in your Expressions, and take care as much as may be not to prejudice the Reputation of any third Person.

5. Be diligent in performing the Penance enjoyned you. Add something to it of your own accord, and particularly study to prevent Relapses.

Prayers before Sacramental Confession.

MOST gracious Lord! Who of thy infinite Love and Mercy towards Mankind, hast ordained in thy Church the Sacrament of Penance, as a soveraign Remedy to heal our spiritual Wounds, and purge us from the Uncleanneſs wherewith after Baptism we have any way defiled our Souls: Look down on me, an ungrateful Sinner, who having many Ways most grievously offended thee, purpose thro' thy Grace to fly to this Sacrament for my Remedy; and in obedience to thy divine Ordinance, confess my Sins to thy Servant, hoping thereby that, according as thou hast promised,

130 *Prayers before Confession.*

promised, I shall receive a full and perfect Absolution from all my Sins.

Give me Grace therefore, O Lord, that as of thy Goodness thou hast inspired into my Heart this holy Resolution ; so I may with due Reverence, Contrition and Sincerity, accomplish what I have purposed, to the Glory of thy holy Name, and the full Remission of all my Sins. Open the Secrets of my Soul to me (O Lord) and make me know all my Sins and Iniquities. Give me a perfect Sorrow and hearty Contrition for them, and Grace to confess them to my spiritual Physician plainly and entirely, sincerely and penitently, with a firm and constant Resolution to endeavour the Amendment of my Life for the future.

O Lord my gracious God, the only Comfort of my Soul, since thou desirest that in all Things I should sincerely serve thee, and I, through thy Grace, desire nothing more than to perform thy Will ; how comes it to pass, O Lord, that I still offend thee ? How comes it to pass that I relapse so often into my former Follies ? Thy Grace is not wanting : What then can it be attributed to, but only to my own Inconstancy and Perverseness ? For which, O Lord, I am most heartily sorry. Often
I de-

Prayers before Confession. 131

I determine to resist every Temptation, and immediately I am overcome and fail in my good Purpose. Justly therefore ought I to humble my Soul, and make account that on Earth there lives not any one who is more infirm or weak than my self. Increase in me daily thy Grace, and the sovereign Virtue of Humility, I most humbly beseech thee, that I may perfectly know thee, and my self, thy Majesty and Mercy, and my own Abominations and Misery; that so distrusting my own Forces, and confiding in thy gracious Help and Favour, I may at length fight more manfully, and gain the Victory over my Enemies, O my only Redeemer and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, forever. Amen.

Here also it may be proper to read leisurely the Acts of Contrition, which are set down above, p. 25 and 35.

Here examining diligently your Conscience, then go on as follows.

O Maker of Heaven and Earth, King of Kings and Lord of Lords! Who of nothing createdst me to thy own Image and redeemedst me with thy most precious Blood; whom I a Sinner am not worthy to name, nor so much as to think on: I
humbly

132 *Prayers before Confession.*

humbly desire thee, that thou wouldest look on me in thy Pity, and have Compassion on me, who shewedst Mercy to the Woman of *Canaan*, and *Mary Magdalen*; who forgavest the Publican, and the penitent Thief. To thee, most holy God, I confess my Sins, which, if I would, I cannot hide from thy Sight: Have Mercy on me, O Christ; for I have exceedingly offended thee in Thought, Word and Deed, *Through my Fault, through my Fault, through my most grievous Fault.*

Therefore I most humbly beseech thy Goodness, O Christ, who for my Sake descendedst from Heaven, have Mercy on me. Thou art my Creator and Helper, my Maker and Redeemer, my Governor and most indulgent Father: Thou art my Strength and Refuge, my Hope and Resurrection, my Life and eternal Felicity. If I have committed that for which thou may'st condemn me, yet thou hast not lost that whereby thou canst forgive me. Let not my Wickedness, O Lord, overcome thy Goodness. Spare me, O my dearest Saviour, and take Compassion on my sinful Soul. To whom should I fly but to thee? If thou cast me off, who will receive me? If thou despise me, and turn thy
Face

Prayers before Confession. 133

Face from me, who will look on me? Receive me therefore, O my gracious Lord, returning to thee, tho' sinful and unworthy. For, if I am impure, thou canst make me clean; if I am sick, thou canst heal me; if I am dead and buried, thou canst revive me: Thy Mercy is far greater than my Iniquity, and thou canst forgive more than I can offend.

Consider not therefore, O Lord, the Number of my Sins, but according to the Greatness of thy Mercy pardon all my Transgressions. Say to my Soul, I am thy Salvation, who saidst to all the World, I will not the Death of a Sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live. Convert me to thee, O Lord, and make me live hereafter with a greater Fear of offending thee, and a deeper Sense of my Duty in obeying thee. Make me direct all my Actions to thy Honour, and diligently redeem the Time I have mispent; that so, by a holy Life, I may be brought to a happy Death, and rejoice with thee to all Eternity. . Amen.

*Ejaculations which may be repeated often
before Confession.*

JESUS, reduce into my Mind the Sins
and Wickedness whereby I have offend-
ed thee. E Jesus,

Jesus, grant me the Spirit of perfect Repentance, that by Contrition, Confession, and Satisfaction, I may obtain thy Grace, and throughly cleanse my Conscience.

Jesus, have Mercy on me, a wretched Sinner, whom thou redeemedst with thy precious Blood.

Jesus, Son of David, have Mercy on me. Enter not into Judgment with thy Servant, O Lord; for in thy Sight no one living shall be justified.

A Table to help our Memory, when we prepare ourselves for Confession.

Of the Ten Commandments.

Sins against the first Commandment.

Given to any Creature the Honour due only to God.

Not loved God above all Things.

Doubted in Matters of Faith.

Being ignorant of the Creed, the Ten Commandments, or Precepts of the Church.

Murmured against God.

Wanted Confidence in God.

Presumed on his Goodness.

Despaired of his Mercy.

Defer'd my Conversion to God.

Believed Dreams, or Tellers of Fortunes.

Gone

A Table of Sins.

139

*Gone to Witches or Cunning Men for Counsel,
or for the Recovery of Things lost.*

*Used Charms, or superstitious Words or Acti-
ons, for the Cure of Diseases, or find-
ing out Things to come, &c.*

Given any Succour, or Favour to Heresy.

*Hindered any one's Conversion from Heresy or
Schism.*

Prayed seldom or with wilful Distractions.

II. Commandment.

T*Aken the Name of God in-vain.*

Blasphemed God or his Saints.

*Spoken irreverently of holy Things, or prophe-
ned any Thing relating to Religion.*

*Sworn falsely, rashly, or in slight and trivial
Matters.*

Cursed my self, or others, or any Creatures.

Broken my Vows.

*Angered others, so far as to make them
Swear, or Blaspheme God.*

III. Commandment.

N*OT kept Holy the Lord's Day, and other
Days commanded to be kept holy.*

*Bought or sold Things without Necessity on
that Day.*

*Done or commanded some servile Work, not
of Necessity.*

*Not heard Mass, or been willingly distract-
ed in the Time of Mass.*

E 2

Talked,

Talked, gazed, or laughed in the Church.
 Not cared to hear Catholick Sermons.
 Spent the Day in Dancing, Drinking, D-
 cing, Carding, &c.

IV. Commandment.

NOT honoured my Parents and Superiors.
 Despised them, or been ashamed of them.
 Spoke Evil of them.
 Cursed them, or provoked them to Swear or
 Curse.

Not prayed for them.
 Deceived or wronged them.
 Disobeyed them.

Not succoured my Parents.
 Made them sad by my undutiful Behaviour.
 Here also Parents and other Superiors are
 to examine themselves, whether they
 have taken due Care of their Children
 or Inferiors.

V. Commandment.

PROcured, desired, or hastned the Death of
 others, or my own.
 Made Women miscarry.
 Borne Hatred, or Malice to any one.
 Desired Revenge.
 Not forgiven.
 Refused to speak to others.
 Given provoking Language.

Threatned,

A Table of Sins. 137

Threatned, or struck others not under my Charge.

Made others fall out.

VI. Commandment.

Committed Adultery, Fornication, Incest, &c.

Caused Pollution in my self, and others.

Used immodest Words, Looks, or Gestures.

Lascivious Dressing, or such as might provoke others to Lust.

Kept lewd Company, gone to immodest Plays, lascivious Balls, or Revellings.

Disbonest Books.

Unchast Songs.

Kissing, or unchast Discourses.

Taken Pleasure, in touching my self, or others, unchastly.

Shewed my Shin, or any naked Part of my Body, to incite others.

Kept immodest Pictures, or looked at immodest Objects.

Married Persons ought here to examine themselves, whether they have not abused the Liberty of their State by any Action against Nature, or Pollutions.

VII. Commandment.

STEALTH.
Cousenage.

Deceit in Buying or Selling, Rackoning, or Gaming.

In the Wares, Prices, Weights, or Measures.

Bought of such as could not sell.

Taken of such as could not give.

Willfully endamaged another's Goods.

Negligently spoiled them.

*Run carelessly into Debt, beyond my Power,
or without Purpose of Payment.*

Neglected to pay my Debts.

Vexed others by unjust Lawsuits.

Not fulfilled my Promises.

Kept that which ought to be restored.

VIII. Commandment.

Borne false Witness, or told Lies.

Called one by injurious Names.

Discovered another's secret Sins.

Defamed or lessened the Reputation of others.

Rashly believed evil Reports of them.

Not defended their Reputation.

Sowed Discord between others.

Opened others Letters.

Judged rashly, and without Grounds.

Listened to others Talk to an evil End.

*Concealed a Truth, to the Detriment of
another.*

IX. Commandment.

INward Concupiscences of the Flesh, that
pass no farther than the Mind; as desi-
ring, or willingly taking Pleasure in
thinking of immodest Things.

A Table of Sins. 139

*Taken Pleasure in, or not resisted irregular
Motions and Lusts of the Body,*

X. Commandment.

Coveted wrongfully any Thing that belongs
to another.

*Not been content with what God hath gi-
ven me.*

Been greedy of the Goods of this World.

Of the seven deadly Sins.

I. Pride.

PRide, that is, Self-esteem, Self-conceit, be-
ing puffed up within one's self.

Vain-glory, or seeking to be esteemed by others.

*Presumption of one's self, and Disdain or
Contempt of others.*

Hypocrisy.

Obstinacy in one's own Opinion.

II. Covetousness.

COVETOUSNESS.

Worldly Sollicitude.

Want of Pity.

Not given Alms, having wherewith.

Not lent to those in need.

Not been contented with my own Estate.

III. Luxury, or Lust.

OF the Sins of Luxury, see the sixth Com-
mandment.

IV. Anger.

Anger, or Passion.*Impatience, or Fretfulness.**Rage, or Fury.**Picking of Quarrels.**Immoderate Grieving.**Severe Correcting.*

V. Gluttony.

Gluttony, or Excess in Eating.*Drunkennes, Intemperance.**Eaten more than one Meal on Fasting-days.**Eaten Flesh on prohibited Days.**Banquetted and feasted above my Ability.*

VI. Envy.

ENVY.*Grieved at another's Prosperity, or to hear them well spoken of.**Rejoiced at their Hurt.**Dispraised their Merchandize.**Interpreted their Doings, or Sayings, in the worse Sense.*

VII. Sloth.

SLOTH.*Indevotion.**Idleness, or Laziness.**Overmuch seeking my own Ease.**Been inconstant in good Purposes.**Neglected Things given me in Charge.**Been ungrateful to God for his Benefits.**Unthankful*

A Form of Confession 141

*Unthankful to my Friends and Benefactors,
Chosen rather to Want, than to Work, or
Labour for my Living.*

Not prayed for the Living and the Dead.

IN all which we may not only sin our
selves, but also be accessory to another's
Sin, either by Commanding, Counselling,
Consenting to, or Approving; by not en-
deavouring to Hinder, by not Admonish-
ing; and lastly, by evil Example.

The Form or Manner of Confession.

First make the Sign of the Cross; then
say, *Pray Father give me your Blessing.*

After this say the Confiteor, &c. *to mea
culpa, through my Fault, &c.*

Then say,

I Confess to Almighty God, and to you
my Ghostly Father, that since my last
Confession (which was so long ago) I have
divers Ways offended Almighty God.

*Here accuse your self of all the Sins,
which you can well call to mind, according
to the Order of God's Commandments; spe-
cifying as near as you can the Number of
Times, which you have been guilty of each
Sin. Then by way of Conclusion say,*

*For all these, and whatever else I can-
not at this present call to mind, I ask Par-*

142 *Prayers after Confession.*

don of Almighty God, and Penance and Absolution of you my Ghostly Father.

Make an End, saying, Ideo precor, &c. or, Therefore I beseech, &c.

A Prayer at the Receiving of Absolution.

O Merciful God, as at the Words of the Angel the Chains fell off from the Feet of St. Peter, and he immediately was restored to Liberty ; So grant, that by the Words of this holy Sacrament, pronounced by the Priest, the Chains of my Sins may be loosed, and all my Offences pardoned. *Amen.*

Jesus, Son of David, have Mercy on me.
Thou, who suffered'st for me, have Mercy on me.

God be merciful to me a Sinner.

Prayers after Confession.

O God of Mercy and Pity, having now thro' thy gracious Goodness disburdened my Conscience of the Guilt wherewith it was oppressed, and, in the humblest Manner I was able, discovered all the Sins I could possibly think of to thy Minister my Ghostly Father : I most humbly beseech thee to accept this Confession, and forgive me all my Trespases, as well such as I forgot, as those which I remembered.

Grant

Prayers after Confession. 143

Grant me Grace, O Lord, to live more carefully and diligently hereafter, and to abstain from my former Follies, which I utterly detest, firmly purposing thro' thy Grace never any more to offend in them; especially, O my merciful and most bountiful Saviour, give me Grace to withstand these Temptations wherewith I am most grievously infested; [*Here are they to be mentioned*] as also to avoid all the Occasions of offending thee for the future.

The just Man falls seven times a Day, much more then shall I fall (O my Lord) having, thro' my own Frailty, and vicious Customs, increased the Wickedness and Blindness which I received from my Forefather *Adam*; yet, Lord, as I hope and purpose firmly, by thy merciful Favour, to refrain from consenting to any mortal Sin (from which I most humbly beg of thee to preserve me whilst I live) so will I by thy Goodness continually strive against my venial Sins and Imperfections; which that I may the better perform, grant me Grace, my sweet Saviour Jesus Christ, to persevere in examining my Conscience every Night more diligently than other, according to the Instructions it hath pleased thee to impart unto me by thy Servant, and every

E 6 Morning

Morning so happily to begin the Day, by offering the First-fruits of all my Actions, that the rest of it may always be employed to thy Glory.

As for the Penance enjoined me, and not yet performed, I humbly beseech thy Assistance, both in the perfect remembring and diligent executing of it, till, by thus daily endeavouring, through thy Grace, to amend my Life, I become at last a true Penitent; and so, through the Merits of thy bitter Passion, obtain full Forgiveness of my Sins in this World, and in the other everlasting Life. Grant this, O my Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, who, with God the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, World without End. *Amen.*

I Beseech thee, O Lord, let this my Confession be acceptable to thee, by the Intercession of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, thy holy Mother, and of all the Saints; and vouchsafe, out of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, to supply whatever has been defective in this, or any other of my Confessions, that thou may'st fully ratify in Heaven that Absolution which has been here pronounced on Earth; who livest and reignest for ever. *Amen.*

Instructions for the more worthy receiving
of the Holy Eucharist.

AS often as you shall eat this Bread, and
drink of this Chalice, you shall set
forth the Death of our Lord till he come.

1 Cor. xi. 26.

Therefore whoever shall eat this Bread, or
drink the Chalice of our Lord unworthily, he
shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of our
Lord, Verse 27.

But let a Man try himself, and so let him
eat of that Bread, and drink of that Cha-
lice: For he that eateth and drinketh un-
worthily, eateth and drinketh judgment to
himself, not discerning the Body of our Lord,
Verse 28, 29.

This Trial which the Apostle requires
of us by these Words, *Let a Man try him-
self*, consists principally in four Points.

1. Faith before all Things is necessary
to him who is to receive the holy Commu-
nion; that is, he must first believe the real
Presence of the true Body and Blood of
our Saviour Jesus in this Sacrament, since
he himself, by his own infallible Word,
hath assured us thereof, saying of this ho-
ly Sacrament, *This is my Body, and This
is my Blood.*

2. Re-

146 *Instructions for, &c.*

2. Repentance and Penance, to the end you may acknowledge your Sins with all your Heart, and have an unfeigned Sorrow for them, truly confessing them to the Priest your Ghostly Father, and firmly purposing not to commit any Sin hereafter; and that, forsaking all Rancor and Malice, you may be reconciled to those who have offended you, or whom you have offended.

3. Modest and decent Behaviour, and a Comportment that becomes a Christian, whereby it is required, that none presume to approach to this great Mytery but Fasting, and with Modesty, Humility and Zeal.

4. Devotion, and a Heart not taken up or troubled with worldly Affairs, that you may be able to recollect your Mind, and employ your Thoughts in holy Meditations, considering and admiring the incomprehensible Goodness and Love of Almighty God; and that He being of so great and infinite Majesty, should become obedient to his heavenly Father, even to Death, to give us Life; that so, by these and the like devout Medications and Prayers, you may be moved to love God above all Things, and to give him most hearty
Thanks

Thanks for so great Benefits, desiring him most humbly and most earnestly, that the Merits of his most bitter Passion and Death may be applied to the Comfort and Salvation of your Soul.

The Behaviour of Body in receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

1. **L**ET the Hands, being covered with the Towel, be held as high as the Breast; the Head continually lifted up, that without Difficulty the Mouth may be reached; the Eyes reverently bent downwards; the Lips altogether unmoved, moderately open, but not gaping.

2. Let the Tongue touch the inner Side of the Lip, to receive the Host, and bring it into the Mouth, which being reverently held on the Tongue till it be moistened, is so to be let down into the Stomach, without chewing, or raising to the Roof of the Mouth; then take the Ablution, which is a little Wine.

3. Let the whole Body be erect, without any Motion, as Sighing, Knocking the Breast, or vocal Prayers, to prevent all irreverent touching the Teeth or Lips with the sacred Host.

4. After Receiving, turn devoutly to your Prayers, and for about a quarter of an Hour abstain from Spilling, if you can. Pray-

Prayers before receiving the Blessed Sacrament.

O My Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, I most firmly believe that thou true God and true Man, art really present in this most blessed Sacrament: I believe that it contains thy Body and Blood accompanied with thy Soul and Divinity. I acknowledge these Truths, I believe these Wonders, I adore thy Power, which has wrought them, and I praise thy infinite Goodness which has prepared them for me. But who am I, O soveraign Majesty, that thou shouldst vouchsafe to come to me? Or how shall I dare presume to approach to thee? Thou art the King of Kings, the Lord and Maker of Heaven and Earth, and I am a poor Worm of the Earth. Thou art the Saint of Saints, Purity and Holiness itself; and I am a wretched unclean miserable Sinner, the very Filth of Sin. O Lord, I confess my great Unworthiness, which thou best knowest; but still my whole Confidence is in thy infinite Goodness: I am terrified at those Words of thy Apostle, that *He, who eats and drinks unworthily, eats and drinks judgment to himself.* But then I am encouraged again with that merciful Invitation,

Invi
and
fresh
Lord
that
heal
forwa
My
that
and d
mora
receiv
may
thou
thou
able
for so
there
Cast
whic
dle in
Love.
I can
what
dled.
Flame
give n
thee f

Prayers before Receiving. 149

Invitation, *Come to me all you that labour and are heavy burthened, and I will refresh you.* To thee, therefore I come, dear Lord, trusting in thy divine Clemency, that thou wilt pardon all my Iniquities, heal all my Infirmities, and from this time forward take full Possession of my Soul. My only Intention in coming to thee, is, that I may comply with thy holy Will and divine Institution; that I may commemorate thy Death and Passion; and that by receiving thee in these sacred Mysteries, I may be happily united to thee; that so as thou hast promised, I may be in thee and thou in me. Lord, thou knowest how unable I am of my self to prepare my Soul for so great a Favour; be thou pleased therefore to prepare me by thy Grace. Cast out of my Soul all that Filth of Sin, which thou discoverest there; and enkindle in my Heart the sacred Fire of thy Love. Remember, Lord, thou hast said, *I came to cast Fire upon the Earth, and what do I desire but that it should be enkindled.* I earnestly beg, that this divine Flame may take hold of my Soul. O give me Grace from this Moment to love thee for ever. *Amen.*

Another.

150 *Prayers before Receiving,*

Another.

OMnipotent and most merciful God, thou art truly Good, and I continually Evil: Thou art holy and just, I most wretched and sinful; thou art the sovereign Medicine and our Life, I am weak, sickly and dead; thou art Light and Verity it self, I am altogether Vanity.

What shall I say then, Creator? Hear me, most bountiful Redeemer, and consider not the Wickedness of my Hands, but look on the Wounds of thine own: Behold, my Lord God, thou hast written me in thy Hands, read the Writing, and heal me: Behold, out of the Sense of my Miseries I sigh unto thee; thou art my Creator, comfort me: I cry unto thee; thou art my Life, quicken me: To thee I lift up my Voice; help me, and restore me.

But what is Man that he can thus speak to his Creator? Pardon thy Servant, O Lord, who presumes to speak to so great a God: O my Lord, it is my Grief that forces me, it is my Misery that compels me. I am sick, therefore I call to the Physician; I am blind, therefore I hasten to the Light; I am dead, therefore I have Recourse to Life.

To

Prayers before Receiving. 151

To thee, O Jesus of Nazareth, I hasten,
thou art the Fountain of Life; O Jesus,
Son of David, have Mercy on me; have
Mercy on me, and heal the Eyes of my
Soul, that I may see thee, and come to
thee, in thy Light see that everlasting
Life. Spare and pardon me, O Lord,
for my Days are nothing, but yet are fil-
led with much Misery: What is my Life,
O my God, but a Shadow, which sud-
denly vanisheth away? Like a Flower that
flourishes and is gay, and presently wi-
therts; even so my frail and deceitful Life
passeth away.

I know assuredly I must die, but when
or how is altogether hidden from me: I
therefore beseech thee, O meek and mer-
ciful God, hold me up, and support me
by thy Power and Strength. Appear to
me, O thou everlasting Light, and shine
in my Heart, that I may rejoice in thee:
Come to me, O my Life, most Noble and
most Sweet, that through thee I may live
with thee, and in thee, in thy Kingdom
for ever: Hear me, O my Lord God, to
the Glory of thy Name, and the Felicity
of my own Soul. Amen.

Another.

152 *Prayers before Receiving.*

Psalm 1

Another.

I Adore and worship thee, I give thee Thanks most loving Lord, Jesus Christ, for the innumerable Gifts and Benefits which thou hast bestowed on me, tho' most unworthy: All which I now restore and offer up to thee as the Sacrifice of an everlasting Praise. I give thee Thanks for all the Mercies of thy most sweet Goodness: I give thee Thanks for thy holy Incarnation, Nativity, Infancy, Labours, Sorrows, Cares, Passion, Death, Resurrection and Ascension. I most humbly thank thee, that thou hast vouchsafed to admit me, ungrateful Sinner, to the noble and enlivening Feast of this thy holy Table. O gracious Jesus, I beseech thee, by that Love, which in a manner constrained thee to be incarnate, to suffer and die for me, that thou wouldst cleanse me from all Sin, and make me pleasing to thee in all Things: And in order thereunto, vouchsafe to adorn my poor and naked Soul with thy Merits and Virtues.

Grant, merciful Jesus, that I may with humble Reverence, enflamed Desire, and chaste Affection, receive the most venerable Sacrament of thy blessed Body, in Remembrance of all those Things which
thou

thou
suff
Lor
Com
is po
of th
sweet
and
Hea
and
alive
H
on th
and
of H
may
may
fear
we n
still
mend
most
O Lo
shed
Livin
Faith
ing

Prayers before Receiving. 153

thou hast vouchsafed to do, speak, and suffer for my Salvation. Grant, good Lord, that I may approach to this holy Communion with the greatest Purity it is possible for me, to the everlasting Glory of thy Name, to the Honour of thy most sweet Mother, the Blessed Virgin Mary, and of all thy blessed Saints and Angels in Heaven, to the Benefit of my own Soul, and to that of the Souls of all the Faithful alive or dead.

Have Mercy, good Lord, have Mercy on thy Church, have Mercy on this Place and Company. Grant that the Virtues of Humility, Peace, Charity and Chastity, may be always here. Grant, that we all may truly amend our Lives; that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully; that we may love thee, and strive every Day still more and more to please thee. I commend all our Affairs and Necessities to thy most merciful Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood, Grant to the Living, Forgiveness and Grace, and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life everlasting. *Amen.*

Another.

154 *Prayers before Receiving.*

Another.
O Bountiful Jesus, who vouchsafest to suffer so many grievous Pains, yea, Death it self, for the Love of Mankind, and sparest not thy own most precious Blood, that thou mightest wash away our Sins, how great and wonderful is thy Charity!

I beseech thee, gracious Lord, forgive me all my Sins I have committed in Thought, Word, or Deed, in Pride, Anger, Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, Uncleanliness of Body or Soul, in the ill Use of those Senses which thou gavest me for thy Service, in breaking thy Commandments, in wasting the Time of my Life unprofitably; in not following Virtue, and in not doing those good Deeds which I might have done. O merciful Jesus! with that precious Blood, which thou shedst on the Cross for my Salvation, wash away all the Sins I have been guilty of since my Birth, heal, strengthen, and revive me by this holy Sacrament, which thou hast ordained and left here on Earth to be our Medicine and Life, thro' which we are to live in thee, and thou art to live in us, as thou thy self assurest us when thou sayst, *The Bread I will give is my Flesh for*

*the L
 shall
 I in
 O
 who
 blef
 the P
 ceive
 Clear
 and a
 know
 ness,
 Tabl
 thy b
 thou
 hast o
 hast o
 which
 Almi
 tude o
 receiv
 proach
 rence,
 Contr
 spiritua
 O blef
 enter
 thy di
 and un*

Prayers before Receiving. 155

the Life of the World; and he, that eateth me, shall also live by me, and abide in me, and I in him, John vi.

O holy Priest, and Bishop of our Souls, who by thy divine Power didst institute the blessed Sacrament of thy precious Body in the Form of Bread, give me Grace to receive it this Day with Purity of Heart, and Cleanness of Soul, and Love, Reverence, and a firm Belief. O bountiful God, I acknowledge and confess to thy infinite Goodness, that I am not worthy to come to thy Table, to be fed with so royal a Meat as thy blessed Body; but, gracious Lord, if thou wilt thou canst make me clean: Thou hast created all Things out of nothing, and hast often changed what is sinful into that which is righteous and holy. Wherefore, Almighty God, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, make me worthy to receive thy precious Body. Let me approach to this sacred Mystery with Reverence, Meekness and Holiness, with perfect Contrition and Tears of Devotion, with spiritual Comfort, and Joy in thy Presence. O blessed Body of my Saviour, come and enter into my Mouth and Heart, that by thy divine Presence my Soul may be fed and united to thee with perfect Charity.

Replenish

156 *Prayers before Receiving.*

Replenish me, O Lord, with Grace, and strengthen me, that I may henceforth for ever live in thee, and thou in me. Jesus, save me, through thy great Bounty, from all Perils; teach and comfort my Soul in all Doubts and Fears, cleanse me from all Vices, suffer nothing to abide in my Heart but only thyself, who art my Soul's Life, and supreme Lord. O heavenly Meat! O Joy of Angels! O Strength of Souls! O precious Body! O merciful Jesus! Thou saidst, *I am the Bread of Life that descended from Heaven; he that eateth this Bread shall live for ever*, John vi. O blessed Jesus, make me worthy to receive this great Sacrament of thy precious Body, that I may live everlastingly with thee, and see thee Face to Face in thy celestial Kingdom. Amen.

Preparative Points to be meditated.

NOAH was an hundred Years preparing the Ark to save himself from the Flood; and yet I, unhappy Sinner, scarce take Pains one Hour to prepare myself to receive my Redeemer, that I may be safe from eternal Misery.

Moses made an Ark of incorruptible Wood, and gilded it over with Gold, for the keeping of Manna; and do I presume

to p
the
it is
nam
S
Ter
Alm
half
Hea
Abo
R
L
only
be h
My
Spiri
you h
your
like M
Tears
and T
gels a
and g
more.

M
of He

Prayers after Receiving. 157

to place the true Manna (of which that other was but a Figure) in my Breast, whilst it is corrupted with Sin, and void of the Ornament of Virtue and good Life?

Solomon was seven Years in building the Temple, and preparing an Habitation for Almighty God, whereas I scarce set apart half an Hour to prepare the Temple of my Heart, that the same God may make his Abode in it.

Receiving, say with the Priest thrice,

LORD, I am not worthy that thou shouldst enter into my House: but only speak the Word, and my Soul shall be healed.

After having received, cast yourself in Spirit at the Feet of your Saviour, whom you have now within you: adore him as your God and your All; wish that you could like Magdalen wash his Feet with your Tears, and pour forth your Soul in Praise and Thanksgiving to him: inviting the Angels and Saints to join with you in blessing and glorifying their Lord now and for evermore.

Then say to God the Father,

MOST dread and omnipotent Sovereign, at whose Presence the Pillars of Heaven shake, and the highest Cheru-

himself tremble with profound Reverence ; behold me an unworthy Sinner, who have presumed to approach to thy Table, and receive this admirable Food, wherein thy co-equal and co-eternal Son is really contained ; my Heart trembles for fear, considering that my manifold and grievous Sins render me infinitely unworthy of partaking of so sublime, so ineffable a Mystery. Alas ! my Lord, I can now say nothing more, I can now do nothing more, than cry aloud to thee with thy holy Prophet, *Look not upon me, O Lord, look not upon me, but on the Face of thine Anointed.* O merciful Father, if my detestable Pride, and restless Ambition, have displeased thee, look upon Christ's most venerable Head crowned with Thorns, derided and tormented for my Sake. If my Dishonesty and Lasciviousness have offended thee, behold the virginal and most holy Flesh of Christ torn with cruel Scourges on my Account. If my wicked Works and disordered Steps have deserved Punishment, look on the most holy Hands and Feet of Christ fastned to the Cross with Nails for my Discharge. If the Hardness of my Heart provokes thy Wrath against me, let Christ's most tender and loving Heart,

pierced

pierced
to the
Mere
here
prove
worth
to the
move
receiv
fess the
Sinne

I Ad
hu
ciful
safed
giving
happy
have
have
crame
Lon
give n
now p
that it
Accept
most f
which
ing G

Prayers after Receiving. 159

pierced with that cruel Lance, move thee to take Compassion on me. O Father of Mercies, and God of all Comforts, if heretofore the Horror of my Crimes have provoked thee to punish me, let the most worthy Sight of thy beloved Son, offered to thee in this most acceptable Sacrifice, move thee to pardon me; and when thou receivest me, Lord, I shall humbly confess that thou receivest the most ungrateful Sinner of the whole World. *Amen.*

Say to our Blessed Saviour.

I Adore and worship thee, and give thee humble and hearty Thanks, most merciful Lord Jesus Christ, who hast vouchsafed to admit me to the noble and life-giving Feast of thy most holy Table. Unhappy Wretch that I am, too negligently have I prepared my self, too unworthily have I received this most venerable Sacrament.

Lord, have Mercy on me; Lord, forgive me. I recommend that which I have now performed to thy divine Goodness, that it may be mended and made perfect. Accept, I beseech thee, O Lord, these most sacred Mysteries of thy blessed Body, which I have received, to the everlasting Glory of thy holy Name, to the Honour

160 *Prayers after Receiving.*

nour of thy most sweet Mother, the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and of all the holy Saints and Angels of Heaven, for the Salvation of my Soul, and for the Benefit of the Souls of all the Faithful, alive and dead.

Accept, dearest Lord, this most excellent Sacrament in full Satisfaction for all my Sins and Negligences, and for the Sins of all the World, for the Amendment of our Lives, and for a final Perseverance in thy holy Grace,

Let this holy Sacrament repair in me all Decay of Spirit, and supply the many and great Necessities of my Soul. Let it mortify in me whatever displeases thee, and make me one according to thy Heart's Desire. Let it render my Spirit, my Soul and my Body, conformable to the Spirit, Soul and Body of thy holy Humanity, and illuminate the Darkness of my Nature with the Light of thy Divinity.

Finally, let it establish me in thy Love, by so strict and intire an Union with thee, that I may be wholly changed and transformed into thee, to the Glory of thy blessed Name. *Amen.*

Another Prayer after Receiving.

THanks be to thee, O holy Father, God Almighty, who of thy great Mercy vouch-

Prayers after Receiving. 161

vouchsafedst to send thy only Son from the highest Heavens into this Vale of Misery, to take our Nature on him, and suffer most sharp Pains and a most bitter Death, that he might bring our Souls to thy Kingdom, and leave that precious Body, which he assumed, for our Food and Comfort during our Pilgrimage in this World; I thank thee, most merciful Lord Jesus, with all the Power and Strength thou hast given me: I offer thee innumerable Thanks that thou hast fed me with thine own most precious Body, by which I hope to obtain the Salvation of my Soul, and everlasting Life.

Come, O Holy Ghost, inflame my Heart with the ardent Fires of thy divine Love, that I may continually render most acceptable Thanks to the holy and glorious Trinity, to whom, Three Persons and One God, be given all Glory and Honour, by all Creatures, World without end. *Amen.*

Conclusion.

CONvert (O Lord) all miserable Sinners, and all Hereticks and Schismaticks: Enlighten Infidels that know thee not: Help all that are in any Necessity or Trouble: Assist all that have recommended them-

162 *Instructions after Receiving.*

themselves, or desire to be recommended to my poor Prayers : Have Mercy on my Parents and Benefactors : Have Mercy on all those for whom I am bound to pray, and for whom thou wouldst be intreated : Have Mercy on this Place and Company : Grant that Humility, Peace, Charity, Chastity, and all manner of Purity may always abide here: Grant that we may all truly amend our Lives, that we may fear thee, and serve thee faithfully, that we may love and please thee : I commit all our Affairs and Necessities to thy fatherly Providence. Be merciful, O Lord, to all those for whom thou hast shed thy precious Blood. Grant to the living, Forgiveness and Grace ; and to the Faithful departed, Rest and Life everlasting. *Amen.*

Instructions after Receiving.

After receiving the blessed Sacrament we ought to have a firm Purpose manfully to combat our Enemy, and resist all Kind of Temptations, persuading ourselves that after such Receiving we have more to suffer than we had before. For to what purpose do we put on Armour, but to prepare ourselves to fight ? The blessed Sacrament being the true Armour against all the Assaults of the World, the Flesh, and the Devil. Above

Instructions after Receiving. 163

Above all things take Care lest you fall in-
to Anger, which is that wherewith the En-
my is wont at such Times principally to assault
us, seeking divers Occasions of disquieting us,
forasmuch as he knows that our Lord abides
not in an unquiet Breast. When the Devil
perceives that every little Trifle is apt to
discompose us, he is not so solicitous to hinder
us from Receiving, as he is to hinder the
Fruits of our Receiving, by using Means to
drive away this noble Guest out of our
Souls, and deprive us of his most beneficial
Presence.

We must not think that God doth us an
Injury if he sends us on such Occasions any
Kind of Cross or Affliction, which he permits
for our spiritual Profit and Exercise, and that
we may the better view our own Progress
in Virtue.

O what Treasure, O what Joy, O what
Assurance of eternal Life is it, to have such
a Guest in the Lodging of our Hearts, who
is Joy it self, Life it self, and eternal Peli-
city?

The seven Penitential Psalms.

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences,
nor those of our Parents; and take not
Revenge of our Sins. *The*

The 6th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury,
nor chastise me in thine Anger.

Have Mercy on me, Lord, because I
am weak; heal me, Lord, because all
my Bones are troubled.

And my Soul is troubled exceedingly :
but thou, Lord, how long ?

Turn, O Lord, and deliver my Soul :
Save me for thy Mercies Sake.

Because there is none amongst the dead
who is mindful of thee : And who shall
confess to thee in Hell ?

I have laboured with Groaning : Every
Night I will wash my Bed, I will water
my Couch with Tears.

My Eye is troubled through Fury ; I
have waxed old among all my Enemies.

Depart from me all ye that work Ini-
quity, because the Lord hath heard the
Voice of my weeping.

Our Lord hath heard my Petition, our
Lord hath received my Prayer.

Let all my Enemies be ashamed, and
very much troubled ; let them be turned
back, and ashamed speedily.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The 31st Psalm.

Blessed are they, whose Iniquities are forgiven, and whose Sins are covered.

Blessed is the Man, to whom our Lord hath not imputed Sin, neither is there Guile in his Spirit.

Because I held my Peace, my Bones are waxed old, whilst I cried all the Day.

Because Day and Night thy Hand is heavy upon me: I am converted in my Anguish, whilst the Thorn is struck in me.

I have made my Sin known to thee, and my Injustice I have not hid.

I said, against my self will I confess mine Injustice to our Lord, and thou hast forgiven the Impiety of my Sin.

For this shall every holy one pray to thee in a seasonable time.

Certainly in the Deluge of many Waters they shall not approach to him.

Thou art my Refuge from Tribulation, which hath surrounded me. My Joy, deliver me from them that environ me.

I will give thee Understanding, and will instruct thee in the Way that thou shalt go: I will settle mine Eyes upon thee.

Do not become as the Horse and Mule, which have no Understanding.

With

With Bit and Bridle bind fast the Jaws
of those who do not approach to thee.

Many are the Scourges of a Sinner, but
Mercy shall environ him that hopeth in
our Lord.

Be joyful in our Lord, and rejoyce, ye
Just, and glory all ye Right of Heart.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 37th Psalm.

LORD, rebuke me not in thy Fury,
nor chastise me in thine Anger.

Because the Arrows are fastned in me,
and thy Hand hath been strong upon me.

There is no Health in my Flesh in re-
gard of thy Anger: My Bones have no
Peace in regard of my Sins.

Because my Iniquities are gone over my
Head; and, as an heavy Burden, are be-
come heavy upon me.

My Sores are putrified and corrupt in re-
gard of my Folly.

I am become miserable, and am bowed
down even to Extremity: I went sorrow-
ful all the Day.

Because my Loins are filled with Illusi-
ons, and there is no Health in my Flesh.

I am afflicted and humbled very much,
I roared, out of the Sighing of my Heart.

Lord, all my Desire is before thee, and
my Groan is not hid from thee. My

Penitential Psalms. 167

My Heart is troubled, my Strength hath forsaken me, and the Light of my Eyes itself is not with me.

My Friends and my Neighbours have drawn afar, and stood against me.

And they that were near me stood afar off, and they who sought my Soul used Force.

And they that sought my Hurt spake Falsities, and studied Deceits all the Day.

But I as deaf did not hear: And was as one dumb, not opening his Mouth.

And I became as a Man that doth not hear, and hath no Reprehension in his Mouth.

Because, O Lord, I have hoped in thee, thou shalt hear me, O Lord, my God.

For I have said, lest at any time my Enemies rejoyce over me, because whilst my Feet are moved they speak terrible Things concerning me.

Because I am ready for Scourges, and my Grief is always in my Sight.

Because I will declare my Iniquity, and I will be thoughtful for my Sin.

But my Enemies live, and are strengthened over me, and they that hate me unjustly are multiplied.

They

They who repay Evil for Good, slandered me, because I followed Goodness.

Forfake me not, O Lord, my God, depart not from me.

Incline unto my Help, O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 50th Psalm.

HAVE Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy.

And according to the Multitude of thy tender Mercies blot out my Iniquity.

Wash me yet more from my Iniquity, and cleanse me from my Sins.

Because I know my Iniquity, and my Sin is always against me.

To thee only have I sinned, and have done Evil before thee, that thou mayest be justified in thy Words, and mayest overcome when thou art judged.

For behold I was conceived in Iniquities, and in Sins hath my Mother conceived me.

For behold thou hast loved Truth: The uncertain and hidden Things of thy Wisdom thou hast manifested to me.

Thou shalt sprinkle me with Hyssop, and I shall be cleansed: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be made whiter than Snow.

Thou

Penitential Psalms. 169

Thou shalt make me to hear Joy and Gladness : And the Bones that are humbled shall rejoyce.

Turn away thy Face from my Sins, and blot out my Iniquities.

Create a clean Heart in me, O God, and renew a right Spirit within my Bowels.

Cast me not away from thy Face, and take not thy Holy Spirit from me.

Restore unto me the Joy of thy Salvation, and confirm me with a perfect Spirit.

I will teach thy Ways to the unjust, and the wicked shall be converted to thee.

Deliver me from Blood, O God, the God of my Salvation, and my Tongue shall extol thy Justice.

Thou, O Lord, wilt open my Lips, and my Mouth shall declare thy Praise,

Because, if thou wouldst have had Sacrifice, verily I had given it: With Burnt-offerings thou wilt not be delighted.

A Sacrifice to God is a troubled Spirit : A contrite and humble Heart, O God, thou wilt not despise.

According to thy Good-will, O Lord, deal favourably with *Sion*, that the Walls of *Jerusalem* may be built up.

Then shalt thou accept the Sacrifice of Justice, Oblations and whole Burnt-Offe-
F ings ;

ings; then shall they lay Calves upon thy Altar.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 101st Psalm.

O Lord, hear my Prayer, and let my Cry come unto thee.

Turn not away thy Face from me: In whatsoever Day I am in Tribulation, incline thine Ear to me.

In what Day soever I shall call upon thee, hear me speedily.

For my Days are vanished as Smoke, and my Bones are withered as a Thing that is burnt.

I am smitten as Grass, and my Heart is withered, for I have forgotten to eat my Bread.

Thro' the Voice of my Groaning, my Bones have cleaved to my Skin.

I am become like a Pelican of the Wilderness, I am become as a Night-crow in the House.

I have watched, and am become as a solitary Sparrow on the House-top.

Mine Enemies upbraided me all the Day, and they that praised me swear against me.

For I did eat Ashes as Bread, and mingled my Drink with weeping.

Because

Penitential Psalms. 171

Because of thy Wrath, and thine Indignation; for that having lifted me up, thou hast thrown me down.

My Days are declined as a Shadow, and I am withered as Grass.

But thou, O Lord, remainest for ever, and thy Remembrance from Generation to Generation.

Thou rising up shalt have mercy on *Sion*: For it is time to have mercy on it, for the Time is come.

Because the Stones thereof have pleased thy Servants, and they shall have pity on the Earth thereof.

And the *Gentiles* shall fear thy Name, O Lord, and all the Kings of the Earth thy Glory.

For our Lord hath built *Sion*, and he shall be seen in his Glory.

He hath had Regard to the Supplication of the Humble, and he hath not despised their Prayers.

Let these Things be written for another Generation, and the People to be created shall praise our Lord.

Because he hath looked forth from his high Sanctuary: Our Lord from Heaven hath looked upon the Earth.

That he might hear the Groans of such as are in Fetters, that he might unbind the Children of them that are slain.

That they may shew forth the Name of our Lord in *Sion*, and his Praise in *Jerusalem*.

When the People assemble together in one, and Kings, to serve our Lord.

He answered him in the way of his Strength: Declare unto me the Fewness of my Days.

Call me not back in the midst of my Days: Thy Years are from Generation to Generation.

In the beginning, O Lord, thou laidst the Foundation of the Earth, and the Heavens are the Works of thy Hands.

They shall perish, but thou remainest: And they shall all wax old as a Garment.

And as a Vesture thou shalt change them, and they shall be changed: But thou art the same, and thy Years shall not fail.

The Sons of thy Servants shall inhabit, and their Seed shall be directed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 129th Psalm.

From the Depths have I cried to thee,
O Lord: Lord, hear my Voice.

Let

Penitential Psalms. 173

Let thine Ears be attentive to the Voice
of my Petition.

If thou wilt observe Iniquities, O Lord ;
Lord, who shall sustain it ?

Because with thee there is Propitiation :
And because of thy Law I have expected
thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word :
My Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch even until
Night : Let *Israel* hope in our Lord.

Because with our Lord there is Mercy ;
and with him plentiful Redemption.

And he shall redeem *Israel* from all his
Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 142d Psalm.

Lord, hear my Prayer, give Ear unto
my Petition in thy Truth : Hear me
in thy Justice.

And enter not into Judgment with thy
Servant, for no one living shall be justi-
fied in thy Sight.

For the Enemy hath persecuted my Soul,
he hath humbled my Life in the Earth.

He hath set me in Darkness, as those
who have been long dead : And my Spi-
rit is in Anguish for myself, my Heart is
troubled within me.

I remember the ancient Days, I have meditated on all thy Works: On the Deeds of thy Hands did I meditate.

I have stretched forth my Hands to thee, my Soul is unto thee as Earth without Water.

Hear me quickly, O Lord, my Spirit hath fainted.

Turn not away thy Face from me, because I shall be like to them that descend into the Lake.

Make me to hear thy Mercy in the Morning, for I have hoped in thee.

Make thy Way known to me wherein I may walk, because I have lifted up my Soul to thee.

Deliver me from mine Enemies, O Lord, to thee I have fled: Teach me to do thy Will, because thou art my God.

Thy good Spirit shall lead me into the right Land: For thy Name's sake, O Lord, thou shalt enliven me in thine Equity.

Thou shalt bring forth my Soul out of Tribulation, and in thy Mercy thou shalt destroy mine Enemies.

And thou shalt destroy all that afflict my Soul, because I am thy Servant.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The

The Antiphon.

Remember not, O Lord, our Offences,
nor those of our Parents; and take not
Revenge of our Sins.

The Litany,



Lord, have Mercy on us.
Christ, have Mercy on us.
Lord, have Mercy on us.
Christ, hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

God the Father of Heaven, *Have Mer-*
cy on us..

God the Son, Redeemer of the World,
Have Mercy on us.

God the Holy Ghost, *Have Mercy on us.*

Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy*
on us.

Holy Mary,
Holy Mother of God,
Holy Virgin of Virgins,

St. Michael,

St. Gabriel,

St. Raphael,

All ye Holy Angels and Archangels,

All ye Holy Orders of blessed Spirits,

St. John Baptist,

St. Joseph,

All ye Holy Patriarchs and Prophets,

Pray for us:

St. Peter,
 St. Paul,
 St. Andrew,
 St. James,
 St. John,
 St. Thomas,
 St. James,
 St. Philip,
 St. Bartholomew,
 St. Matthew,
 St. Simon,
 St. Thadde,
 St. Matthias,
 St. Barnaby,
 St. Luke,
 St. Mark,
 All ye Holy Apostles and Evangelists,
 All ye Holy Disciples of our Lord,
 All ye Holy Innocents,
 St. Stephen,
 St. Laurence,
 St. Vincent,
 St. Fabian and Sebastian,
 St. John and Paul,
 St. Cosmas and Damian,
 St. Gervase and Prothase,
 All ye Holy Martyrs,
 St. Silvester,
 St. Gregory,

Pray for us.

St.

St. *Ambrose*,
 St. *Augustine*,
 St. *Jerome*,
 St. *Martin*,
 St. *Nicholas*,
 All ye Holy Bishops and Confessors,
 All ye Holy Doctors,
 St. *Anthony*,
 St. *Bennet*,
 St. *Bernard*,
 St. *Dominic*,
 St. *Francis*,
 All ye Holy Priests and Levites,
 All ye Holy Monks and Hermits,
 St. *Mary Magdalene*,
 St. *Agatha*,
 St. *Lucy*,
 St. *Agnes*,
 St. *Cecily*,
 St. *Catherine*,
 St. *Anastasia*,
 All ye Holy Virgins and Widows,
 All ye Saints of God, *make Intercession for*
us.
 Be merciful unto us, *Spare us, O Lord.*
 Be merciful unto us, *Graciously bear us, O*
Lord.
 From all Evil, *O Lord deliver us.*
 From all Sin, *O Lord deliver us.*

Pray for us.

From thy Wrath,
 From sudden and unprovided Death,
 From the Deceits of the Devil,
 From Anger, Hatred, and all Ill-
 will,

From the Spirit of Fornication,
 From Lightning and Tempest,
 From everlasting Death,
 By the Mystery of thy Holy Incarna-
 tion,

By thy Coming,
 By thy Nativity,
 By thy Baptism and Holy Fasting.

By thy Cross and Passion,

By thy Death and Burial,

By thy Holy Resurrection,

By thy wonderful Ascension,

By the Coming of the Holy Ghost
 the Comforter,

At the Day of Judgment,

We Sinners, do beseech thee to hear
 us.

That thou spare us,

That thou pardon us,

That thou vouchsafe to bring us to
 true Penance.

That thou vouchsafe to govern and
 preserve thy Holy Church,

O Lord deliver us.

We beseech thee, &c.

That

That thou vouchsafe to preserve our
Apostolick Prelate and all the Ec-
clesiastical Orders in Holy Reli-
gion,

That thou vouchsafe to humble the
Enemies of the Holy Church,

That thou vouchsafe to give Peace
and true Concord to Christian
Kings and Princes,

That thou vouchsafe to grant Peace
and Unity to all the Christian
People,

That thou vouchsafe to strengthen
and preserve us in thy Holy Ser-
vice,

That thou lift up our Minds to Hea-
venly Desires.

That thou render eternal good
Things to our Benefactors,

That thou deliver our Souls, and those
of our Brethren, Relations, and
Benefactors, from eternal Dam-
nation,

That thou vouchsafe to give and pre-
serve the Fruits of the Earth,

That thou vouchsafe to give eternal
Rest to all the Faithful departed,

That thou vouchsafe graciously to
hear us,

Son of God,

Lamb

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, Spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, Hear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
of the World, Have Mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, in Secret.

Vers. And lead us not into Temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from Evil. Amen.

The 69th Psalm.

INcline unto my Aid, O God; O Lord,
make haste to help me.

Let them be confounded and ashamed,
who seek my Soul.

Let them be turned backward, and
blush for Shame, who desire Evils to me.

Let them be turned away forthwith,
blushing for Shame, who say to me, well,
well.

Let all that seek thee Rejoice, and be
Glad: And let those that love thy Salva-
tion say always, Our Lord be magnified.

But I am Needy and Poor: O God,
help me.

Thou

The Litany.

181

Thou art my Helper, and my Deliverer ; O Lord, be not slack.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Vers. Save thy Servants.

Resp. Trusting in thee, O my God.

Vers. Be unto us, O Lord, a Tower of Strength.

Resp. From the Face of the Enemy.

Vers. Let not the Enemy prevail against us.

Resp. Nor the Son of Iniquity have Power to hurt us.

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us according to our Sins.

Resp. Nor reward us according to our Iniquities.

Vers. Let us pray for our chief Bishop N.

Resp. Our Lord preserve him, and give him Life, and make him blessed on Earth, and deliver him not to the Will of his Enemies.

Vers. Let us pray for our Benefactors.

Resp. O Lord, for thy Name's Sake, vouchsafe to render eternal Life to all those that do us good.

Vers. Let us pray for the Faithful departed.

Resp. Give them, O Lord, eternal Rest and let perpetual Light shine upon them.

Vers.

Vers. May they rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. For our absent Brethren.

Resp. O my God, save thy Servants
trusting in thee.

Vers. Send them Help, O Lord, from
the Sanctuary.

Resp. And from *Sion* protect them.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Let us Pray.

O God, whose Property it is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our Petition; that we, and all thy Servants, who, are bound by the Chain of Sin, may by the Compassion of thy Goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of the Suppliant, and pardon the Sins of them that confess to thee; that of thy Bounty thou may'st give us Pardon and Peace.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, shew thy unspeakable Mercy to us; that thou may'st both acquit us of all our Sins, and deliver us from the Punishment we deserve for them.

O God, who by Sin art offended, and by Penance pacified, mercifully regard

gard the Prayers of thy People, making Supplication to thee, and turn away the Scourges of thy Anger, which we deserve for our Sins.

O Almighty and eternal God, have mercy on thy Servant *N.* our chief Bishop, and direct him according to thy Clemency, in the way of everlasting Salvation: that by thy Grace he may desire the Things that are agreeable to thy Will, and perform them with all his Strength.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, righteous Counsels, and just Works, give to thy Servants that Peace which the World cannot give: that both our Hearts may be disposed to keep thy Commandments, and our Times be free from all Fear of Enemies, and peaceable under thy Protection.

INflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts with the Fire of thy Holy Spirit: to the end we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and please thee with a clean Heart.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the Faithful, give to the Souls of thy Servants departed the Remission of all their Sins; that by pious Supplications they may obtain the Pardon which they have always desired.

Pre-

PRevent, we beseech thee, O Lord, our Actions, by thy Holy Inspirations, and carry them on by thy gracious Assistance; that every Prayer and Work of ours may begin always from thee, and by thee be happily ended.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast Dominion over the Living and the Dead, and art merciful to all those who thou foreknowest shall be thine by Faith and good Works: We humbly beseech thee, that they, for whom we have purposed to offer our Prayers, whether this present World still retain them in the Flesh, or the next hath received them out of their Bodies, may, by the Intercession of thy Saints, and the Clemency of thy Goodness, obtain Pardon and full Remission of all their Sins: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth one God with thee and the Holy Ghost, World without End.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Cry come unto thee.

Vers. Our Almighty and most merciful Lord, graciously hear us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers.

Devout Prayers. 185

Vers. May the Souls of the Faithful,
thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

Devout Prayers which may be said after
the Litanies, according to the Diversity
of Times and Occasions.

A Prayer for God's Holy Church.

O Almighty and Everlasting God, who
hast revealed thy Glory to all Nations
in Christ; preserve the Works of thy Mer-
cy, that thy Church spread throughout the
World may persevere with stedfast Faith
in the Confession of thy Name: Thro' the
same our Lord Jesus, &c.

For the Chief Bishop.

O God, Pastor and Governour of all the
Faithful, mercifully regard thy Ser-
vant N. whom thou hast placed as chief
Pastor over thy Church: Grant him, we
beseech thee, that both by Word and Ex-
ample he may profit those who are under
his Charge, to the end, that together with
the Flock committed to him, he may come
to everlasting Life: Thro' our Lord, &c.

For all Degrees of the Church.

Almighty and everlasting God, by
whose Spirit the whole Body of the
Catholick Church is Sanctified and Go-
vern'd;

verned; hear, we beseech thee, our humble Supplications for all the Orders, States and Degrees thereof, that by the Gift of thy Grace they may all in their several Stations faithfully serve thee, in Unity, Peace, and perpetual Charity: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, *Amen.*

A Prayer in any Necessity.

O God our Refuge and Strength, vouchsafe to hear the devout Prayers of thy Church, thou who art the Author of all Devotion; and grant that what we ask with Faith, we may effectually obtain: Thro' our Lord Jesus, &c.

Against Persecutors of the Church.

Recieve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully appease the Wrath against us, that all Adversities and Errors being removed, we may serve thee in secure Liberty: Thro' our Lord Jesus, &c.

For Help against Infidels.

O Most merciful God, who remembrest not the Iniquities of them that turn to thee, but mercifully hearest the Voice of their Tears: Behold with Pity the holy Temples which are profan'd by the Hands of Infidels, and the Affliction of thy beloved Flock. Remember thy Inheritance, which
thou

thou hast purchased with the Effusion of the most precious Blood of thy only begotten Son ; Visit the Vineyard which thou has planted, and defend it from the wild Boar, which is broken into it, and endeavours to destroy it : Strengthen such as labour in it by thy Power ; and giving them Victory over their Enemies here, make them hereafter Possessors of thy Kingdom : Thro' the same Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Afflicted.

O Almighty everlasting God, the Comfort of the Sorrowful, and the Support of those who are burthened : Give Ear to the Prayers of such as call on thee out of any Tribulation, that finding thy Mercy present with them in their Necessities, their Mourning may be turned into Joy : Thro' our Lord, &c.

For Hereticks and Schismaticks.

O Almighty, everlasting God, who savest all, and wouldst not that any should perish, favourably look down upon those Souls which are seduced by the Deceits of Satan : That all heretical Impiety being removed, the Hearts of such as err may repent, and turn to the Unity of thy Truth : Thro' our Lord, &c.

In the Time of War.

O God, who puttest an End to Wars, and by the Power of thy Protection vanquishest the Opposers of such as trust in thee, help thy Servants, who earnestly crave thy Mercy, that the Cruelty of all our Enemies being defeated, we may praise thee with incessant Thanksgiving: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Peace.

O God, from whom are all holy Desires, as before in Page 183.

In Time of Famine and Pestilence.

Grant us, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Effect of our Prayers, and mercifully turn away from thy Servants all Pestilence and Famine; that the Hearts of Men may know that such Scourges proceed from thy Indignation, and cease by thy Mercy: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Rain.

O God, in whom we live, and move, and have our Being; grant to us, we beseech thee, competent Rain, that partaking sufficiently of thy temporal Blessings, we may the more confidently desire everlasting Things: Through our Lord, &c.

For

For fair Weather.

Hear our Supplications, O Lord, and vouchsafe to thy Servants the Blessing of fair Weather; that we, who are justly afflicted for our Sins, may by thy Clemency find Relief: Through our Lord, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy People who call unto thee in their Affliction; but, for the Glory of thy Name, forgive them their Sins, and deliver them from all their Sorrows: Thro' Jesus, &c.

For the Remission of Sins.

O God, who rejectest none, but art pacified by Penance, even towards the greatest Offenders; propitiously regard the Prayers of thy Servants, that by thy Mercy we may be pardoned our Sins, and enabled to fulfill thy Commandment: Thro' our Lord, &c.

Against Temptations.

O God, who justifiest the Wicked that repent, and desirest not the Death of a Sinner: We humbly beseech thy Majesty with thy heavenly Grace to defend thy Servants who trust in thy Mercy, and preserve them by thy continual Protection, that they may still serve thee, and by no
Temp-

190 *Devout Prayers.*

Temptations be ever separated from thee:
Thro' our Lord, &c.

For such as are in a Journey.

HEarken to our Supplications, O Lord,
and render the Way of thy Servants
prosperous and safe, granting that amidst
all the Varieties of this Journey, and their
whole Life, they may ever be protected
by thy Aid: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for the Sick.

O Almighty, everlasting God, the eter-
nal Salvation of them that Believe,
hear us for thy sick Servants, for whom
we humbly crave the Help of thy Mercy,
that their Health being restored to them,
they may render Thanks to thee in thy
Church: Thro' our Lord, &c.

In Tribulation for Sin.

OUT of thy Clemency, O Lord, &c.
as before in Page 182.

A Prayer for Sinners.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, &c.
as before also in Page 182.

A Prayer for the Living.

EXtend unto thy faithful, O Lord, the
right Hand of thy heavenly Succour,
that they may seek thee with all their
Heart, and obtain of thy Mercy whatever

is

Devout Prayers. 191

is necessary to their Condition : Thro' our
Lord, &c.

For the Living and the Dead.

O Almighty and eternal God, who hast
Dominion, &c. as in Page 184.

Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy
Ghost.

Veni Creator Spiritus.

Creator Spirit, by whose Aid
The World's Foundations first were
Come visit every pious Mind, [laid ;
Come pour thy Joys on human Kind.
From Sin and Sorrow set us free,
And make thy Temples worthy thee :
O Source of uncreated Light,
The Father's promis'd Paraclete !
Thrice holy Fount, thrice holy Fire,
Our Hearts with heavenly Love inspire ;
Come, and thy sacred Unction bring
To sanctify us while we sing.

Plenteous of Grace descend from high,
Rich in thy sevenfold Energy ;
Thou Strength of his Almighty Hand,
Whose Power does Heaven and Earth com-
mand.

Proceeding Spirit, our Defence,
Who dost the Gift of Tongues dispence, }
And crown thy Gift with Eloquence.

Refine

Refine and purge our earthly Parts,
 But oh! Inflame and fire our Hearts;
 Our Frailties help, our Vice controul,
 Submit the Senses to the Soul;
 And when rebellious they are grown,
 Then lay thy Hand and hold them down.

Chase from our Mind th' infernal Foe,
 And Peace, the Fruit of Love, bestow:
 And lest our Feet should step astray,
 Protect and guide us in the Way.

Make us eternal Truths receive,
 And practise all that we believe;
 Give us thy self, that we may see
 The Father and the Son by thee.

Immortal Honour, endless Fame,
 Attend th' Almighty Father's Name:
 The Saviour Son be glorified,
 Who for Man's lost Redemption died!
 And equal Adoration be,
 Eternal Paraclete, to thee.

Vers. Send forth thy Spirit, and they
 shall be created.

Resp. And thou shalt renew the Face of
 the Earth.

Vers. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Resp. And let my Supplication come
 unto thee.

Let

Let us Pray.

O God, who by the Illumination of the Holy Ghost didst instruct the Hearts of the Faithful: Grant that by the same Spirit we may have a right Undestanding in all Things, and evermore rejoice in his holy Consolation: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

O God, to whom every Heart is open, every Will doth declare itself, and from whom no Secret lies hid: Purify by the Inspiration of the Holy Ghost the Cogitations of our Hearts, that we may perfectly love thee, and worthily praise thee: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer for our Friends.

O God, who by the Grace of the Holy Ghost didst pour the Gifts of Charity into the Hearts of the Faithful; grant to thy Servants [*here name those you pray for*] for whom we implore thy Mercy, Health of Mind and Body, that they may love thee with all their Strength, and with their utmost Love accomplish those Things which are pleasing to thee; Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c. *For*

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover of Peace and Conserver of Charity, give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies, grant them Remission of all their Sins, and deliver us from their Snarcs; Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Against wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil Thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghost: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makest all Things beneficial to them that love thee, infuse into our Hearts an inviolable Love of thy Charity, that such Desires as we conceive by thy holy Inspiration may by no Temptation be ever changed: Thro' our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who by the Humility of thy only begotten Son hast confounded the Pride of the old Enemy; grant, we beseech thee, that we may often call to mind, what he meekly suffered for us, and by his Example patiently endure all Adversities: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Continency.

INflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts
with the Fire of the Holy Ghost, that
we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and
please thee with a clean Heart : Thro' our
Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

A THANKSGIVING.

The Hymn of St. *Ambrose* and St. *Augustin*.
Te Deum Laudamus.

THEE, sov'raign God, our grateful Ac-
cents praise, [Ways.

We own thee, Lord, and blest thy wondrous
To thee, eternal Father, Earth's whole Frame
With louded Trumpets sounds immortal Fame :
Lord God of Hosts ! For thee the heavenly
Pow'rs, [Tow'rs.

With sounding Anthems fill thy vaulted
Thy Cherubims thrice holy, holy, holy cry,
Thrice holy all thee Seraphims reply, [Supply.
And thrice returning Echo's endless Songs
Both Heav'n and Earth thy Majesty display,
They owe their Beauty to thy glorious Ray.

Thy Praises fill the loud Apostles Choir :
The Train of Prophets in the Song conspire.
Legions of Martyrs in the Chorus shine,
And vocal Blood with vocal Musick join. [Art.
By these thy Church, inspir'd with heavenly
Around the World maintains a second Part ;

For our Enemies.

O God, the Lover of Peace and Conserver of Charity, give Peace and true Charity to all our Enemies, grant them Remission of all their Sins, and deliver us from their Snarcs; Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Against wicked Thoughts.

O Almighty and most gracious God, mercifully regard our Prayers, and deliver our Hearts from the Temptations of evil Thoughts, that our Souls may be made a worthy Habitation for the Holy Ghost: Thro' our Lord Jesus Christ, who, with thee and the same Holy Ghost, &c.

A Prayer for Charity.

O God, who makest all Things beneficial to them that love thee, infuse into our Hearts an inviolable Love of thy Charity, that such Desires as we conceive by thy holy Inspiration may by no Temptation be ever changed: Thro' our Lord, &c.

For Patience.

O God, who by the Humility of thy only begotten Son hast confounded the Pride of the old Enemy; grant, we beseech thee, that we may often call to mind, what he meekly suffered for us, and by his Example patiently endure all Adversities: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer for Continency.

INflame, O Lord, our Reins and Hearts
with the Fire of the Holy Ghost, that
we may serve thee with a chaste Body, and
please thee with a clean Heart: Thro' our
Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

A THANKSGIVING.

The Hymn of St. *Ambrose* and St. *Augustin*.
Te Deum Laudamus.

THEE, sov'raign God, our grateful Ac-
cents praise, [Ways.

We own thee, Lord, and blest thy wondrous
To thee, eternal Father, Earth's whole Frame
With louded Trumpets sounds immortal Fame:
Lord God of Hosts! For thee the heavenly
Pow'rs, [Tow'rs.

With sounding Anthems fill thy vaulted

Thy Cherubims thrice holy, holy, holy cry,

Thrice holy all thee Seraphims reply. [Supply

And thrice returning Echo's endless Songs

Both Heav'n and Earth thy Majesty display,

They owe their Beauty to thy glorious Ray.

Thy Praises fill the loud Apostles Choir:

The Train of Prophets in the Song conspire.

Legions of Martyrs in the Chorus shine,

And vocal Blood with vocal Musick join. [Art.

By these thy Church, inspir'd with heavenly

Around the World maintains a second Part;

And tunes her sweetest Notes, O God, for
 The Father of unbounded Majesty, [thee,
 The Son ador'd Co-partner of thy Seat,
 And equal everlasting Paraclete. [High,

Thou King of Glory, Christ, of the most
 Thou co-eternal filial Deity. [Doom,

Thou, who to save the World's impending
 Vouchsaf'st to dwell within a Virgin's Womb.
 Old Tyrant Death disarm'd, before thee flew
 The Bolts of Heaven, and back the Foldings
 drew,

To give Access, and make the Faithful way,
 From God's Right-hand thy filial Beams dis-
 play.

Thou art to judge the Living and the Dead;
 Then spare those Souls for whom thy Veins
 have bled.

O take us up amongst thy Blest above,
 To share with them thy everlasting Love.

Preserve, O Lord, thy People, and inance
 Thy Blessing on thy own Inheritance.

For ever raise their Hearts, and rule their
 Ways; [Praise.

Each Day we bless thee, and proclaim thy
 No Age shall fail to celebrate thy Name,
 Nor Hour neglect thy everlasting Fame.

Preserve our Souls, O Lord, this Day from Ill,
 Have Mercy on us, Lord, have Mercy still.

As

Devout Prayers. 197

*As we have hop'd, do thou reward our Pain,
We've hop'd in thee, let not our Hope be vain.*

*V. Let us bless the Father, and the Son,
with the Holy Ghost.*

R. Let us Praise and Extol him for ever.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

*R. And let my Supplication come unto
thee.* *Let us Pray.*

O God, of whose Mercies there is no
Number, and of whose Goodness the
Treasure is Infinite: We humbly thank
thy Divine Majesty for the Gifts thou hast
bestowed on us; always beseeching thy
Clemency, that thou, who grantest the Re-
quests of those that humbly ask, wilt not
forsake us, but dispose us for the Rewards
to come: Thro' our Lord, &c.

A Prayer Composed by St. *Austin*, and
recommended to the Devotion of all
Christians by Pope *Urban VIII.*

Ante oculos tuos, Domine, &c.

BEfore thy Eyes, O Lord, we bring our
Offences; and with them compare
the Stripes we have receiv'd.

If we weigh the Evil we have done, we
find that what we suffer is much less than
what we deserve.

What we have committed, far outweighs
what we endure.

We feel the Punishment of Sin; and yet we turn not from our Wilfulness in Sinning.

Our Weakness faints under thy Scourges; but our Perverseness is still the same.

Our diseas'd Mind is rack'd with Pain: And our Neck is as stiff as ever.

Our Life is spent in Sighs and Grief; but in our Actions we are not reform'd.

If thou expectest our Amendment, we grow no better; if thou takest Revenge, we are not able to subsist.

When we are chastised, we acknowledge what we have done; but when thy Visitation is over, we forget what we wept for.

If thou stretchest out thy Hand, we promise Duty; if thou suspendest thy Sword, we keep not our Promise.

If thou strikest, we cry for Pardon; and if thou pardonest, we provoke thee again to strike.

Here, O Lord, are thy Criminals, confessing their Guilt. We know, that unless thou forgivest, thou may'st justly destroy us.

Grant, O Almighty Father, without Merit, what we ask; as out of nothing thou did'st create us, to ask thee: Thro' Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Ths

The Antiphon.

We wait in expectation of our Saviour's Coming, who will reform our frail Bodies according to the Pattern of his glorious Body.

Vers. Behold, the God of Heaven is our Redeemer.

Resp. In him will we put our Confidence, and will not fear.

A Lmighty God, who for the Redemption of Mankind didst send thy only-begotten Son to assume our Flesh, and suffer Death upon the Cross; we humbly pray, that as our Saviour hath left us here the Example of his Patience, he would vouchsafe to make us hereafter Partakers of his Glory. who, with thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

Devout Prayers made by Sir Thomas Moor, whilst he was a Prisoner in the Tower.

Give me, O Lord, thy Grace in all my Fear and Agony, to have Recourse to that great Fear and wonderful Agony which thou, my sweet Saviour, suffered'st on Mount Olivet, before thy most bitter Passion, and in the Meditation thereof to receive such spiritual Comforts as shall be profitable to my Soul.

Take

Take from me, O my God, all vain-glorious Thoughts, all Appetite of my own Praise, all Envy, Covetousness, Gluttony, Sloth, Luxury, all froward Affections, all Appetite of Revenge, all Desire of others Harm, all Pleasure in provoking any Person to Anger, all Delight of Exprobration and Insultation against any in their Affliction or Calamity. Give me, O Lord, an humble, quiet, peaceable, patient, tender, and charitable Mind; and in all my Thoughts, Words and Deeds, to have a Taste of thy Holy Spirit.

Give me, O Lord, a lively Faith, a firm Hope, and a fervent Charity: a Love of thee, incomparably above the Love of my self, that I may love nothing to thy Displeasure, but every thing in order to thy Satisfaction.

Give me, O Lord, a Longing to be with thee; not for avoiding the Calamities of this wretched World, nor so much for escaping the Pains of Purgatory, or those of Hell, nor for the attaining the Joys of Heaven, with respect to my own Advantage, as purely for the Love of thee.

Retain for me, O Lord, thy Love and Favour, which my Love to thee, were it ever so great, could not (without thy infinite Goodness) deserve. Pardon,

Pardon, O Lord, my Boldness, in making such high Petitions, being so vile and sinful a Wretch, and so unworthy to obtain the lowest: Yet, O Lord, they are such Things as I am bound to wish for, and should be near the effectual Desire of them, if my manifold Sins were not the Impediment: From which, O sweet Saviour Christ, vouchsafe of thy Goodness to wash me with that blessed Blood that issued out of thy tender Body, in the divers Torments of thy most bitter Passion.

Take from me, O Lord, this lukewarm, or rather stark-cold, manner of Meditation, and this Dulness in Prayer: Give me Fervour and Delight in thinking on thee, and thy Grace earnestly to desire thy Holy Sacraments, and especially to rejoice in the Presence of thy blessed Body (sweet Saviour Christ) in the Holy Sacrament of the Altar, and duly to thank thee for thy gracious Visitation therein, and at that high Memorial with tender Compassion to remember and consider thy most bitter Death upon the Cross.

Make us all, O Lord, every Day virtually Participants of that holy Sacrament: Make us all lively Members, sweet Saviour Christ, of thy holy mystical Body, the Catholick Church. *Amen.* Lord

202 *Prayers for the Sick.*

LORD, give me Patience in Tribulation, and Grace in every Thing, to conform my Will to thine, that I may truly say, *Thy Will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven.*

The Things, good Lord, that I pray for, give me thy Grace to labour for. *Amen.*

Instructions, with Prayers and Suffrages,
for the Sick.

Whensoever God shall please to visit thee with Sickness, thou oughtest with much Diligence to prepare thy self to die well: Discharge thy Heart of the Cares of this World: Receive devoutly the Sacraments of the Church, and wholly recommend thy Soul to God, that thou may'st obtain Strength to pass through thy Journey.

Remember the Passion of our sweet Saviour and Redemer Jesus Christ: Embrace in thy Heart his holy Cross, kiss his sacred Feet, and hide thy self in his blessed Wounds, that thou may'st be safe, and happily escape all the Snares and Enticements of the Devil; humbly beseeching our Saviour Jesus Christ, that he would vouchsafe to wash thy Soul with his precious Blood, and entirely pardon all thy Sins.

And

Prayers for the Sick. 203

And because of the Unfruitfulness and Imperfections of thy own Life, offer to God the Father the Merits of Jesus Christ, his most holy Incarnation, Death and Passion.

Recommend thy self to our blessed Lady, the glorious Mother of God, and to the other Citizens of Heaven, and principally to that Saint whom thou hast been accustomed most to pray unto, believing certainly that they hear thy Prayers; and not doubting but that if thou art truly sorrowful for thy Sins, and dost heartily recommend thy self in thy last Agony to their holy Patronage, they will obtain of God for thee, such Graces as shall be necessary to thee in this dangerous Passage.

A Profession and Prayer very profitable to be made by the Sick.

I Most wicked and unworthy Sinner, redeemed with the precious Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, declare and profess, that with a sincere Heart I forgive all those who have at any Time offended me, or done me Injury in what manner soever; Most humbly desiring every one I have offended (whether present or absent) that they would vouchsafe also to forgive me.

Here let the sick Person call to mind his Sins in particular, and ask God forgiveness;

pw-

purposing firmly, by God's Grace, never to commit Sin again: And tho' his Sins be never so many, and the Manner of his Offences never so horrible and grievous, yet he is to trust in the Goodness and Omnipotence of God, whose Mercies are innumerable, and to hope and be comforted in the infinite Merits of Jesus Christ our Redeemer, saying, I believe in God the Father Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth, and in Jesus Christ his only Son our Lord, &c, as in
page 1.

O Holy Trinity, I beseech thee to keep and preserve this pure Religion of my Faith, and grant that it may ever be sounding in my Conscience, till my Spirit depart.

O Almighty and merciful Jesus, I protest before thee, and all the Court of Heaven, that I have a Will and Desire to finish my Life in this Faith, wherein every Child that is obedient to our Mother the Holy Church is bound to live and die.

Furthermore, my sweet Saviour, I protest, that I believe wholly and universally, all that which is contained in the Catholick Faith, and that which a true faithful Christian ought to believe: And that,

if

Prayers for the Sick. 205

if it happen by the Assaults of the Devil, or by Violence of Sicknes, I should come to think, say, or do any thing contrary to this Purpose, I revoke it at this present, and protest, that I give no Consent to any such Thought, Word or Work.

I rejoyce and render Thanks to my loving Creator and Redeemer, for the marvellous Goodness of his Bounty, thro' which I hope undoubtedly to die in the Holy Catholick Faith; And so I recommend my Soul and Body into his most Holy Hands, now and at the Hour of my Death. *Amen.*

O Sweet Jesus, I desire neither Life nor Death, but thy most Holy Will: Thee, O Lord, I look for; be it unto me according to thy Pleasure. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I die, receive my Soul; and tho' I come late to thee, yet grant, that with thee, and in thee, I may receive the happy Wages of eternal Life. If thou wilt, sweet Jesus, that I live longer on Earth, I purpose, by the Assistance of thy Grace, to amend the rest of my Life, and offer all in Sacrifice to thee, for thy Honour and Glory, according to thy blessed Will.

G

O Mer-

206 *Prayers for the Sick.*

O Merciful Jesus, my Virtue and Power, my Comfort and Ease, my Protector and Redeemer, in whom I have hoped, in whom I have believed, and whom I have loved; my sweet Delight, my Tower of Strength, my Hope from my Childhood, the Guide of my Life; call me, and I will answer thee: O Creator of Heaven and Earth, stretch forth the Power of thy Mercy to the Work of thy Hands, which thou created'st out of the Slime of Earth, and tied'st together with Bones and Sinews. Command, O Lord, slay not; for it is time that Dust should return to Dust, and my Soul to thee my Saviour, who sent'st it down at first into this World.

Open me the Gates of Life; for thou diedst on the Cross for my Sake, and promised'st to receive me. Come, my sweet Lord, let me embrace thee, let me not lose thee; bring me into thy heavenly Palace; thou art my Redeemer, my Glory, my Habitation and Benediction. Receive me, most gracious Lord, according to the multitude of thy Mercies, and place me in Joys at thy Right Hand for ever.

I Am sick, my Life is weak, and therefore to thee, O Lord, I run, as to my only

Prayers for the Sick. 207

only Physician: Heal me, O Lord, and I shall be healed; and, since all my Confidence is reposed in thee, let me not be confounded. But what am I, O most merciful God, that speak so boldly to thee? I am a Sinner, begotten, born, and brought up in Sin: I am a rotten Carcase, a Vessel of Corruption, and Meat for Worms; What Victory, O Lord, will it be, if when thou contendest with me, thou should'st overthrow me, who am less in respect of thee, than a little Straw before the Face of the Wind? Forgive, O Lord, forgive all my Sins, and lift me up from this low and miserable Valley of Tears. Thou art my Lord and my God, Flesh of my Flesh, Bone of my Bone; thou didst assume my human Nature, that I might boldly have recourse to thee, as to my Brother, and would'st so mercifully shadow thy Divinity, that I might not be afraid of thy dreadful Majesty. Wherefore arise, O Lord, and help; arise, and reject me not for ever.

I am, sweet Jesus, a Part of that dear Purchase which thou madest on the Cross: For me thou shed'st thy precious Blood; cast me not away: I am that Sheep which is gone astray; seek me, O good Shepherd,

208 *Prayers for the Sick.*

herd, and bring me to thy Flock, *that thou may'st be justify'd in thy Words*: For thou hast promised, that at what Hour soever a Sinner repents him of his Sins, and turns to thee, he should be saved: I lament, O Lord, and mourn for my Sins, I acknowledge my Iniquity, my Wickedness is always in my Sight: I have sinned against Heaven, and before thee, and am not worthy to be called thy Servant; turn away thy Face, O Lord, from my Sins, and blot out mine Iniquities, according to thy great Mercy; cast me not away from thy Sight, deal not with me according to my Sins, nor reward me after the Desert of mine Iniquities; but help me, O Lord my Saviour, and for the Glory of thy Name deliver me. Deal mercifully with me, according to thy good Pleasure, that with the rest of thy Elect I may be admitted into thy glorious and eternal Palace, and praise thee for ever. *Amen.*

The Litany for the Sick.



O Lord, have Mercy on *him* (*her* or *me*)
 Christ, have Mercy on *him*.
 Lord have Mercy on *him*.
 O God the Father, Creator of the World,
Have Mercy on him. O

The Litany for the Sick. 209

- God the Son, Redeemer of Mankind,
Have Mercy on him.
- God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the
Elect, *Have Mercy on him.*
- Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one
God, *Have Mercy on him.*

Holy Mary,
All holy Angels and Archangels,
Holy *Abel*,
All the blessed Company of the
Just,

Holy *Abraham*,
Holy St. *John Baptist*,
All holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
St. *Peter* and St. *Paul*,
St. *Andrew* and St. *John*,
All holy Apostles and Evangelists,
All holy Disciples of our Lord,
All holy Innocents,
St. *Stephen* and St. *Lawrence*,
All holy Martyrs,
St. *Silvester* and St. *Augustine*,
All ye holy Bishops and Confes-
sors,

St. *Bennet* and St. *Francis*,
All holy Priests and Religious,
St. *Mary Magdalene* and St. *Lucy*,
All ye holy Virgins and Widows,
All holy Saints of God, *Make Intercession*
for him.

Pray for him.

210 *The Litany for the Sick.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, *And spare him.*

Have Mercy, O Lord, *And hear him.*

From all his Sins, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Temptations and the Snares of
Satan, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From all Impatience, and Repining at thy
just Chastisements, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From Dejection of Spirit, and Diffidence
in thy Mercies, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From the Fear of Death, and too much
Desire of Life, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

From distracting his Mind with the Things
of this World, and neglecting to pre-
pare himself for Eternity, *Deliver him,*
O Lord.

By thy Cross and Passion, *Deliver him,*
O Lord.

By thy Death and Burial, *Deliver him, O*
Lord.

By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascen-
sion, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

By the Grace of the Holy Ghost, the Com-
forter, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

In the Hour of Death, and in the Day of
Judgment, *Deliver him, O Lord.*

We Sinners, *Beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to comfort him
in his Sorrows, and enable him to look
beyond

The Litany for the Sick. 211

beyond Death, on the blessed State it leads to, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That it would please thee to bring into his Thoughts all thy Mercies, and by them encourage him in a Confidence in thee, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the Grace to order all his temporal Affairs with Prudence, Justice and Charity; and with a free and quiet Mind, wholly attend to dispose himself for Heaven, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the Grace entirely to confess, and sincerely to repent of all his Sins, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That thou wouldst vouchsafe him the Grace heartily to forgive all those who have offended him, and satisfy to his Power whoever has suffered the least Prejudice by him, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That, being thus reconciled to thee and all the World, he may, with an humble and assured Hope, reverently receive the Sacred *Viaticum* of thy blessed Body, and firmly persevere to the end in thy Grace and Favour, *We beseech thee hear us.*

That the Pains of his Sickness may expiate the Punishment due to his Sins, by diminishing

212 *The Litany for the Sick.*

minishing his Love of this World, and increasing his Desire of the next, *We beseech thee bear us.*

That whatever thy Providence shall determine concerning him, he may readily submit to thy holy Will, and, whether he live or die, be always thine, *We beseech thee bear us.*

Son of God, *We beseech thee bear us.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the Sins of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Our Father, &c.

V. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

R. And let my Supplication come unto thee.

The Prayer.

A Almighty and ever-living God, in whose Hands are the Keys of Life and Death, and whose infinite Wisdom disposes all Things for the best to them that love thee: Behold, we beseech thee, thy Servant, whom thou hast cast upon the
the

Prayers for the Sick 213

the Bed of Sickneſs, and ſupport with thy Grace his afflicted Spirit; ſtrengthen his Faith, increaſe his Hope, and perfect his Charity; and ſanctify to him every Accident of his Sufferings, that if thy Mercy ſhall reſtore him to his Health, he may more carefully correct the Errors of his former Life; and, if it ſhall pleaſe thee to call him to thy ſelf, he may paſs thro' the Valley of the Shadow of Death with Safety, and be transported by thy holy Angels into the Manſions of Blifs, where no Fears ſhall trouble him, no Pains torment him, nor any Grief diſturb the Quiet of his Mind; but perfect Security, pure Delights, and unſpeakable Joys, ſhall for ever be eſtabliſh'd unto him: Thro' our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, thy only Son, who, with thee and the Holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth, one God, World without End.

Amen.

A Recommendation of a Soul departing.

Bleſſed are they that die in the Lord, for they reſt from their Labours, and their Works follow them. In Peace then depart, O happy Soul, out of this miſerable World, to thy eternal Home; depart with full Hope and Confidence, in the Name of God, the Father Almighty,

214 Prayers for the Sick

who created thee ; in the Name of Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who suffered for thee on the Holy Cross; in the Name of the Holy Ghost whose Graces were infused into thee ; in the Name of the holy Angels and Archangels ; in the Name of the Thrones and Dominations ; in the Name of the Cherubims and Seraphims, and of all the Choirs of blessed Spirits ; in the Name of the Patriarchs and Prophets ; in the Name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists ; in the Name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors ; in the Name of the holy Virgins, and of all the Saints of God. Let thy Place be this Day in Peace, and thy Habitation in holy *Sion*: Thro' Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O Gracious God, who, according to the Multitude of thy Mercies, blottest out the Sins of such as are Penitent, and with thy Remission and Pardon purgest the Guilt of past Offences ; mercifully look upon this thy Servant *N.* and for these our Prayers grant him his Request, who most earnestly craves the Pardon of all his Sins. Renew in him, O merciful Father, whatever is corrupt thro' the Frailty of the Flesh, or by the Craft of Satan. Have Mercy, O Lord, on his Sighs,

Sighs, have Mercy on his Tears, and again admit him to the Sacrament of thy Reconciliation, who hath no Hope but in thy Mercy : Thro' Christ our Lord.

Amen.

TO the infinite Mercy of Almighty God, and to his sacred Protection, I recommend thee, whose Creature thou art. that thou may'st return again to thy Maker, who fram'd thee of a Piece of Clay ; Let therefore the noble Company of Angels meet thy Soul ; let the whole Senate of Apostles receive thee ; let the triumphant Army of glorious Martyrs conduct thee ; let the multitude of shining Confessors encompass thee ; let the whole Choir of singing Virgins rejoice to see thee, and lead thee to the Place of blessed Rest and Quietness ; let Christ Jesus appear to thee, with a mild and cheerful Countenance, and adjudge thee to be amongst those who always attend on him.

Christ Jesus deliver thee from all Torments, who was crucified for thee ; Christ Jesus deliver thee from Death who vouchsafed to die for thee ; Christ Jesus, Son of the living God, place thee in his Garden of *Paradise*, which is always pleasant and flourishing : He that is the true Shepherd
receive

216 *Prayers for the Sick.*

receive thee amongst his Sheep, absolve thee from all thy Sins, and place thee at his Right Hand in the Inheritance of his Elect. *Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant from all Dangers of Hell, and from all Pain and Tribulation.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Enoch* and *Elias* from the common Death of the World.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Noah* from drowning in the general Flood.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Job* from his Misery and Affliction.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Isaac* from being offered in Sacrifice by the Hands of his Father.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Lot* from *Sodom* and the Flame of Fire.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver,

Prayers for the Sick. 217

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Moses* from the Hands of *Pbaraob* King of the *Egyptians*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant as thou delivered'st *Daniel* from the Den of Lions.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st the three Children out of the fiery Furnace, and from the Hands of the cruel and unmerciful King.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *Susannah* from the Crime with which she was falsely charged.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st *David* from the Hands of *Saul* and *Goliab*.

Resp. Amen.

Deliver, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant, as thou delivered'st St. *Peter* and St. *Paul* out of Prison.

Resp. Amen.

And as thou delivered'st that blessed Virgin and Martyr St. *Tecla* from her most cruel Torments; so vouchsafe to deliver the Soul of this thy Servant, and bring it
into

218 *Prayers for Women*

into the Freedom of thy Elect, to partake of thy everlasting Joys in Heaven.

Resp. Amen.

*Prayers for Women Travailing with Child.
To God the Father.*

MOST Merciful Father of Heaven, hear the Prayers of thy Servants for thy Handmaid labouring with Child, that as by thy good Providence she hath conceived, so by thy special Blessing she may speedily be delivered; through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End.

Amen.

To God the Son.

O Blessed Jesus, who was born without any Pain to thy most pure Virgin Mother; grant mercifully, that the Fruit of thy Handmaid may so come safe and perfect into this World, that it may by the Font of Baptism be born again to thee; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End. *Amen.*

To God the Holy Ghost.

O God the Holy Ghost, the assured Comforter of those who call on thee:
Vouchsafe,

Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to hear thy Servants offering these our Prayers on the behalf of thy Handmaid, that by thy Grace she may patiently suffer the Pains of Child-bearing, and by thy Mercy obtain safe and speedy Deliverance; who, with the Father and the Son, live h, &c.

To our blessed Lady.

The Antiphon.

TO thee, and to the holy Intercession, O Virgin-Mother of God, all Women labouring in Child-birth, fly; repel them not in their Necessities, but help them with thy powerful Prayers, O glorious and ever-blessed Virgin.

Vers. In all our Tribulations and Anguishes.

Resp. The blessed Virgin-Mother assist us.

MOST pure Virgin, and glorious Mother of our Saviour, who, next to thy dear Son, art our Refuge, our Hope and Comfort: Vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to implore his Mercy for thy Suppliant, that she may be safely delivered, and the Fruit of her Womb baptized, and hereafter so live in the Fear and Service of God, that it may come at last to the Kingdom of Joy, and eternal Glory: Thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

Hail Mary, &c.

The

220 *Prayers for Women, &c.*

The Antiphon.

Salve Regina Mater, &c.

HAil to the Queen, who reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love :
Hail thou, our Hope, Life, Sweetness ; we
Eve's banish'd Children cry to thee.
We from this wretched Vale of Tears,
Send Sighs and Groans unto thine Ears :
O then, sweet Advocate, bestow
A pitying Look on us below.

After this Exile let us see
Our blessed Jesus Born of thee :
O merciful, O pious Maid,
O gracious *Mary*, lend thine Aid.

Vers. Pray for thy distressed Handmaid,
O blessed Mother of God.

Resp. That she may for ever rejoice in
thy Son.

The Prayer.

O Almighty, eternal God, who did'st so
prepare the Body and Soul of the glo-
rious Virgin *Mary*, by the Co-operation of
the Holy Ghost, that she became worthy
for the Reception of thy Son : Grant, that
thro' the pious Intercession of this blessed
Mother, in whose Commemoration we now
rejoice, thy Servants labouring with Child
may be succoured, and speedily deliver-
ed ; thro' the same Jesus Christ our Lord.

Amen.

Prayers

*Prayers for the Dead.**The Litany for the Dead, as it is in*

Page 55.

A Lmighty God, with whom do live the Spirits of the Perfect, and in whose holy Custody are deposited Souls of all those that depart hence in an inferior Degree of thy Grace, who being, by their imperfect Charity, render'd unworthy of thy Presence, are detained in a State of Grief and suspended Hopes : As we bless thee for the Saints already admitted to thy Glory ; so we humbly offer our Prayers for thy afflicted Servants, who continually wait and sigh after the Day of their Deliverance: Pardon their Sins, supply their Unpreparedness, and wipe away the Tears from their Eyes, that they may see thee, and in thy glorious Light eternally rejoice : Thro' Jesus Christ, &c.

O Eternal God ! who, besides the general Precept of Charity, hast commanded a particular Respect to Parents, Kindred and Benefactors ; grant, we beseech thee, that as they were the Instruments, by which thy Providence bestowed on us our Birth, Education, and innumerable other Blessings, so our Prayers may be the Means to obtain for them a speedy

222 *Prayers for the Dead.*

speedy Delivery from their excessive Sufferings, and free Admittance to thy infinite Joys: Thro' Jesus, &c.

MOST Wise and merciful Lord! who hast ordained this Life as a Passage to the Future, confining our Repentance to the Time of our Pilgrimage here, and reserving for hereafter the State of Punishment and Reward: Vouchsafe us thy Grace who are yet alive, and still have Opportunity of Reconciliation with thee so to watch over all our Actions, and correct every least Deviation from the true Way to Heaven, that we be neither surprized with our Sins uncanceled, nor our Duties imperfect; but when our Bodies go down into the Grave, our Souls may ascend to thee, and dwell for ever in the Mansions of eternal Felicity; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and only Saviour. *Amen.*

The 129th Psalm.

FROM the Depths have I cried to thee,
O Lord, *pag. 172.*

The 50th Psalm.

HAve Mercy on me, O God, according to thy great Mercy, *pag. 168.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from Eternal Death in that fearful Day, when the Heavens and Earth shall be mov'd, when
thou

Prayers for the Dead. 223

thou comest to judge the World by Fire. I tremble and fear when that Examination shall come, and the future Anger, when the Heavens and Earth shall be moved.

That Day is the Day of Anger, of Calamity and Misery; that Day is great, and very bitter, when thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire. Eternal Rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual Light shine unto them. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal Death in that dreadful Day, when the Heavens and Earth are to be moved, when thou shalt come to judge the World by Fire.

For Souls lately departed,

O Lord, we commend to thee, and to thy infinite Clemency, the Souls of thy Servants lately departed this Life: According to thy Mercy pardon them, we beseech thee, those Sins which they have committed thro' human Frailty, that they may live with thee in the Kingdom of everlasting Bliss. *Amen.*

WE commend, O Lord, the Souls of thy Servants into the Hands of the most glorious Virgin *Mary*, Mother of Mercy and Clemency; into the Hands of the holy Angels, and celestial Courtiers; of the holy Patriarchs and Prophets; of the blessed

224 *Prayers for the Dead.*

bleſſed Apoſtles, Evangeliſts, and Diſci-
ples; into the Hands of the holy Virgins
and Widows, and of all thy bleſſed Saints,
who have pleaſed thee from the Creation
of the World unto this Time, that by
their Interceſſion and Aſſiſtance they may
be delivered from the Prince of Darkneſs,
and from all dreadful Torments. Grant
this, O God Almighty and full of Mer-
cy, for the bitter Paſſion of thy only Son
our Saviour Jeſus, to whom, with thee
and the Holy Ghoſt, be all Honour and
Glory for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Souls of our Parents.

O God, by whom all Things live, and
thro' whom our Bodies are not de-
ſtroy'd in dying, but are changed into bet-
ter: We moſt humbly beſeech thee, com-
mand the Souls of thy Servants to be re-
ceived by the Hands of the holy Angels,
and brought unto their heavenly Country:
Pardon them mercifully all their Sins which
they have committed, that they may live
with thee in eternal Light: Thro' Jeſus
Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in general for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of,
&c. as in Page 183.

The

*The Manner of Serving and Answering at
M A S S.*

*The Clerk or Minister kneeling at the Left
Hand of the Priest, shall answer him as
follows.*

Priest.

Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Clerk. Ad Deum, qui lactificat juven-
tutem meam.

Pr. Judica me, Deus, & discerne cau-
sam meam; de gente non sancta, ab homi-
ne iniquo & doloso erue me.

Cl. Quia tu es Deus, fortitudo mea,
quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo
dum affligit me inimicus?

Pr. Emitte lucem tuam & veritatem tu-
am: Ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt
in montem sanctum tuum, & in taberna-
cula tua.

Cl. Et introibo ad Altare Dei: Ad
Deum qui lactificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Confitebor tibi in cithara, Deus,
Deus meus: Quare tristis es anima mea, &
quare conturbas me?

Cl. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confite-
bor illi; Salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

Pr. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui
Sancto.

Cl.

226 *The Serving at Mass.*

Cl. Sicut erat in Principio, & nunc, & semper, & sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Pr. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

Cl. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

Pr. Adjutorium nostrum in Nomine Domini.

Cl. Qui fecit cælum & terram.

Pr. Confiteor Deo, &c.

Cl. Misereatur tui omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam.

Pr. Amen.

Cl. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi, Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opera [*Here he knocks his Breast thrice*] meâ culpâ, meâ culpâ, meâ maximâ culpâ. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum & Paulum, omnes Sanctos, & te, Pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Pr. Misereatur vestri, &c.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Indulgentiam, absolutionem, &c.

Cl.

The Serving at Mass. 227

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Deus tu conversus, vivificabis nos.

Cl. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

Pr. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

Cl. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

Pr. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

Cl. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Christe eleison.

Cl. Christe eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Cl. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Kyrie eleison.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum, *or* Flectamus genua.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo, *or* Levate.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

At the end of the Epistle say,

Deo gratias.

The Epistle, Gradual and Alleluiah, or Tract being read, remove the Mass Book to the right Hand of the Altar making a Reverence,

228 *The Serving at Mass.*

rence, as you pass before the middle of the Altar. Let the Clerk ever kneel or stand on the contrary side to the Mass Book.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Sequentia sancti Evangelii secundum, &c.

Making the Sign of the Cross, say,

Cl. Gloria tibi, Domine.

Make a Reverence at the beginning and ending of the Gospel, and at the Name of JESUS; and at the end say,

Cl. Laus tibi, Christe.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Here the Clerk is to give Wine and Water, and prepare the Basen, Water and Towel, for the Priest. The Priest having washed, let him kneel in his former Place, and answer.

Pr. Orate Fratres.

Cl. Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis ad laudem & gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, cunctiusque Ecclesie sue sanctae.

Pr. Per omnia saecula saeculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr.

The Serving at Mass. 229

Pr. Sursum corda.

Cl. Habemus ad Dominum.

Pr. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro.

Cl. Dignum & justum est.

At Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, &c. ring the little Bell, and light the Candle or Candles, which are prepared for that purpose, and then kneel down again.

When you see the Priest spread his Hands over the Chalice, you must give warning by the Bell of the Consecration, which is about to be made. Then holding up the Vestment with your left Hand, and having the Bell in your right, you must ring during the Elevation of the Host; which being ended, you must kiss the Vestment; and presently do the same at the Elevation of the Chalice. As often as you pass by the blessed Sacrament you must adore on your Knees.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Cl. Sed libera nos a malo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

The Clerk kneeling must give the Pax to the Priest to kiss (where this Custom is served) and answer.

g

Pr.

230 *The Serving at Mass.*

Pr. Pax tecum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pausing a little, rise, make Adoration to the Sacrament, give the Pax to the Audience, observing the Order of Calling and Years. The Priest's Communion being ended, be ready to give him Wine and Water (if there be Communicants, provide a Towel, and say the Confiteor. After they have received, give them Wine.) Then remove the Book to the left Hand of the Altar, put out the Candles which you lighted at Sanctus, &c. take away the Towel from the Communicants, if there be any, and return to your former place.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

Cl. Amen.

Pr. Ite, Missa est; or Benedicamus Domino.

Cl. Deo gratias.

In Masses for the Dead.

Pr. Requiescant in pace.

Cl. Amen.

Remove the Book if it be left open; Kneel and take the Priest's Blessing.

Pr. Pater & Filius & Spiritus Sanctus.

Cl. Amen.

The Serving at Mass. 231

At the beginning of the Gospel.

Pr. Dominus vobiscum.

Cl. Et cum spiritu tuo.

Pr. Initium, or Sequentia Sancti Evangelii, &c.

Cl. Gloria tibi Domine.

At the end, say, Deo gratias.

Put out the Candles, and lay up all decently and carefully.

If you have leisure, meditate a while, kiss the Altar, saying,

I will adore in the Place where his Feet stood: And depart.

A Psalm in Tribulation.

HE that dwells in the Help of the Highest, shall abide in the Protection of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to the Lord, Thou art my Protector and my Refuge; my God, I will hope in him.

Because he has deliver'd me out of the Snare of the Hunters; and from the harsh Word.

With his Shoulders he will overshadow thee; and under his Wings thou shalt hope.

His Truth will encompass thee with a Shield; Thou shalt not be afraid of any frightful Thing in the Night. g 2 Of

232 *A Psalm in Tribulation.*

Of an Arrow flying by Day, of any Thing that rambleth in the Dark, of any Assault or Noon-day Devil.

A thousand shall fall by thy Side, and ten thousand on thy right Hand; but to thee it shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thy Eyes, and shall see the Reward of Sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my Hope: Thou hast made the Highest thy Refuge.

There shall no Evil come at thee, and a Scourge shall not come near thy Tabernacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge of thee, to guard thee in all thy Ways.

They shall carry thee in their Hands, lest perhaps thou dash thy Foot against a Stone.

Thou shalt walk on the Asp and Basilisk; and trample on the Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deliver him. I will protect him, because he hath known my Name.

He shall cry to me, and I will hear him; I am with him in Tribulation, I will rescue him and glorify him.

I will fill him with Length of Days, and will shew him my Salvation.

Glory

A Prayer in Persecution. 233

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*A Prayer to be said every Day in the Time
of Persecution.*

O My Lord Jesus Christ, true God and true Man, who sufferedst an ignominious Death on the Cross for my Redemption; I humbly offer up to thee my Soul, my Body, my Life, my Goods, and all my Fortunes, to be wholly disposed of according to thy most blessed Will; and, if it be thy holy Pleasure that I should lose my Life or Fortunes for the Profession of thy holy Name and the Catholick Religion, Lord, I humbly and freely submit thereunto, beseeching thee of thy infinite Goodness and Mercy, and by the Merits of thy bitter Death and Passion, that thou wilt please to forgive me my Sins; give me Strength and Patience, to overcome all Temptations and Adversities; pardon all my Enemies and Persecutors, and all the Injuries they have done me, in Thought, Word, or Deed, and make us all Partakers of thy heavenly Kingdom; thro' Jesus Christ our Lord and Saviour, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, World without End, *Amen.*

THE JESUS PSALTER.

Acts iv. 12.

There is no other Name under Heaven, given to Men, in which we may be saved.

AN ADVERTISEMENT.

THE Psalters now in use amongst devout Christians are of three Sorts. The First is David's, which contains thrice fifty Psalms. The Second is that of our blessed Lady, commonly called the Rosary, or Beeds, compos'd of thrice fifty Ave's. The Third is the Psalter or Invocation of Jesus; which consisting of fifteen Petitions, and the glorious Name of JESUS being to be repeated ten times before each of them, the Repetition is likewise made thrice fifty times.

It may be said as the Rosary, either all at once, or at thrice (which perhaps will be better) according to the Person's Devotion and Leisure; forasmuch as this sacred Name is not to be repeated over-hastily, but with great Reverence and Attention,

You must begin with a devout Genuflection or Bowing, at the adorable Name of JESUS, saying,

In

IN the Name of Jesus let every Knee bow, of Things in Heaven, of Things in Earth, and of Things under the Earth : And let every Tongue confess that our Lord Jesus Christ is in the Glory of God the Father, *Philip. ii. 10, 11.*

First Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Have mercy on me.
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, have Mercy on me, O God of Compassion, and forgive the many and great Offences I have committed in thy Sight.

Many have been the Follies of this Life, and great are the Miseries I have deserved for my Ingratitude.

Have Mercy on me, dear Jesus, for I am weak ; O Lord, heal me who am unable to help my self.

Deliver me from setting my Heart upon any of thy Creatures, which may divert my Eyes from a continual looking up to thee.

Grant me Grace henceforth for the Love of thee, to hate Sin, and out of a just Esteem of thee to despise all worldly Vanities.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, Jesu, I beseech

seech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O Blessed Trinity, one Eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Second Petition.

Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, } Help me.
Jesu, Jesu, Jesu, }

Jesu, help me to overcome all Temptation to Sin, and the Malice of my ghostly Enemy.

Help me to spend my Time in virtuous Actions, and in such Labours as are acceptable to thee.

To resist and repress the Motions of my Flesh, in Sloth, Gluttony, and Carnality.

To render my Heart enamour'd of Virtue, and enflamed with Desires of thy glorious Presence.

Help me to deserve and keep a good Name, by a peaceful and pious Living, to thy Honour, Jesu, my own Comfort, and the Benefit of others.

Have

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Third Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

} Strengthen me.

Jesus, strengthen me in Soul and Body to please thee in executing such Works of Virtue, as may bring me to thy everlasting Joy and Felicity.

Grant me a firm Purpose, most merciful Saviour, to amend my Life, and recompense for the Years past.

Those Years which I have mispent to thy Displeasure, in vain or wicked Thoughts, Words, Deeds, and evil Customs.

Make my Heart obedient to thy Will, and ready for thy Love, to perform all the Works of Mercy.

Grant me the Gifts of the Holy Ghost, which thro' a virtuous Life, and a devout frequenting of thy most holy Sacraments, may at length bring me to thy heavenly Kingdom,

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,

} Comfort me.

Jesus,

Jesus Comfort me, and give me Grace to place my chief, my only Joy and Felicity in thee.

Send me heavenly Meditations, spiritual Sweetnesses, and fervent Desires of thy Glory; ravish my Soul with the Contemplation of Heaven, where I shall everlastingly dwell with thee.

Bring often to my Remembrance thy unspeakable Goodness, thy Gifts, and the great Kindness which thou hast shewn to me.

And when thou bringest to my Mind the sad Remembrance of my Sins, whereby I have so unkindly offended thee, comfort me with the Assurance of obtaining thy Grace, by the Spirit of perfect Penance, which may purge away my Guilt and prepare me for thy Kingdom.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	} Make me constant.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	

Jesus, make me constant in Faith, Hope, and Charity, giving me a Perseverance in all Virtue, and a Resolution never to offend thee.

Let

Let the Memory of thy Passion, and of those bitter Pains thou suffered'st for me, strengthen my Patience, and recreate me in all Tribulation and Adversity.

Let me always hold fast the Doctrines of thy Catholick Church, and render me a diligent Frequenter of all holy Duties.

Let no false Delight of this deceitful World blind me, no fleshly Temptation, or Fraud of the Devil, shake my Heart.

My Heart, which has for ever set up its Rest in thee, and resolv'd to undervalue all for thy eternal Reward.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee, and turn their Vices into Virtues, and making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself; being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Philip. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, O my most merciful Saviour, and grant me thy Grace so frequently to repeat and consider them,
that

that they may prove easy Steps, whereby
my Soul may climb up to the Knowledge,
Love and Performance of my Duty to thee
and my Neighbours, thro' the whole
Course of my Life. *Amen.*

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.
I believe in God, &c.

Begin, as before, saying,

IN the Name of Jesus, let every Kneee
bow, &c.

Sixth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	} Enlighten me with spiritual Wisdom.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus,	

Jesus, enlighten me with spiritual Wis-
dom, to know thy Goodness, and all
those Things which are most acceptable
to thee.

Grant me a clear Apprehension of my
only Good, and a Discretion to order my
Life according to it.

Grant that I may wisely proceed from
Virtue to Virtue, till at length I arrive
unto the clear Vision of thy glorious Ma-
jesty.

Permit me not, dear Lord, to return to
those Sins for which I have sorrowed, and
of which I have purged my self by Con-
fession :

cession; Grant me Grace to benefit the
Souls of others by my good Example, and
to reduce those by good Counsel who mis-
behave themselves towards me.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, *Jesus*, I be-
seech thee; turn their Vices into Virtues,
and make them true Observers of thy Law,
and sincere Lovers of thee: bring them to
Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Pur-
gatory, for thy bitter Passion, I beseech
thee, and for thy glorious Name, *Jesus*,

O blessed Trinity, one Eternal God,
have Mercy on me.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Seventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to dread thee.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, grant me Grace inwardly to dread
thee, and to avoid all Occasions of of-
fending thee.

Let thy Threats of the Torments which
are to fall on Sinners, the Fear of losing
thy Love, and thy heavenly Inheritance,
always keep me in Awe.

Let me dare to remain in Sin, but re-
turn soon to Repentance, lest thro' thy

Anger

Anger the dreadful Sentence of endless Death and Damnation fall upon me.

Let the powerful Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and all thy Saints, but, above all, thy own Merits and Mercy, O my Saviour, ever be between thy revenging Justice and my poor Soul.

Enable me, O my God, to work out my Salvation with Fear and Trembling; and let the Apprehension of thy secret Judgments render me a more humble and diligent Suiter at the Throne of thy Grace.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Eighth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to love thee.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, grant me Grace truly to love thee, for thy infinite Goodness, and those excessive Bounties I have, and hope for ever to receive from thee.

Let the Remembrance of thy Kindness and Patience conquer the Malice and wretched Inclinations of my perverse Nature.

Let the Consideration of my many Deliverances, thy frequent Calls, and continual Assistances in the Ways of Life, make me ashamed of my Ingratitude. And

And what dost thou require of me for all thy Mercies, or by them, but to love thee? And why dost thou require it, but because thou art my only Good?

O my dear Lord! My whole Life shall be nothing but a Desire of thee; and because I indeed love thee, I will most diligently keep thy Commandments.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Ninth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to remember my
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Death.

Jesus, grant me Grace always to remember my Death, and the great Account I am then to give; that so my Soul being always well dispos'd, it may depart out of this World in thy Grace.

Then by the holy Intercession of thy blessed Mother, and the Assistance of the glorious St. Michael, deliver me from the Enemy of my Soul: And thou, my good Angel, I beseech thee to help me at that most important Hour.

Then, dear Jesus, remember thy Mercy, and turn not thy most amiable Face away from me because of my Offences. Secure me against the Terrors of that Day, by

causing me now to die daily to all earthly Things, and to have my continual Conversation in Heaven.

Let the Remembrance of thy Death teach me how to esteem my Life, and the Memory of thy Resurrection encourage me to descend chearfully into the Grave.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Tenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Send me here my
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Purgatory.
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }

Jesus, send me here my Purgatory, and so prevent the Torments of that cleansing Fire, which attend those Souls in the next World that have not been sufficiently purged in this.

Vouchsafe to grant me those merciful Crosses and Afflictions, which thou seest necessary for the taking off my Affections from all Things here below.

Since none can see thee, that loves any thing which is not for thy sake, suffer not my Heart to find any Rest here, but in sighing after thee.

Too bitter, alas, will be the Anguish of a Soul which is separated from thee, which
desires,

desires, but cannot come to thee, being clogg'd with the heavy Chains of Sins.

Hear then, O my Saviour; keep me continually mortified to this World; that being purged thoroughly with the Fire of thy Love, I may immediately pass from hence into thy everlasting Possessions.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, O Jesus, I beseech thee, turn their Vices into Virtues, and, making them true Observers of thy Law, and sincere Lovers of thee, bring them to Bliss in everlasting Glory.

Have Mercy also on the Souls in Purgatory; for thy bitter Passion, I beseech thee, and for thy glorious Name Jesu.

O blessed Trinity, one eternal God, have Mercy on me.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross. Phil. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

Begin as before, saying,

IN the Name of Jesus let every Knee bow, &c.

Eleventh Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } avoid ill Com-
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } pany.

Jesus, grant me Grace to avoid ill Com-
 pany; or, if I chance to come among
 such, I beseech thee, by the Merits of thy
 uncorrupt Conversation among Sinners,
 preserve me from being overcome by any
 Temptations to mortal Sin.

Cause me, O blessed Lord, to remem-
 ber always with Dread that thou art pre-
 sent and hearest, who wilt take an Ac-
 count of all our Words and Actions, and
 wilt judge us according to them.

How dare I then converse with Slander-
 ers, Liars, Drunkards, or Swearers, or
 with such whose Discourse is either quar-
 relsome, dissolute, or vain?

Repress in me, dear Jesus, all inordinate
 Affections to carnal Pleasure and to the
 Delight of Taste, granting me the Grace
 to avoid such Company as would blow the
 Fire of those unruly Appetites.

Thy Power descend, thy Wisdom direct,
 thy fatherly Pity chastise me, and make
 me live so here among Men, that I may
 be fit for the Conversation of Angels here-
 after.

Have

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Twelfth Position.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to call on thee
Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } for Help.

Jesus, grant me Grace in all my Necessities to call on thee for Help, faithfully remembering thy Death and Resurrection for me.

Wilt thou be deaf to my Cries, that wouldst lay down thy Life for my Ransom? Or canst thou not save me, that couldst take it up again for my Crown?

Whom have I in Heaven but thee, O my Jesus? Whose blessed Mouth has pronounced, *Call on me in the Day of Trouble, and I will deliver thee.*

Thou art my sure Rock of Defence against all Sorts of Enemies: Thou art my ready Grace, able to strengthen me to every good Work.

Therefore in all my Sufferings, in all my Weaknesses and Temptations, I will confidently call on thee: Hear me, O my Jesus, and when thou hearest, have Mercy.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Thirteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, }
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Make me perse-
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } vere in Virtue.

Jesus, make me persevere in Virtue and
 a good Life; and never give over thy
 Service, till thou bringest me to my Re-
 ward in thy Kingdom.

In all pious Customs and holy Duties,
 in my honest and necessary Employments,
 continue and strengthen, O Lord, both
 my Soul and Body.

Is my Life any thing but a Pilgrimage
 on Earth towards the New Jerusalem, to
 which, he that sits down or turns out of
 the Way, can never arrive?

O Jesus, make me always consider thy
 blessed Example, thro' how much Pains,
 and how little Pleasure, thou pressed'st on
 to a bitter Death, that being the Way to
 a glorious Resurrection.

Make me, O my Redeemer, seriously
 weigh these severe Words of thine, that
 he only that perseveres to the end shall be
 saved.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fourteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Grant me Grace to
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } fix my Mind on
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } thee.

Jesus, grant me Grace to fix my Mind on thee, especially in Time of Prayer, when I directly converse with thee.

Stop the Motions of my wandering Head, the Desires of my unstable Heart, and suppress the Power of my spiritual Enemies, who endeavour at that Time to draw my Mind from heavenly Thoughts to many vain Imaginations.

So shall I, with Joy and Gratitude, look on thee, as my Deliverer from all the Evils I have escaped, and as my Benefactor for all the Goods I have ever received, or can hope.

I shall see that thou thy self art my only Good, and that all other Things are but Means ordained by thee to make me fix my Mind on thee, to make me love thee more, and, by loving thee, to be eternally happy.

O Beloved of my Soul, take up all my Thoughts here; that mine Eyes, abstaining from all vain and hurtful Sights, may become worthy to behold thee Face to Face in thy Glory for ever.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c.

Fifteenth Petition.

Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } Give me Grace to order
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } my Life with reference
 Jesus, Jesus, Jesus, } to my eternal Welfare.

Jesus, give me Grace to order my Life
 with reference to my eternal Welfare;
 heartily intending, and wisely designing
 all the Operations of my Body and Soul,
 for the obtaining the Reward of thine in-
 finite Bliss, and eternal Felicity.

For what else is this World but a School
 to breed up Souls, and fit them for the
 other? And how are they fitted, but by
 an eager Desire of enjoying God their
 only End.

Break my froward Spirit, O Jesus, make
 it humble and obedient: Grant me Grace
 to depart hence with Contempt of this
 World, and an Heart fill'd with Joy at
 my going to thee.

Let the Memory of thy Passion make
 me cheerfully undergo all Temptation or
 Sufferings here for thy Love, whilst my
 Soul breathes after that blissful Life, and
 immortal Glory, which thou hast ordained
 in Heaven for thy Servants.

O Jesus,

O Jesus, let me frequently and attentively consider, that whatsoever I gain, if I lose thee, all is lost; and whatsoever I lose, if I gain thee, all is gained.

Have Mercy on all Sinners, &c.

Our Lord Jesus Christ humbled himself, being made obedient unto Death, even the Death of the Cross, Philip. ii. 8.

Hear these my Petitions, &c.

Our Father, &c. Hail Mary, &c. I believe in God, &c.

The Litanies of our blessed Lady of Loretto, so called, because they are usually sung in that sacred Church of Loretto on all Saturdays in the Year, and Festival of the blessed Virgin MARY.

ANTHEM.

WE fly to thy Patronage (O Sacred Mother of God) despise not our Prayers in our Necessities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O Ever-glorious and Blessed Virgin.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, have Mercy on us.

Lord, have Mercy on us.

Christ, hear us.

Christ, graciously hear us.

God

God the Father of Heaven, Have Mercy

**God the Son, Redeemer of the World,
Have Mercy on us.**

God the Holy Ghost, *Have Mercy on us.*
O Holy Trinity, one God, *Have Mercy*
on us.

Holy Mary,
 Holy Mother of God,
 Holy Virgin of Virgins,
 Mother of Christ,
 Mother of Divine Grace,
 Mother most pure,
 Mother most chaste,
 Mother undefiled,
 Mother untouch'd,
 Mother most amiable,
 Mother most admirable,
 Mother of our Creator,
 Mother of our Redeemer,
 Virgin most prudent,
 Virgin most venerable,
 Virgin most renowned,
 Virgin most powerful,
 Virgin most merciful,
 Virgin most faithful,
 Mirror of Justice,
 Seat of Wisdom,
 Cause of our Joy,

Pray for us.

Spi-

Spiritual Vessel,
 Vessel of Honour,
 Vessel of singular Devotion,
 Mystical Rose,
 Tower of *David*,
 Tower of Ivory,
 House of Gold,
 Ark of the Covenant,
 Gate of Heaven,
 Morning Star,
 Health of the Weak,
 Refuge of Sinners,
 Comfort of the afflicted,
 Help of Christians,
 Queen of Angels,
 Queen of Patriarchs,
 Queen of Prophets,
 Queen of Apostles,
 Queen of Martyrs,
 Queen of Confessors,
 Queen of Virgins,
 Queen of all Saints,
 Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, *Spare us, O Lord.*
 Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, *Hear us, O Lord.*
 Lamb of God, who takest away the Sins
 of the World, *Have Mercy on us.*

Pray for us.

254 *The Litanies of our, &c.*

Anthem.

WE fly to thy Patronage (O sacred Mother of God) despise not our Prayers in our Necessities, but deliver us from all Dangers, O Ever-glorious and Blessed Virgin.

Vers. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.

Resp. That we may be made worthy of the Promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy Grace into our Hearts, that we, to whom the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the Message of an Angel, may by his Passion and Cross be brought to the Glory of his Resurrection: Thro' the same Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Vers. May the Divine Assistance remain always with us.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. And may the Souls of the Faithful, thro' the Mercy of God, rest in Peace.

Resp. Amen.

*At the Benediction, or any other Time, in
Presence of the Blessed Sacrament.*

Pange lingua gloriosi.

Sing, O my Tongue, Adore and Praise
The Depth of God's mysterious Ways:
How Christ, the Gentiles King, bestow'd
His Flesh conceal'd in human Food,
And left Mankind the Blood, that paid
The Ransom of the Souls he made.

Born from above, and born for Man,
From Virgin's Womb his Life began:
He liv'd on Earth, and preach'd to sow
The Seeds of heavenly Truth below;
Then seal'd his Mission from above,
With strange Effects of Power and Love.

'Twas on that Ev'ning, when the last
And most mysterious Supper past;
When Christ with his Disciples sat
To close the Law with legal Meat;
And with his Hands himself bestow'd
The Christians Food, and Lamb of God.

The Word made Flesh for Love of Man,
With Words of Bread made Flesh again;
Turn'd Wine to Blood, unseen by Sense,
By Virtue of Omnipotence:
And here the Faithful rests secure
Whilst God can vouch, and Faith ensure.

To

To this mysterious Table now
 Our Knees, our Hearts, and Sense we bow:
 Let ancient Rights resign their Place
 To nobler Elements of Grace;
 And Faith for all Defects supply,
 Whilst Sense is lost in Mystery.

To God the Father, born of none,
 To Christ his Co-eternal Son,
 And Holy Ghost, whose equal Rays
 From both proceed, one equal Praise,
 One Honour, Jubilee, and Fame,
 For ever blest thy glorious Name. *Amen.*

Vers. Thou hast given them Bread from
 Heaven. *Alleluja.*

Resp. Replenished with all Sweetness
 and Delight. *Alleluja.*

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacra-
 ment hast left us a perpetual Memo-
 rial of thy Passion; Grant us, we beseech
 thee, so to reverence the sacred Myste-
 ries of thy Body and Blood, that we
 may continually perceive in our Souls the
 Fruit of thy Redemption: Who, with the
 Father, &c.

Prayers

Prayers for the King.

Psalm 19.

O UR Lord hear thee in the Day of Tribulation : The Name of the God of *Jacob* protect thee.

Let him send thee Help from the Holy Place : and out of *Sion* defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices : and let thy Holocaust be made fat.

May he give unto thee according to thy Heart ; and confirm all thy Counsell.

We shall rejoice in thy Salvation : and in the Name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy Petitions : Now I have known that the Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will hear him from his holy Heaven : the Salvation of his right Hand is powerful.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses ; but we will call on the Name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound, and are fallen ; but we have risen, and been set upright.

O Lord, save the King, and hear us in the Day that we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the Beginning, &c.

Vers.

258 *Prayers for the King.*

Verf. O Lord, save N. our King.

Resp. And hear us in the Day that we shall call upon thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee, Almighty God, that thy Servant N. our King, who thro' thy Mercy, hath the Government of this Realm committed to him, may likewise receive the Increase of all Virtues, wherewith being adorned, he may avoid the R enormity of Sin, and, being rendered acceptable in thy Sight, come at length to thee, who art the Way, the Truth, and the Life: Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, World without End. *Amen.*

The Prayer of St. BRIDGET.

To be said in Honour of the Sacred Wounds of our blessed Saviour.

I O Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, eternal Sweetness of those who love thee, Joy above all Desire, firm Hope of the Hopeless, Solace of the Sorrowful, and most merciful Lover of all Penitent Sinners, who hast said, *Thy Delight is to be*
with

with the Sons of Men, for the Love of whom thou didst assume human Nature in the Fulness of Time; Remember, most sweet Lord Jesus, all those sharp Sorrows, which then pierced thy sacred Soul, from the first Instant of thy Incarnation, until the Time of thy solitary Passion, pre-ordained from all Eternity: Remember, O most amiable Saviour, all those bitter Anguishes thou didst suffer, when at thy last Supper thou didst wash the Feet of thy Disciples, didst feed them with the sacred Banquet of thy precious Body and Blood, and most sweetly comforting them, didst foretell them thy ensuing Passion; After which, going to Mount Olivet, thou saidst, *My Soul is sorrowful unto Death*: Remember, I beseech thee, O most sweet Saviour, that bitter Grief and Anguish, which thy sacred Soul did suffer, when praying three several Times to thy heavenly Father, thou didst sweat Water and Blood, thou wert betray'd by thy own Disciple, apprehended by thy chosen People, accused by false Witnesses, unjustly judged by three Judges, and in thy elected City, in the Paschal Solemnity, in the flourishing Age of thy Youth, wert wrongfully condemn'd, bound, beaten, spurn'd, spit upon,

upon, despoiled of thy own Garments, and cloathed with others in Scorn; wert blind-folded, buffeted, spit upon again, bound naked to a Pillar, most cruelly scourg'd, crown'd with Thorns, struck with a Reed, and afflicted with innumerable other Torments, Pains and Injuries: O my Lord Jesus, by the Memory and Merits of all these bitter Pains and Anguishes, before thy last Expiration on the Cross, vouchsafe to grant me, before my Death, true Contrition, entire Confession, a flowing Fountain of Tears, full Satisfaction, and plenty Remission of all my Sins.

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

II. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, true Liberty of Angels, and Paradise of Delight; Remember, I beseech thee, that Grief and Sorrow which thou didst suffer, when thy cruel Enemies, like fierce Lions, with furious and dreadful Looks, compassing thee round about, did tear off thy Hair, spit upon thy Sacred Face, scratch'd, beat and buffeted thee, and with all manner of unheard of Injuries, Outrages, and Torments, did most cruelly and basely blaspheme, scorn and affront

front thee: O most sweet Lord Jesus, by all those most barbarous and inhuman Outrages which thou didst suffer, vouchsafe to deliver me from all my Enemies visible and invisible, that, protected under the Shadow of thy Wings, I may safely arrive at the Port of eternal Glory. *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus Christ, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

III. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Omnipotent Creator, and Fabricator of the World, and Repairer of Mankind, who containest both Heaven and Earth in thy Hand, and whose Immensity no Bounds can limit; Remember, I beseech thee, the bitter Pains and Anguishes which thou didst endure, when the perfidious *Jesus* pierced thy delicate and tender Hands and Feet with most rough and blunt Nails, stretching them forth violently with Cords to the Holes which they had made in the Cross: Thus they heaped Dolour upon Dolour, most cruelly disjoining all thy Bones, breaking all thy Veins, and renewing all thy sacred Wounds: O most sweet Jesus, by the Memory of all these thy Pains and Torments on the Cross, vouchsafe to
give

give me thy Fear and Love, with perfect Charity towards my Neighbour. *Amen.*

O most pious Lord Jesus, &c.

IV. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, heavenly Physician of human Nature, and eternal King; Remember, I beseech thee, all those bitter Pains and Torments which thou didst endure in thy sacred Members, who being hoisted up upon the Cross, with all thy precious Body rent and torn, all thy Bones being so disjointed, that not one remained in its right Place, not having, from the Crown of thy Head unto the Soles of thy Feet, any Part left whole, so that no other Dolour could be compar'd to thine: At which Time, being unmindful of thy own Torments, thou didst mercifully pray to thy heavenly Father for thy cruel Enemies, saying, *Father forgive them, for they know not what they do.* O most meek and merciful Lord Jesus, by this thy admirable Benignity, Goodness, Love and Mercy, and by all thy bitter Pains and Torments, grant that the Memory of thy dolorous Passion may be to me a most powerful Protection of my Soul and Body, against the Deceits, Temptations and Molestations of the Devils my cruel Enemies. *Amen.*

O most merciful, &c.

V. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Mirror of eternal Brightness and Wisdom of the Omnipotent Father; Remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy sacred Soul did feel, when beholding in the clear Mirror of divine Prescience, the Predestination of the Elect, who, thro' the Merits of thy most wholesom Passion, were to be saved; and the Reprobation of the Wicked, who for their Ingratitude were to be damned; and the Abyss of thy immense Mercy, by which thou didst commiserate and shed Tears for us miserable, lost, and forlorn Sinners; and chiefly by that Mercy, which thou didst shew to the Thief upon the Cross, saying to him, *This Day shalt thou be with me in Paradise*. I beseech thee, O most sweet Lord Jesus, my Lord and my God, to shew the like Mercy upon me, now and at the Hour of Death. *Amen.*

O most sweet Lord Jesus, &c.

VI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Omnipotent King, anst most Amiable Friend; Remember the bitter Grief and Sorrow thy sacred Soul did suffer, when, being forsaken of all thy Friends and Acquaintance, thou didst hang naked, rent and torn upon the Cross, not having any

to

to comfort or compassionate thee, but only the glorious Virgin *Mary*, thy Mother; who standing under the Cross in the Bitterness of her Soul, accompanied thee in all Torments; unto whom thou didst commend thy beloved Disciple *St. John* in thy Place, saying unto her, *Woman, behold thy Son*; and after, to thy Disciple, *Behold thy Mother*. O most sweet Lord Jesus, by that Sword of Sorrow which did then transpierce her sacred Soul, and by the tender Love and Compassion wherewith thou didst resent the sad Differences of thy sorrowful Mother, have Pity and Compassion on me, I beseech thee, my dearest Lord, and mercifully help, comfort, succour and assist me in all my Tribulations, Adversities, Necessities, Sorrows and Sufferances, both Spiritual and Corporal. *Amen.*

O most excellent Lord Jesus, &c.

VII. **O** Most sweet and blessed Lord Jesus, Crown of Joy, Treasure of Felicity, sweet Source of Consolation, and unexhausted Fountain of Mercy, who hanging on the Cross, out of the most enflamed Desire thou hadst of the Salvation of our Souls, saidst, *I thirst, viz.* for the Redemption of Mankind: O dearest Lord,
by

by this thy ardent Charity inflame our Hearts with thy holy Love, inkindle our Desires to accomplish diligently all good Works, and wholly extinguish the Heat of all Concupiscences and worldly Affections in me. *Amen.*

O most excellent, &c.

VIII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, true Light of those that believe in thee, Suavity of Hearts, and sovereign Solace of all the faithful Souls, by that bitter Gall and Vinegar thou didst taste for us upon the Cross at the Hour of thy Death; Grant us miserable Sinners, Grace worthily to receive at all Times (and particularly at the Hour of our Death) thy most precious Body and Blood, that by the Virtue of this divine Banquet, and all other salutary Sacraments, we may be preserved from all Evils, Sins and Punishments, and (replenish'd with Joy) securely appear in thy Divine Presence. *Amen.*

O most sweet Lord Jesus, &c.

IX. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, regal Virtue, and all mental Jubilee; Remember, I beseech thee, those excessive Pains and Anguishes thou didst endure for us upon the Cross, when, thro' the Bitterness of Death, and the impious Blasphemies,

phemies, Derisions, Scorns, and Reproaches of the *Jews*, with a loud Voice, and weeping Eyes, thou didst cry to thy heavenly Father, with this sad Complaint, *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachani*? that is to say, *My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?* O most sweet Lord Jesus, by this bitter Torment, Sorrow, Grief and Anguish, vouchsafe, I beseech thee, to have pity on me, and succour me in all my Sorrows, Sufferances, and Tribulations, and particularly at the Hour of my Death: O then, my dearest Lord and my God, vouchsafe to assist and succour me, and do not forsake me, I beseech thee. *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

X. O Most sacred Lord Jesus, *Alpha* and *Omega*, the *Beginning* and the *Ending* of all Things, and Mirror of all Virtue; Remember how from the Crown of the Head to the Feet thou wert immersed in the Deluge of thy dolorous Passion, for the Love of us vile Sinners. O my most sweet Lord Jesus, by the Length, Breadth, Greatness, and Multitude of thy sacred Wounds, take from me the Love of the World, and teach me
by

by a
keep
Amen

O
me a

XI.

thy
Men
whic
Fles
row
mif
in r
thy
Wr
app

me

XI

Bo
ra
W
fr
m
I
o

by a true and perfect Charity, always to keep thy holy Laws and Commandments.

Amen.

O most wise Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, sovereign Goodness, eternal Beatitude of thy Saints, and most profound Abyss of Mercy, by thy deep and dolourous Wounds, which did not only transpierce thy sacred Flesh, but even thy Bowels and the Marrow of thy Bones, be merciful to me a miserable Sinner, who am now drowned in my Sins and Iniquities, and hide me in thy sacred Wounds from the Face of Wrath, until thine Indignation be past and appeased. *Amen.*

O most potent Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, Mirror of Verity, Pledge of Unity, and Bond of Charity; Remember the innumerable Multitude of all those painful Wounds wherewith thou wert covered from Head to Foot, all thy most holy Body most cruelly rent and torn by the most Impious, and dy'd with thy most precious Blood; all which most dreadful Do-

lours thou didst endure for the Love of us vile Sinners. O most gracious Lord, engrave these thy Dolours deeply in my Heart, and write them there with thy precious Blood, that in them I may always read thy Love and Dolours; so that the Memory of thy painful Passion may daily be renewed in me, and my Love increased towards thee, and I remain perpetually thankful to thy immense Charity, to the last Period of my Life, until I come to enjoy thee, my only dear Lord and most desired Treasure, abounding with all Joy and Felicity; which thro' thy Goodness be pleased to grant. O most sweet Lord Jesus. *Amen.*

O most glorious Lord Jesus Christ, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XIII. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, most victorious Lion, and invincible, triumphant and immortal King; Remember, I beseech thee, all the bitter Pains and Anguishes thou didst endure, when all the Forces of thy Heart and Body failing, bowing down thy sacred Head, thou said'st, *It is consummated*: O dearest Lord, by these thy deadly Dolours, have Mercy on me at my last Passage, when my Heart and Soul shall be in Anguish and Anxiety. *Amen.*

O most holy Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XIV. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, only begotten Son of the eternal Father, Figure of his Substance, Splendor of his Glory; Remember that most earnest Recommendation wherewith thou didst commend thy sacred sweet Soul to thy Omnipotent Father upon the Cross, saying, *Father, into thy Hands I commend my Spirit*: At which Time thou didst hang naked upon the Cross, with thy most holy Body all over wounded, rent and torn, pouring forth Streams of most precious Blood, with thy Face pale and wan, thy Head crowned with Thorns, thy Arms extended, thy Hands nailed, thy Veins broken, thy Bones disjointed, thy Bowels of Mercy opened, thy Eyes weeping and obscur'd, thy Voice failing, thy Breast thirsting, and thy whole Heart broken: O my most merciful Lord, unto all these cruel Pains and Torments didst thou deliver thy most Sacred, Innocent, Tender, Pure and Precious Body, for the Redemption of us most wretched, vile and miserable Sinners, and in this manner renderedst thy sweet Soul to thy Celestial Father, by which most precious and venerable Death

of thine, and by the Virtue of thy holy Cross, I beseech thee, O Father of Mercy, and Omnipotent King of Saints, to give me Grace to resist the World, the Flesh, and the Devil ; that being dead to all terrestrial Things, I may live to thee alone, and have the Happiness to be received by thee at my last Passage, when this my miserable Exile shall be ended.. *Amen.*

O most pious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XV. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus, most flourishing, true and faithful Vine ; Remember the superabundant Effusion of thy precious Blood, which thou did'st pour forth so plentifully from all Parts of thy holy Body, like a Cluster of pressed Grapes, when thou thy self alone did'st tread the Wine-press on the Cross, and out of thy pierced Side did'st give us Water and Wine to drink, not leaving so much as one Drop, being then like a Bundle of pure and precious Myrrh, thou wert hanged on high upon the Cross ; at which Time the Liquor of thy Bowels dried up, the Marrow of thy Bones consumed, and thy most delicate and tender Body wholly fainted and failed : O most sweet Lord Jesus, by this most liberal Effusion of thy precious Blood,
by

by thy bitter Death and Passion, and all thy sacred Wounds, vouchsafe to wound my Heart with that tender Love wherewith the holy Heart of thy most blessed Mother was wounded under the Cross, that the Tears of Love and Penance may be my Bread Day and Night, and convert me wholly to thee, that thy Heart may be my perpetual Habitation, my Conversation pleasing and acceptable to thy Divine Majesty, and the End of my Life so laudable, that having finish'd this mortal Pilgrimage, I may be admitted into immortal Glory, to praise and glorify thee, my sovereign Lord, in the sweet Society of thy holy Angels and Saints to all Eternity. *Amen.*

O most gracious Lord Jesus, be propitious to me a Sinner. Pater Noster. Ave Maria.

XVI. **O** Most sweet Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, vouchsafe to receive these Prayers in Union of that most excellent Love wherewith thou didst suffer all the Wounds of thy most precious Body, and be merciful to me thy poor unworthy Servant, and all Sinners, with all faithful Souls both living and dead, graciously grant to us all Mercy, Grace, Remission of Sins, and Life Everlasting. *Amen.*

T H E

THE CONTENTS.

A Calendar of the Feasts and Fasts. Ne-	
cessary Rules for a Christian. The	
Gospel according to St. John.	
Christian Doctrine	Page 1
Instructions for the Morning	8
Prayers when we awake, &c.	ibid.
Prayers for Morning	11
Grace before Meat	19
Grace after Meat	ibid.
A Prayer for Scholars before Study	20
Prayers to be said at Night	21
An Oblation to Almighty God	30
A most devout Act of Contrition	35
Prayers for Sunday	38
Acts of Virtue	41
Acts of Love to God	ibid.
Acts of Love towards our Neighbour	ibid.
Acts of Hope	42
Acts of Faith	ibid.
Acts of Penance or Contrition	43
The Litany for Intercession for England	44
Prayers for Monday	52
	The

The CONTENTS.

<i>The Litany for the Dead</i>	55
<i>Prayers for Tuesday</i>	62
<i>Prayers for Wednesday</i>	66
<i>Prayers for Thursday</i>	69
<i>The Litany of the Blessed Sacrament</i>	71
<i>Prayers for Friday</i>	79
<i>The Litany of our blessed Saviour Jesus</i>	83
<i>Prayers for Saturday</i>	88
<i>The short Litany of the blessed Virgin</i>	92
<i>An Explanation of the holy Ornaments used at Mass</i>	95
<i>The Ceremonies of the Holy Mass</i>	98
<i>The several Colours the Church uses</i>	101
<i>Instructions for bearing Mass</i>	104
<i>A Prayer to be said when you go into the Church</i>	105
<i>When you take Holy Water</i>	ibid.
<i>Prayers before and at Mass</i>	ibid.
<i>A devout Prayer in Presence of the blessed Sacrament</i>	122
<i>Instructions for Confession</i>	127
<i>Prayers before Confession</i>	129
<i>A Table of Sins.</i>	134
<i>The Form of Confession</i>	141
<i>Prayers after Confession</i>	142
<i>Instructions for the worthy receiving the blessed Sacrament</i>	145
<i>Prayers before receiving the blessed Sacra- ment</i>	148
<i>Prayers</i>	

The CONTENTS.

<i>Prayers after receiving the blessed Sacrament</i>	157
<i>Instructions after Receiving</i>	162
<i>The seven Penitential Psalms</i>	163
<i>The Litany of the Saints</i>	175
<i>Devout Prayers on several Occasions</i>	185
<i>Prayers to beg the Grace of the Holy Ghost</i>	191
<i>A Thanksgiving</i>	195
<i>A Prayer composed by St. Austin</i>	197
<i>Prayers by Sir Thomas Moor</i>	199
<i>Instructions, with Prayers for the Sick</i>	202
<i>A Profession to be made by the Sick.</i>	203
<i>The Litany for the Sick</i>	208
<i>A Recommendation of a Soul departing</i>	213
<i>Prayers for Women Travailing with Child</i>	218
<i>The Antiphon, Salve Regina, &c.</i>	220
<i>Prayers for the Dead</i>	221
<i>The Manner of Serving and Answering at Mass</i>	225
<i>A Psalm in Tribulation</i>	231
<i>A Prayer to be said every Day in the Time of Persecution</i>	233
<i>The Jesus Psalter</i>	234
<i>The Litanies of our B. Lady of Loretto</i>	251
<i>The Hymn at the Benediction, or any other Time in Presence of the B. Sacrament</i>	255
<i>Prayers for the King</i>	257
<i>Prayers of St. Bridget</i>	258

F I N I S.

BOOKS *sold by* THOMAS
MEIGHAN *in* Drury-Lane.

THE Imitation of Christ. In four
Books. Written by *Thomas of Kam-*
pis. Price 1 s. 6 d.

The Spirit of Christianity. Written
in *French* by *F. Rapin*, and translated into
English. Price 1 s.

The Reconciler of Religion: Or, A
brief Decider of all Controversies in Mat-
ters of Religion. Price 1 s.

The Layman's Ritual. Containing
Practical Methods of Christian Duties,
both Religious and Moral; drawn out of
the Holy Scriptures, the Roman Ritual,
and the Catechism of the Council of *Trent.*
In two Tomes. Price 2 s.

A short and plain Way to the Faith and
Church: To which is annex'd, His Ma-
jesty King *Charles* the II^d's Papers found
in his Closet after his Decease; as also a
brief Account of what occur'd on his
Death-Bed, in Regard to his Religion.
By the Rev. Father, *Rich. Hudleston.*
Price 1 s.

Prayers and Meditations for every Day
in *Lent.* Price 2 s.

Four Maxims of Christian Philosophy,
drawn from the Four Considerations of
Eternity. Price 6 d. *Bona*

Books sold by T. Meighan.

Bona Mors. Or, The Art of Dying Happily in the Congregation of *Jesus Christ*. Price 6 d.

A Treatise of Piety and Devotion to *Jesus Christ*. Price 6 d.

Devotions to *Jesus, Mary, and Joseph*. Price 6 d.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of *Jesus Christ*. Price 6 d.

True Wisdom: Or, Considerations for every Day in the Week. By *F. Paul Signery*, of the Society of *Jesus*. Pr. 6 d.

Christian Thoughts for every Day in the Month. Price 6 d.

Preparation for Death. Price 6 d.

Instructions for Youth. Price 3 d.

Instructions for Children. Price 2 d.

Instructions for Apprentices and Servants. Price 3 d.

An Abridgment of Christian Doctrine. By *Mr. Turbeville*. Lately corrected and improv'd, By *R. C.* Price 1 s.

The Councils of Wisdom, : Or, The Maxims of *Solomon*, most necessary for a Man towards the gaining of Wisdom; with Reflections upon the Maxims. The second Part contains excellent Instructions for the Education of Youth. Price 1 s. 6 d.

THE

Second PART;

CONTAINING

The Holy Mass in *Latin* and *English*, as also the Mass for the Dead in *English*.

The Vespers, or Evening-Song; with the Antiphons, Psalms and Hymns, for all *Sundays* and *Festivals* of Obligation; The Method of Saying the ROSARY, in *Latin* and *English*.



Printed in the Year 1727.

THE

ORDINARY

OF THE

Holy Mass

In Latin and English.

According to the Copy printed
at Paris, Anno 1661. in French
and Latin.

*The Priest at the foot of the Altar, makes
the sign of the Cross, and says what fol-
lows; the Clerk answering him.*

IN Nomine Patris & Filii, & Spiritus Sancti, Amen.

Ant. Introibo ad Altare Dei.

*Vers. Ad Deum qui iustificat juven-
tutem meam.*

Psalmus

THE
ORDINARY
OF THE
Holy Mass

In Latin and English.

According to the Copy printed
at Paris, Anno 1661. in French
and Latin.

The Priest at the foot of the Altar,
makes the sign of the Cross, and says
what follows, the Clerke answering him.

IN the Name of the Father and of the
Son, and of the Holy Ghost, Amen.

Ant. *I will present my self at the Al-
tar of God.*

Resp. *I will approach to God who rejoy-
ceth my youth.*

A 2

Psalm

P. **J**udica me Deus, & discerne causam meam de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo & doloso erue me.

R. Quia tu es Deus fortitudo mea; quare me repulisti, & quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

P. Emitte lucem tuam, & veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt, & adduxerunt in Montem sanctum tuum, & in Tabernaculum tuum.

R. Et introibo ad Altare Dei: ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P. Confitebor tibi in cythara Deus, Deus meus: quare tristis es anima mea, & quare conturbas me?

R. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: Salutare vultus mei, & Deus meus.

P. Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui Sancto.

R. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc, & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. Amen

In Masses for the Dead this Psalm is not said.

P. **I**ntroibo ad Altare Dei.

R. Ad Deum qui lætificat juventutem meam.

P.

The Holy Mass.

5

Psalm 42.

P. **J**udge me, my God, and separate my cause from that of the wicked: deliver me from the man that is wicked and full of deceit.

R. Why hast thou rejected me, O my God, since that thou art my strength, and why must I pass my life in sadness whilst an enemy afflicts me?

P. Send forth thy Light and thy Truth; they have conducted me to thy holy Mountain, in thy Tabernacle.

R. And I will present my self to the Altar of God: I will approach to God who rejoiceth my youth.

P. O God, my God, I will sing thy praises upon the harp: why art thou sad, my soul, and why dost thou trouble me?

R. Hope in God; for I will praise him always, because he is my God, whom I look upon as the only hopes of my Salvation.

P. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

R. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.
In Masses for the Dead, this Psalm is not said.

P. **I** Will present my self at the Altar of God
R. I will approach to God who rejoiceth my youth.

A 3

P.

P. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

R. Qui fecit Cælum & Terram.

P. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

R. Misereatur tui Omnipotens Deus, & dimissis peccatis tuis, perducatur te ad vitam æternam. P. Amen.

R. Confiteor Deo Omnipotenti, beatæ Mariæ semper Virgini, beato Michaeli Archangelo, beato Joanni Baptistæ, Sanctis Apostolis Petro & Paulo, omnibus Sanctis, & tibi Pater, quia peccavi nimis cogitatione, verbo & opere mea culpa, mea culpa, mea maxima culpa. Ideo precor beatam Mariam semper Virginem, beatum Michaellem Archangelum, beatum Joannem Baptistam, sanctos Apostolos Petrum & Paulum omnes Sanctos, & te Pater orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

P. Misereatur vestri Omnipotens Deus & dimissis peccatis vestris, perducatur vos ad vitam æternam. R. Amen.

P. Indulgentiam, Absolutionem, & Remissionem peccatorum nostrorum, tribuat nobis omnipotens & misericors Dominus. R. Amen.

P. Deus tu conversus vivificabis nos.

R. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.

P. Ostende

The Holy Mass.

7

P. *My our help be in the name of our Lord.*

R. *Who made Heaven and Earth.*

P. *I confess to Almighty God, &c.*

R. *Almighty God be merciful to thee, forgive thee thy sins, and bring thee to everlasting Life. P. Amen.*

R. *I confess to Almighty God, to the blessed Virgin Mary, to the blessed Michael the Archangel, to the blessed John Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you Father, That I have sinned in thought, word, and deed, thro' my fault, thro' my fault, thro' my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the B. Virgin Mary, the B. Michael the Archangel, the P. John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you Father, to pray for me to our Lord God.*

P. *Almighty God be merciful to you, and having forgiven you your sins, bring you to Life everlasting. R. Amen.*

P. *Almighty and most merciful Lord, grant us Pardon, Absolution, and Remission of our sins. R. Amen.*

P. *Lord, if thou vouchsafe to turn towards us, thou wilt revive us.*

R. *And thy people will rejoyce in thee.*

A 4

P. Lord,

P. Ostende nobis Domine; misericordiam tuam.

R. Et salutare da tuum nobis.

P. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

R. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

The Priest going up to the Altar, says secretly.

Aufer a nobis quæsumus Domine, iniquitates nostras, ut ad Sancta Sanctorum puris mereamur mentibus introire. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

Oramus te, Domine, per merita Sanctorum tuorum, quorum Reliquiæ hic sunt, & omnium Sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross, reads the Introit of the day, and after says.

P. Kyrie eleison.

R. Kyrie eleison.

P. Kyrie eleison.

R. Christe eleison.

The Holy Mass.

9

P. Lord, shew us thy Mercy.

R. And give us thy Salvation.

P. Lord, hear my prayer.

R. And let my supplication come unto thee.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

The Priest going up to the Altar, says secretly.

Take away from us our Iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord; that we may enter into thy Sanctuary with a clean Heart. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest kissing the Altar says,

We beseech thee, O Lord, by the Merits of thy Saints, whose Reliques are here, and of all the Saints, to forgive me my sins Amen.

Here at solemn Mass the Priest incenseth the Altar.

The Priest making the sign of the Cross reads the Introit of the day, and after says.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Lord have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Christ have mercy upon us.

P. *Christe eleison.*

R. *Christe eleison.*

P. *Kyrie eleison.*

R. *Kyrie eleison.*

P. *Kyrie eleison.*

Next follows the Gloria in excelsis, which is sung in all solemn Masses on Sundays (except Advent and Lent, with the three Sundays before it) and on all Holidays (except Holy Innocents, when it falls not on Sunday.)

Gloria in excelsis Deo. Et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te, Benedicimus te, Adoramus te, Glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam. Domine Deus Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater Omnipotens. Domine Fili Unigenite, Jesu Christe, Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis. Qui tollis peccata mundi, suscipe deprecationem nostram. Qui sedes ad dexteram Patris, miserere nobis. Quoniam tu solus sanctus, Tu solus Dominus, Tu solus altissimus, Jesu Christe, Cum Sancto Spiritu, in Gloria Dei Patris. *Amen.*

The Priest turning towards the people, says,

P.

The Holy Mass.

11

P. Christ have mercy upon us.

R. Christ have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

R. Lord have mercy upon us.

P. Lord have mercy upon us.

Next follows the *Gloria in Excelsis*, which is sung in all solemn Masses on Sundays (except Advent and Lent with the three Sundays before it) and on all Holidays (except Holy Innocents, when it falls not on Sunday.)

Glory be to God on high, And on Earth peace to men of good will. We praise thee, We magnify thee, We adore thee, We glorify thee, We give thanks to thee for thy great glory. O Lord God, heavenly King, God the Father Almighty. Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son. Lord God, Lamb of God, Son of the Father, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us. Thou who takest away the sins of the world, bear our prayers. Thou who sittest on the right hand of God the Father, have mercy on us. Because thou only art Holy, Thou only art our Lord, Thou only art most High, O Jesus Christ, With the Holy Ghost, in the Glory of God the Father. Amen.

The Priest turning towards the people, says,

A 6

P.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After having said the Collect, Epistle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he says,

Munda Cor meum, & Labia mea,
Omnipotens Deus, qui labia
Isaie Prophetæ Calculo mundasti ignito;
ita me tua grata miseratione dignare
mundare, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum
digne valeam nuntiare per Christum
Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Jube Domine benedicere.

*Dominus sit in corde meo & in labi-
is meis, ut digne & competenter an-
nuntiem Evangelium suum. Amen.*

The Priest before he reads the Gospel, says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

*Sequentia Sancti Evangelii secundum
N.*

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

*He reads the Gospel, at the end of which
the Clerk answers.*

R. Laus tibi Christe.

*The Priest kissing the Gospel says,
Per Evangelica dicta deleantur nostra
delicta. Amen.*

Next

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

After having said the Collect, Epistle, and Gradual, he goes to the middle of the Altar, where he says,

Cleanse my heart and Lips, O Almighty God, who didst cleanse the lips of the prophet Isaiah with a Burning-coal; vouchsafe through thy gracious mercy so to purifie me, that I may worthily declare thy holy Gospel, thro' our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen. Bless me, O Lord.

Our Lord be in my heart and in my lips, that I may worthily and competently publish his Gospel. Amen.

The Priest before he reads the Gospel says,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

The following part of the Gospel according to N.

R. *Glory be to thee, O Lord.*

He reads the Gospel at the end of which the Clerk answers.

R. *Praise be to thee, O Christ,*

The Priest kissing the Gospel, says,
May our sins be blotted out by the word of the Gospel. Amen.

Next

Next being in the middle of the Altar,
he says,

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, factorem cœli & terre, visibilium omnium, & invisibilium. Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum Filium Dei Unigenitum. Et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo, Lumen de Lumine, Deum verum de Deo vero, Genitum, non factum, consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos Homines, & propter nostram Salutem, descendit de Cœlis. * Et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto ex *Maria* Virgine, ET HOMO FACTUS EST. Crucifixus etiam pro nobis; sub *Pontio Pilato* passus, & sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die, secundum Scripturas. Et ascendit in Cœlum: sedet ad dexteram Patris. Et iterum venturus est cum Gloria, judicare vivos & mortuos: cujus Regni non erit finis. Et in Spiritum Sanctum, Dominum & vivificantem: qui ex Patre Filioque procedit. Qui cum Patre & Filio simul adoratur & conglorificatur: qui locutus est per Prophetas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam & Apostolicam Ecclesiam, Confiteor

Next being in the middle of the Altar
he says,

I Believe in one God, the Father Almighty
maker of heaven and earth, and of all
things visible and invisible. And in one
Lord Jesus Christ, the only begotten Son of
God. And born of the Father before all ages:
God of God, Light of Light, true God of
true God. Begotten not made, consubstan-
tial to the Father, by whom all things were
made. Who for us men, and for our salva-
tion, came down from Heaven, * And was
incarnate by the Holy Ghost, of the Virgin
Mary, **AND WAS MADE MAN.**
Was crucified also for us; suffered under
Pontius Pilate, and was buried. And the
third day rose again, according to the
Scriptures. And ascended into Heaven,
sitteth at the right Hand of the Father. And
shall come again with Glory to judge both
the living and the dead: of whose Kingdom
there shall be no end. And in the Holy
Ghost, the Lord and Giver of Life: who
proceedeth from the Father and the Son.
Who together with the Father and the Son
is adored and conglorified: who spake by the

or unum Baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto Resurrectionem mortuorum. Et Vitam venturi Sæculi. Amen.

The Priest having read the Credo, turns himself to the people, and says, before he reads the Offertory.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Oremus.

After the Offertory, the Priest takes the Paten, and offers the Bread that is to be consecrated, saying.

Suscipe sancte Pater, Omnipotens æterne Deus, hanc immaculatam Hostiam, quam ego indignus Famulus tuus offero tibi Deo meo vivo & vero, pro innumerabilibus peccatis & offensionibus & negligentis meis, & pro omnibus circumstantibus, sed & pro omnibus fidelibus Christianis vivis atque defunctis, ut mihi & illis proficiat ad salutem in vitam æternam. Amen.

Then

The Holy Mass.

17

Prophets, and one holy Catholick and Apostolick Church. I confess one Baptism for the remission of sins. And I expect the Resurrection of the dead, and the Life of the World to come. Amen.

The Priest having read the Credo, turns himself to the people, and says before he reads the Offertory.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Let us pray.

After the Offertory, the Priest takes the Paten, and offers the Bread that is to be consecrated, saying,

R Ecieve, O holy Father, Almighty and Eternal God, this unspoiled Host, which I thy unworthy Servant offer thee my living and true God, for my innumerable sins, offences and negligences: for all here present, and for all faithful Christians living and dead, that it may avail me and them to life everlasting. Amen.

Then

Then he puts the Wine and the Water into the Chalice, saying

DEus, qui humanæ substantiæ dignitatem mirabiliter condidisti, & mirabilius reformasti; da nobis per hujus Aquæ, & Vini Mysterium, ejus Divinitatis esse Consortes, qui humanitatis nostræ fieri dignatus est particeps, Jesus Christus Filius tuus Dominus noster: qui tecum vivit & regnat in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen,*

When he offers the Chalice in the midst of the Altar, he says,

Offerimus tibi Domine Calicem Salutaris tuam deprecantes Clementiam, ut in conspectu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, pro nostra & totius mundi Salute cum odore suavitatis ascendat. *Amen.*

The Priest bowing says,

IN spiritu humilitatis, & in animo contrito suscipiamur a te Domine, & sic fiat Sacrificium nostrum in conspectu

Then he puts the Wine and Water into the Chalice, saying,

O God, who as a wonderful effect of thy Power, hast created human Nature, and restored it by a greater Miracle; grant us by the Mystery of this Wine and Water to partake of his Divinity, who vouchsafed to take upon him our Humanity, namely Jesus Christ our Lord thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost for ever and ever. Amen.

When he offers the Chalice in the midst of the Altar, he says,

WE offer unto thee, O Lord, this Chalice of Salvation, beseeching thy Clemency, that it may ascend before thy Divine Majesty as a sweet perfume for our Salvation, and for that of the whole World. Amen.

The Priest bowing says,

WE present our selves before thee with an humble and contrite Spirit. O Lord, accept of us and grant that this Sacrifice may

specu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he says,

Veni Sanctificator, Omnipotens æterne Deus : & benedic hoc Sacrificium tuo sancto Nomini præparatum.

Whilst he washeth his Hands at the Corner of the Altar, Ps. 25.

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas, & circumdabo Altare tuum Domine.

Ut audiam vocem laudis, & enarrem universa mirabilia tua.

Domine dilexi decorem domus tue, & locum habitationis Gloriæ tue.

Ne perdas cum impiis, animam meam & cum viris sanguinum vitam meam.

In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt dextera eorum repleta est muneribus.

Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum : redime me & miserere mei.

Pes meus stetit in directo : in Ecclesiis benedicam te Domine.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

The

may be made agreeable this day unto thee,
O Lord God.

In blessing the Bread and the Wine he
lays,

Come, thou Almighty and Eternal God
the Sanctifier, and bless this Sacrifice,
prepared for the glory of thy holy Name.

Whilst he washeth his hands at the cor-
ner of the Altar, Ps. 25.

I Will wash my hands among the innocent,
and I will surround thy Altar, O Lord.

That I may hear the voice of praise, and
declare all thy marvellous works.

Lord, I have loved the bounty of thy house
and the place of residence of thy glory.

Destroy not my soul with the impious, nor
my life with men of blood,

Whose hands are full of iniquity, and
their right hand loaded with gifts.

As for me, I have entred in my innocency:
redeem me, and have mercy on me.

My Foot hath stood in the right way; in
Churches I will bless thee, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Priest having washed his hands, bows down at the middle of the Altar, and says,

Suscipe sancta Trinitas, hanc Oblationem, quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, & Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri; & in honore beatæ Mariæ semper Virginis, & beati Joannis Baptistæ, & sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli, & istorum, & omnium Sanctorum, ut illis proficiat ad honorem, nobis autem ad salutem; & illi pro nobis intercedere dignentur in Cælis, quorum memoriam agimus in terris. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum, Amen.

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself towards the people and says,

Orate, Fratres, ut meum ac vestrum Sacrificium acceptabile fiat apud Deum Patrem Omnipotentem.

To whom the Clerk answers,

Suscipiat Dominus Sacrificium de manibus tuis, ad laudem & gloriam nominis

The Priest having washed his hands,
bows down at the middle of the Al-
tar, and says,

Recieve, O holy Trinity, this Oblation,
which we make in memory of the
Passion, Resurrection, and Ascension of our
Lord Jesus Christ; and in honor of the ever-
blessed Virgin Mary, of St. John Baptist, of
the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and of all
the Saints, that it may be available to their
Honor, and to our Salvation, And may they
(whose memory we celebrate on Earth)
vouchsafe to intercede for us in Heaven.
Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Kissing the Altar, he turns himself to-
wards the people, and says,

Pray Brethren, that my Sacrifice, which
is also yours, may be acceptable to God
the Father Almighty.

To whom the Clerk answers,

*May the Lord receive from thy hands the
Sacrifice, to the glory and honor of his
Name*

minis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram
totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

*After the Secret, he says the Preface with
a loud voice.*

P. **P**ER omnia sæcula sæculorum.

R. Amen.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Sursum corda.

R. Habemus ad Dominum.

P. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostro

R. Dignum & justum est.

VERE dignum & justum est, æquum
& salutare, nos tibi semper &
ubique gratias agere: Domine sancte
Pater, omnipotens & æterne Deus, per
Christum Dominum nostrum; per quem
Majestatem tuam laudant Angeli, ado-
rant Dominationes, tremunt Potestates,
Cæli cælorumque Virtutes, ac beata
Seraphim, socia exultatione concele-
brant: Cum quibus & nostras voces, ut
admitti jubeas deprecamur, supplici
confessione dicentes;

Sanctus, Sanctus, Sanctus, Dominus
Deus Sabaoth. Pleni sunt Cæli & Terra
Gloria tua. Hosanna in excelsis. Bene-
dictus qui venit in Nomine Domini. Ho-
sanna in excelsis.

The

Name, for our particular benefit, and for the benefit of *all* the whole Church.

After the Secret, he says the Preface with a loud voice.

P. **F**Or ever and ever.

R. Amen.

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. Lift up your hearts.

R. We have them lifted up to our Lord.

P. Let us give thanks to our Lord God.

R. It is meet and just.

IT is verily meet, and just, right and available to salvation, that we always and in *all* places give thanks to thee, Lord and holy Father, Almighty and eternal God, thro' Christ our Lord; by whom the Angels praise thy Majesty, the Dominations adore it, the Powers tremble before it, the Heavens, and the heavenly Virtues, with the blessed Seraphins, jointly glorifie thee with exultation: Together with whom we beseech thee to admit also our praises, with humble submission saying;

Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God of Sabaoth. The Heavens and Earth are full of thy Glory. Hosanna in the Higbest. Blessed is he that comes in the Name of the Lord. Hosanna in the Higbest. a The



The Canon of the Mass.

TE igitur, clementissime Pater, per
Jesum Christum Filium tuum Do-
minum nostrum supplices rogamus, ac
petimus, uti accepta habeas & benedi-
cas, hæc ✠ Dona, hæc ✠ Munera hæc
✠ Sancta Sacrificia illibata. In primis,
quæ tibi offerimus pro Ecclesia tua san-
cta Catholica, quam pacificare, custodi-
re, adunare, & regere digneris toto or-
be terrarum, una cum Famulo tuo Pa-
pa nostro N. & Antistite nostro N. &
Rege nostro N. & omnibus Orthodoxis
atque Catholicæ & Apostolicæ Fidei cul-
toribus.

A Commemoration for the Living.

MEmento, Domine, famulorum fa-
mularumque tuarum N. & N.
[Here are mention'd the Living, who are
pray'd for in particula:] Et omnium cir-
cum



The Canon of the Mass.

T Herefore, most merciful Father, we humbly beseech thee, thro' thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, to accept and bless these ✙ Gifts, these ✙ Presents, these ✙ unsponsored Sacrifices, which in the first place we offer unto Thee for thy holy Catholic Church, that thou wouldst be pleased to grant her peace, to preserve her, to unite her, and to govern her throughout the whole world; together with thy Servant Pope N. our Bishop N. and our King N. as also with all Orthodox Believers, and Observers of the Catholic and Apostolical Faith.

A Commemoration for the Living.

BE mindful, O Lord of all thy Servants, Men, and Women, N. and N. [Here are mention'd the Living, who are pray'd for in particular.] And of all those, especially

cumstantium quorum tibi fides cognita est & nota devotio, pro quibus tibi offerimus, vel qui tibi offerunt hoc Sacrificium laudis pro se, suisque omnibus, pro Redemptione animarum suarum, pro spe salutis, & incolumitatis suæ, tibi que reddunt vota sua *Æterno Deo, Vivo & Vero.*

Communicantes, & memoriam venerantes, in primis gloriosæ semper Virginis *Maria*, Genitricis Dei, & Domini nostri *Jesu Christi*, sed & beatorum Apostolorum & Martyrum tuorum, *Petri & Pauli, Andrea, Jacobi, Joannis, Thoma, Jacobi, Philippi, Bartholomæi, Matthæi, Simonis & Thaddei, Lini, Cleti, Clementis, Xysti, Cornelii, Cypriani, Laurentii, Chrysogoni, Joannis & Pauli, Cosma & Damiani*, & omnium Sanctorum tuorum, quorum meritis preciosisque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest extending his Hands over the Oblations, says,

HAnc igitur Oblationem servitutis nostræ sed & cunctæ familiæ tuæ
quæ

ally that are here present, whose Faith and Devotion is known unto thee, for whom we offer, or who offer up to thee this Sacrifice of Praise for themselves, and for all theirs, for the Redemption of their Souls, for the hope of their Salvation, and pay their vows, unto thee, the Eternal Living and True God.

Being made partakers of the same Communion, and honoring the Memory especially of the ever-glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God our Lord Jesus Christ; as also of thy blessed Apostles and Martyrs, Peter and Paul, Andrew, James, John, Philip, Bartholomew, Matthew, Simon and Thaddeus, Linus, Cletus, Clement, Xystus, Cornelius, Cyprian, Laurence, Chrysogonus; John and Paul, Cosmas and Damian, and of all thy Saints; by whose Merits and Prayers grant that we may in all things be strengthened by the help of thy protection. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Priest extending his Hands over the Oblations, says,

WE therefore beseech thee, O Lord, graciously to accept this Oblation of our

quæsumus Domine, ut placatus accipias
 diesque nostros in tua pace disponas,
 atque ab æterna Damnatione nos eripi,
 & in Electorum tuorum jubeas grege
 numerari. Per Christum Dominum no-
 strum. *Amen.*

Quam Oblationem tu Deus in omni-
 bus quæsumus, benedictam, adscriptam;
 ratam, rationabilem, acceptabilemque
 facere digneris, ut nobis Corpus & San-
 guis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini
 nostri Jesu Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur, accepit
 panem in sanctas ac venerabiles manus
 suas, & elevatis oculis in Cælum, ad te
 Deum Patrem suum Omnipotentem, tibi
 gratias agens, benedixit, fregit, deditq;
 Discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite &
 manducate ex hoc omnes, HOC EST
 ENIM CORPUS MEUM.

Here the Priest elevates the sacred Host.

Simili modo postquam cœnatum est,
 accipiens & hunc præclarum Calicem
 in sanctas ac venerabiles manus suas,
 item

The Holy Mass.

31

servitude, and of thy whole Family, to dispose our days in thy peace, to preserve us from eternal Damnation, and to rank us in the number of thy elect. Thro' Christ our Lord. Amen.

Which Oblation, we beseech thee, O God, to render in all things blessed, approved, effectual, reasonable and acceptable that it may be made for us the Body and Blood of thy most Beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ.

Who the day before he suffer'd, took Bread into his holy and venerable hands, and having lifted up his eyes towards Heaven to thee, O God, his Omnipotent Father, giving thanks to thee, he blessed it, and gave it to his Disciples, saying, Take and eat you all of this, FOR THIS IS MY BODY.

Here the Priest elevates the sacred Host

In like manner, after he had supp'd, taking this excellent Chalice into his holy and
venerable

item tibi gratias agens, benedixit, deditque Discipulis suis, dicens, Accipite & bibite ex eo omnes, HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI, NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI (MYSTERIUM FIDEI) QUI PRO VOBIS ET PRO MULTIS EFFUNDATUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescunque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

Here the Priest holds up the Chalice.

UNde & memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed & plebs tua Sancta, ejusdem Christi Filij tui Domini nostri tam beatæ Passionis, nec non ab inferis Resurrectionis, sed & in Cælos gloriosæ Ascensionis, offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam puram, Hostiam sanctam, Hostiam immaculatam, Panem sanctum vitæ æternæ & Calicem salutis perpetuæ.

Supra quæ propitius ac sereno vultu respicere digneris, & accepta habere sicut accepta habere dignatus es munera pueri tui Justij Abel, & Sacrificium
Patri-

venerable hands, giving thee also thanks, be blessed it, and gave it to his Disciples, saying, Take and drink you all of this, FOR THIS IS THE CHALICE OF MY BLOOD, OF THE NEW AND EVERLASTING TESTAMENT, (A MYSTERY OF FAITH) WHICH SHALL BE SHED FOR YOU, AND FOR MANY, TO THE REMISSION OF SINS.

As often as you do these things, you shall do them in memory of me.

Here the Priest holds up the Chalice.

Wherefore, O Lord, we thy Servants, and thy holy people, being mindful both of the blessed Passion of the same Christ thy Son our Lord, and of his Resurrection, as also of his glorious Ascension into Heaven, offer unto thy most excellent Majesty, of thy Gifts and Grants a pure Host, an holy Host, an immaculate Host, the holy Bread of eternal Life, and Chalice of eternal Salvation.

Upon which we beseech thee to look with a propitious and serene countenance, and to accept them, as thou wert pleased graciously to accept the Gifts of thy Servant Abel the
Just,

Patriarchæ nostri *Abraham*, & quod tibi obtulit summus Sacerdos tuus *Melchisedec*, sanctum Sacrificium, immaculatam Hostiam.

The Priest bowing down, says,

Supplices te rogamus, Omnipotens Deus; jube hæc perferri per manus sancti Angeli tui in sublime Altare tuum, in conspectu Divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac Altaris participatione, Sacrosanctum Filii tui Corpus & Sanguinem sumpserimus, omni Benedictione Cœlesti, & Gratia repleamur Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum; *Amen.*

The Commemoration for the Dead.

MEmento etiam, Domine, Famulorum famularumque tuarum *N. & N.* qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, & dormiunt in somno pacis [*Here are mention'd such Dead, as are pray'd for in particular.*] Ipsis Domine, & omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii lucis, & pacis, ut indulgeas deprecamur, Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The

Just, and the Sacrifice of our Patriarch Abraham, and the holy Sacrifice and unspotted Host, which thy High Priest Melchisedech offered to thee.

The Priest bowing down, says,

We most humbly beseech thee, Almighty God, command these things to be carried by the hands of thy holy Angels unto thy high Altar, in the presence of thy Divine Majesty, that as many of us as have by this participation of the Altar, taken the most Sacred Body and Blood of thy Son, may be replenished with all heavenly Grace and Benediction. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Commemoration for the Dead.

B*E mindful also, O Lord, of thy Servants, Men and Women, N. and N. who have gone before us with the sign of Faith, and rest in the sleep of peace. [Here are mention'd such Dead, as are pray'd for in particular.] We beseech thee, O Lord, that thou grant to them, and to all that rest in Christ, a p'ace of refreshment, light, and peace. Thro' the same Christ our Lord. Amen.*

The

*The Priest knocking his breast, says with a
little louder voice,*

NObis quoque peccatoribus famuli
tuis, de multitudine Miserationum
tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam &
societatem donare digneris, cum tuis
sanctis Apostolis & Martyribus, cum
*Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ig-
natio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felici-
tate, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnete, Ce-
cilia, Anastasia, & omnibus Sanctis tuis*
intra quorum nos consortium non æsti-
mator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus lar-
gitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum
nostrum.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, sem-
per bona creas, sanctificas, vivificas, be-
nedicis, & præstas nobis. Per ipsum, &
cum ipso, & in ipso, est tibi Deo Patri
Omnipotenti in unitate Spiritus Sancti
omnis Honor & Gloria.

*The Priest having a little elevated the Cha-
lice with the Host, says with a clear
voice,*

P. **P**ER omnia sæcula sæculorum.
R. Amen.

Oremus

with a

The Priest knocking his Breast, says
with a little louder voice.

famulis
ationum
quam &
um tuis
s, cum
naba, Ig-
ro, Felici-
gnete, Ce-
his tuis:
non æsti-
mus lar-
Dominum

AND to us sinners thy Servants, hoping
in the multitude of thy mercies, vouch-
safe to grant some part and society with thy
holy Apostles and Martyrs, with John, Ste-
phen, Matthias, Barnaby, Ignatius,
Alexander, Marcellinus, Peter, Felici-
tas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucia, Agnes,
Cecilia, Anastasia, and with all thy Saints
into the company of whom we humbly beseech
thee to admit us, not upon the account of our
merit, but of thy forwardness to pardon us.
Thro' Christ our Lord.

ne, sem-
ificas, be-
ipsum, &
Deo Patri
us Sancti,

By whom, O Lord, thou dost ever effect
all these Blessings, thou sanctifiest, thou quick-
enest, thou blessest, and bestowest upon us. By
Him, and with Him, and in Him, to Thee,
O God the Father Almighty, all Honour and
Glory is due, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost.

ed the Cha-
ith a clear

The Priest having a little elevated the
Chalice with the Host, says with a
clear voice.

orum.

P. **F**Or ever and ever.
R. Amen.

B

Oremus

Let

PRæceptis salutaribus moniti, & Divina Institutione formati, audemus dicere,

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum; adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo & in Terra: Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie; & dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris; & ne nos inducas in tentationem.

R. Sed libera nos a malo.

P. Amen.

Libera nos, quæsumus Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus & futuris: & intercedente beata & gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genitrice *Maria*, cum beatis Apostolis tuis *Petro* & *Paulo*, atque *Andrea*, & omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, & a peccato simus semper liberi, & ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui Tecum vivit & regnat in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *R. Amen.*

P. Pax

Let us pray.

Being instructed by wholesome Precepts, and following the form of the Divine Institution, we presume to say,

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name; Thy Kingdom come: Thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven; Give us this day our daily Bread; And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors; And lead us not into temptation.

R. But deliver us from evil.

P. Amen.

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and ever-glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and of the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, Andrew, and all the Saints, grant bountifully unto us peace in our days, that thro' the assistance of thy mercies, we may be always free from Sin, and secured from all disturbance. Thro' our same Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who being God, liveth and reigneth with thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, world without end.

R. Amen.

B 2

P. The

P. Pax Domini sit semper vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

*The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host
into the Chalice says,*

HÆc commixtio & consecratio Corporis & Sanguinis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, fiat accipientibus nobis in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, miserere nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi, dona nobis pacem.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, Miserere nobis, 'tis twice said, Dona eis requiem; and instead of saying Dona nobis pacem, 'tis said, Dona eis requiem sempiternam.

Domine Jesu Christe, qui dixisti Apostolis tuis, pacem relinquo vobis, pacem meam do vobis; ne respicias peccata mea, sed fidem Ecclesiæ tuæ; camque secundum voluntatem tuam pacificare & coadunare digneris; qui

The Hely Mass.

41

P. *The Peace of our Lord be always with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

The Priest putting one part of the Sacred Host into the Chalice, says.

M*ay this commixtion and Consecration of the Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, be to us that receive it effectual to Eternal Life. Amen.*

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the World, grant us peace.

In Masses for the Dead, instead of saying twice, *Have mercy on us*, 'tis twice said *Give them rest*; and instead of saying, *Grant us peace*, 'tis said, *Grant them everlasting rest.*

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst to thy Apostles, *I leave you peace, I give you my peace*; look not on my sins, but on the Faith of thy Church; vouchsafe her such Peace and Union, as may be agreeable to thy

B 3

will

qui vivis & regnas Deus, per omnia
 sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

*The fore-mention'd Prayer is omitted in Mas-
 ses for the Dead.*

Domine Jesu Christe, Fili Dei vivi,
 qui ex voluntate Patris, co-ope-
 rante Spiritu Sancto, per mortem tuam
 mundum vivificasti ; libera me per hoc
 sacro-sanctum Corpus & Sanguinem tu-
 um, ab omnibus iniquitatibus meis, &
 universis malis & fac me tuis semper
 inhaerere mandatis, et a te nunquam
 separari permittas ; qui cum eodem Deo
 Patre, et Spiritu Sancto, vivis et regnas
 Deus, in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Perceptio corporis tui, Domine Jesu
 Christe, quod ego indignus sumere
 præsumo, non mihi proveniat in judici-
 um et condemnationem, sed pro tua
 pietate profit mihi ad tutamentum men-
 tis et corporis, et ad medelam percipi-
 endam ; qui vivis et regnas cum Deo
 Patre, in Unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus,
 per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

Taking

will; who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

The fore-mention'd Prayer is omitted
in Masses for the Dead.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Son of the living God, who according to the will of the Father, hast by thy Death given Life to the world, thro' the co-operation of the Holy Ghost; deliver me by this thy most Sacred Body and Blood, from all my iniquities, and from all evils; make me always obedient to thy Commandments, and never suffer me to be separated from thee; who together with the same Father, and the holy Ghost, livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

Grant, O Lord Jesus Christ, that this participation of thy Body, which I unworthily presume to receive, may not turn to my judgment and condemnation; but may, thro' thy mercy, be available to the cure and safe-guard of my Soul and Body; who being God, livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost for ever and ever. Amen.

*Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he
says,*

Panem cœlestem accipiam, et Nomen
Domini invocabo.

*He knocks his Breast, saying (with a voice
a little elevated) humbly and devoutly,*

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres
sub testum meum; sed tantum
dic verbo et sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres
sub testum meum; sed tantum dic ver-
bo, et sanabitur anima mea.

Domine, non sum dignus, ut intres
sub testum meum; sed tantum dic ver-
bo, et sanabitur anima mea.

*He makes the sign of the Cross with the Host,
saying,*

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu Christi
custodiat animam meam in vitam
æternam. *Amen.*

Having

Taking in his hands the Sacred Host, he says.

I Will take the heavenly Bread, and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

He knocks his Breast, saying (with a voice a little elevated) humbly and devoutly.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou should'st enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou should'st enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

Lord, I am not worthy that thou should'st enter under my roof; say but the word, and my soul shall be cured.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Host, saying.

THE Body of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my Soul to Everlasting Life. Amen.

Having received the Body of Christ, he takes the Chalice, and says.

Quid retribuam Domino pro omnibus quæ retribuit mihi?

Calicem Salutaris accipiam, et Nomen Domini invocabo.

Laudans invocabo Dominum, et ab inimicis meis salvus ero.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Chalice, saying.

Sanguis Domini nostri Jesu Christi custodiat animam meam in vitam æternam. *Amen.*

After he has received the Blood of our Lord, he receives Wine in the Chalice for the first Ablution, and says.

Quod ore sumpsimus, Domine, pura mente capiamus, et de munere temporali fiat nobis remedium sempiternum.

Taking

Having received the Body of Christ, he takes the Chalice, and says.

W*Hat return shall I make to our Lord, for all the benefits he hath afforded me!*

I will take the Chalice of Salvation, and will call upon the Name of our Lord.

I will call upon our Lord in praising him, and I shall be safe from mine Enemies.

He makes the sign of the Cross with the Chalice, saying,

T*HE Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ preserve my Soul to Life Everlasting. Amen.*

After he has received the Blood of our Lord, he receives Wine in the Chalice for the first Ablution, and says,

G*Rant, O Lord, that what we have taken with our mouth, we may receive with a pure mind, and that it may of a temporal gift, become to us an everlasting Remedy.*

Taking Wine and Water for the second Ablution, he says,

COrpustuum, Domine, quod sumpsi, et Sanguis quem potavi, adhæreat visceribus meis; et præsta, ut in me non remaneat scelerum macula, quem pura et sancta refecerunt Sacramenta. Qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the Chalice, and then continues and says the Communion. That done, he turns to the people, and says,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

After the Post-communion, turning to the people again, he says a second time,

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Ite, Missa est.

seu,

Benedicamus Domino,

R. Deo gratias.

If

Taking Wine and Water for the second Ablution, he says.

May thy Body which I have received,
O Lord, and thy Blood which I have
drank, cleave unto my Bowels; and grant,
that no stain of sin may remain in me; whom
thy pure and holy Sacraments have fed;
who livest and reignest for ever and ever.
Amen.

He wipes his mouth, fingers, and the
Chalice, and then continues and says
the Communion. That done, he
turns to the people, and says,

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

After the Post-Communion, turning to
the people again, he says a second time

P. *Our Lord be with you.*

R. *And with thy Spirit.*

P. *Depart, Mass is done,* } R. *Thanks be to*
or, } *God.*
P. *Bless we our Lord* }

If

If Gloria in excelsis hath not been said, instead of Ire missa est, is said Benedicamus Domino, Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead, Requiescant in pace, May they rest in peace: To which is answered, Amen.

The Priest bowing down before the Altar, says this Prayer.

PLaceat tibi sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ, et præsta, ut Sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile mihiq; et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying.

Benedicat vos, Omnipotens Deus, Pater, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.
R. *Amen.*

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given.

The Holy Mass. 51

If *Gloria in excelsis* hath not been said, instead of *Ite Missa est*, is said *Benedicamus Domino*, Bless we our Lord. And in Masses for the Dead, *Requiescant in pace*, May they rest in peace: To which is answered, *Amen*.

The Priest bowing down in the middle of the Altar, says this Prayer.

O Holy Trinity, may the obedience of my servitude be pleasing to thee, and grant that the Sacrifice which I, tho' unworthy, have offered in the sight of thy Majesty, may be acceptable unto thee; and that by thy mercy it may be propitiatory to myself, and to all those for whom I have offered it. *Ibro' Christ our Lord. Amen.*

The Priest having kissed the Altar, turns himself towards the people, to whom he gives the Benediction, saying.

THE Almighty God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, bless you. *R. Amen.*

In Masses for the Dead, the Benediction is not given. P.

P. Dominus vobiscum.

R. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

P. Initium sancti Evangelii, secundum Joannem.

R. Gloria tibi Domine.

IN principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum; et Deus erat Verbum; hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, et sine ipso factum est nihil, quod factum est. In ipso Vita erat, et vita erat Lux hominum, et Lux in Tenebris lucet, et Tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt. Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat *Joannes*. Hic venit in Testimonium, ut Testimonium perhiberet de Lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille Lux, sed ut Testimonium perhiberet de Lumine. Erat Lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum. In mundo erat, & mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem Filios Dei fieri. His, qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque

P. Our Lord be with you.

R. And with thy Spirit.

P. *The Beginning of the holy Gospel, according to St. John.*

R. Glory be to thee O Lord.

IN the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word. This was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing which was made. In him was Life, and the Life was the Light of men. And the Light shined in Darknes, and the Darknes did not comprehend it. There was a man sent from God, whose Name was John. He came for a witness, to give Testimony of the Light, that by him all might believe. He was not the Light, but to give testimony of the Light. He was the true Light, that enlightens every man that comes into this World. He was in the World, and the World was made by him, and the World knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, he gave them power to be made the Sons of God; to those who believe

neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex
voluntate viri : sed ex Deo nati sunt.

ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST,
et habitavit in nobis ; et vidimus **Glori-**
am ejus, **Gloriam** quasi Unigeniti a Pa-
tre plenum Gratiae et Veritatis.

R. Deo gratias.

The Holy Mass.

55

*in his Name, who not of blood, nor of the will
of the Flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God
are born. AND THE WORD WAS MADE
FLESH, and dwelt in us: and we saw his
Glory, as the Glory of the only begotten of the
Father, full of Grace and Verity.*

R. Thanks be to God.

The

*The Sequence that is sung at Solemn
Mass for the Dead.*

Dies iræ, dies illa,
Solvat sæclum in favilla :
Teste David cum Sybilla.

Quantus tremor est futurus,
Quando Judex est venturus,
Cuncta stricte discussurus!

Tuba mirum spargens sonum
Per Sepulchra Regionum,
Coget omnes ante Thronum.

Mors stupebit, & natura,
Cum resurget creatura,
Judicanti responsura.

Liber scriptus proferetur,
In quo totum continetur,
Unde mundus judicetur.

Judex ergo cum sedebit,
Quidquid latet, apparebit :
Nil inultum remanebit.

Quid sum miser tunc dicturus ?
Quem patronum rogaturus,
Cum vix Justus sit securus ?

Rex tremendæ Majestatis,
Qui salvandos salvas gratis,
Salva me, Fons Pietatis.

Recordare Jesu pie,
Quod sum causa tuæ viæ,
Ne me perdas illa die.

Quæ-

The Sequence that is sung at So-
lemn Mass for the Dead.

Day of wrath that dreadful day,
Shall the world in Ashes lay,
David and the Sybills say.
What a fear will all surprize,
When the Judge aloft in Skies
Comes to hold his great Assize?
The last Trump with dreadful groan,
Thro' the Graves and Regions blown,
Summons all before the Throne.
Death and Nature both shall quake,
When Mankind from Death shall wake,
Rising his Accounts to make.
Dooms-day-book shall be ordain'd,
In which all things are contain'd,
Whereof Mankind must be arraign'd.
When the Judge is seated so,
All that's secret all shall know,
Nothing unreveag'd shall go.
Wretch! how shall I then endure
To answer? or whose aid procure,
When the Just is scarce secure?
King of dreadful glory mine,
Who savest freely those are thine,
Save me, Font of Love Divine.
Jesus Sweet remember, I
Am the cause thou cam'st to die,
Damn me not eternally.

Lost,

Quærens me, sedisti lassus ;
Redemisti crucem passus :
Tantus labor non sit cassus.
Iuste iudex ultionis,
Donum fac remissionis
Ante diem rationis.
Ingemisco tanquam reus :
Culpa rubet vultus meus :
Supplicanti parce Deus.
Qui *Mariam* absolvisti,
Et Latronem exaudisti,
Mihi quoque spem dedisti.
Preces meæ non sunt dignæ ;
Sed tu bonus fac benigne,
Ne perenni cremer igne.
Inter Oves locum præsta,
Et ab Hædis me sequestra,
Statuens in parte dextra.
Confutatis maledictis,
Flammis acribus addictis,
Voca me cum benedictis.
Oro supplex & acclinis,
Cor contritum quasi cinis ;
Gere curam mei finis.
Lachrymosa dies illa,
Qua resurget ex Favilla
Judicandus homo reus.
Huic ergo parce Deus,
Pie Jesu Domine,
Dona eis requiem. *Amen.*

Mass for the Dead.

59

Lost, thou me hast weary sought ;
On the Cross me dearly bought :
Let not those pains profit nought.
Thou just Judge of vengeance due,
Pardon of my sins renew,
E'r th' Accompting day ensue.
Guilty-like, I wail my case ;
Shame of sin doth sting my face :
Spare me, God, who beg for Grace.
Thou, who Mary didst forgive,
And the dying Thief reprieve,
Hope to me didst also give.
Tho' my Pray'rs deserve no Hire,
Yet, good Lord, grant my desire,
I may scape Eternal Fire.
'Mongst thy Sheep let me abide,
From the Goats me far divide,
Place me on thy own right side.
When the wicked are Supprest,
And to direful Flames addrest,
Call me to thee with the Blest.
Lowly suppliant, I thee pray,
With a heart contrite as clay,
Guard me on my dying day.
This is (lo!) that Day of Doom,
Wherein men from Ashy Tomb,
Unto Judg'ment shall arise :
Spare him Lord who mercy cries :
Jesu, pious, and good Lord,
Eternal rest to them afford. Amen. The

The *Libera* that is always sung
after Solemn Mass for the
Dead.

Libera me, Domine, de morte æterna, in die illa tremenda : * Quando Cæli movendi sunt & Terra : * Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Vers. Tremens factus sum ego, & timéo dum discussio venerit, atque ventura ira.

Resp. Quando Cæli movendi sunt & Terra.

Vers. Dies illa, dies iræ, calamitatis & miseriæ, dies magna & amara valde.

Resp. Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Vers. Requiem æternam * dona eis Domine. Et Lux perpetua * luceat eis.

Resp. Libera me Domine de morte æterna, in die illa tremenda : * Quando Cæli movendi sunt & Terra : * Dum veneris judicare sæculum per ignem.

Kyrie

*The Libera, that is always sung
after Solemn Mass for the
Dead.*

Deliver me, O Lord, from Eternal Death
in that fearful day: * When the Hea-
vens and Earth shall be moved: * When
thou comest to judge the World by Fire.

Verf. I tremble and fear when that
examination shall come, and the future
anger.

Resp. When the Heavens and Earth shall
be moved.

Resp. That day is the day of anger, of
calamity, and misery; that day is great and
very bitter.

Resp. When thou shalt come to judge the
world by fire.

Verf. Eternal Rest * give to them, O Lord;
and let perpetual * Light shine unto them.

Resp. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal
Death, in that dreadful day: * When the
Heavens and Earth are to be moved: *
When thou shalt come to judge the world by
fire.

Kyrie eleison. Christe eleison. Kyrie
eleison. Pater noster, &c. *secreto.*

Vers. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Resp. Sed libera nos a malo.

Vers. A porta inferi.

Resp. Erue Domine animam ejus.

Vers. Requiescat in pace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Domine exaudi orationem meam.

Resp. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

Vers. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

Absolve, quæsumus Domine, animam Famuli tui N. ab omni vinculo delictorum; ut in Resurrectionis Gloria, inter Sanctos & Electos tuos resuscitatus respiret. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. *Resp.* Amen.

After, the Priest making the sign of the Cross with his right hand over the Tomb, says,

Vers. Requiem æternam dona ei Domine.

Resp. Et Lux perpetua luceat ei.

Vers. Requiescat in pace.

Resp. Amen.

Mass for the Dead.

63

Lord have mercy on us. Christ have mercy on us. Lord have mercy on us. Our Father, &c. in secret.

Vers. And lead us not into temptation.

Resp. But deliver us from evil.

Vers. From the Gate of Hell.

Resp. O Lord, deliver his Soul.

Vers. May he rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Resp. And let my supplication come unto thee.

Vers. Our Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

Absolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the Soul of thy Servant N. from all the bonds of sins; that being raised up again among thy Saints and Elect, he may be refreshed in the Glory of the Resurrection. Thro' Christ our Lord. *Resp. Amen.*

After, the Priest making the sign of the Cross with his right hand over the Tomb, says,

Vers. Eternal Rest give to him, O Lord.

Resp. And let perpetual Light shine unto him.

Vers. May he rest in peace.

Resp. Amen.

DOMINICA

A D

VESPERAS.

DEus in adiutorium meum intende:
Resp. Domine, ad adjuvandum
 me festina.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, & Spiritui
 Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, & nunc,
 & semper, & in sæcula sæculorum. *A-*
men.

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus. *Tempore Pa-*
schali Antiphona. Alleluia.

Psalmus 109.

Dixit Dominus Domino meo : * se-
 de a dextris meis.

Donec ponam inimicos tuos, * sca-
 bellum pedum tuorum.

Virgam virtutis tuæ emittet Dominus
 ex *Sion* : * dominare in medio inimico-
 rum tuorum.

Tecum

V E S P E R S

O R

Even-Song for Sunday.

I *Ncline unto my aid, O God.*

Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, World without end. Amen.

The Antiphon. Our Lord said. At Easter the Antiphon. Alleluia.

The 109 Psalm.

O *UR Lord said to my Lord, * sit on my right Hand.*

*Until I make thine Enemies * thy Footstool.*

Our Lord will send forth the Rod of thy Strength from Sion : rule thou in the midst of thine Enemies.

b 3

The

Tecum principium in die virtutis tuæ
in splendoribus sanctorum : * ex utero
ante luciferum genui te.

Juravit Dominus & non pœnitebit
eum : * Tu es in Sacerdos in æternum
secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*.

Dominus a dextris tuis : * confregit
in die iræ suæ Reges.

Judicabit in Nationibus, implebit
ruinas : * conquassabit capita in Terra
multorum.

De torrente in via bibet : * propterea
exaltabit caput.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Dixit Dominus Domino
meo, sedet a dextris meis.

Antiphona. Fidelia.

Psalmus 110.

Confitebor tibi Domine in toto
corde meo : * in consilio Justo-
rum, & in Congregatione.

Magna opera Domini : * exquisita in
omnes Voluntates ejus.

Confessio & magnificentia opus ejus :
* & Justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæ-
culi.

Memo.

At Even-Song.

67

*The beginning with thee in the day of thy Strength, in the brightness of Holy things, * from the Womb before the Day-star I begat thee.*

*Our Lord sware, and it shall not repent him : * thou art a Priest for ever, according to the order of Melchisedech.*

*Our Lord on thy right Hand * hath broken Kings in the Day of his Wrath.*

*He shall judge in Nations, he shall fill Ruins, * he shall crush the Heads in the Land of many.*

*Of the Brook in the Way he shall drink : * therefore shall he lift up the Head.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Our Lord said to my Lord, Sit on my right Hand.

Antiphon. Faithful.

The 110 Psalm.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord, with all my Heart : in the Counsel of the Just, and the Congregation.

The work of the Lord are great : exquisite, according to all his Wills.

Confession and magnificence his Work : and his Justice continueth ; or ever and ever.

He

Memoriam fecit mirabilium suorum,
 misericors & miserator Dominus : *
 Escam dedit timentibus se.

Memor erit in sæculum testamenti
 sui : * Virtutem operum suorum annun-
 ciabit populo suo.

Ut det illis hæreditatem Gentium :
 * opera manuum ejus veritas & judi-
 cium.

Fidelia omnia mandata ejus : confir-
 mata in sæculum sæculi : * facta in ve-
 ritate & æquitate.

Redemptionem misit populo suo : *
 mandavit in æternum testamentum su-
 um.

Sanctum & terribile nomen ejus : *
 initium sapientiæ timor Domini.

Intellectus bonus omnibus facienti-
 bus eum : * laudatio ejus manet in sæ-
 culum sæculi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Fidelia omnia mandata
 ejus, confirmata in sæculum sæculi.

Antiphona. In Mandatis.

Psalmus 111.

BEATUS Vir, qui timet Dominum : *
 in mandatis ejus volet nimis.

Potens

At Even-Song.

69

He hath made a Memory of his marvelous Works, a merciful and pitiful Lord: he hath given Meat to them that fear him.

He will be mindful for ever of his Testament: the force of his Works he will shew to his People.

To give them the Inheritance of the Gentiles: the works of his Hands, Truth and Judgment.

All his Commandments are faithful: confirmed for ever and ever, made in Truth and Equity.

He sent Redemption to his People: he commanded his Testament for ever.

Holy and terrible is his Name: the Fear of our Lord is the beginning of Wisdom.

Understanding is good to all that do it, his Praise remaineth for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Faithful are all his Commandments, confirmed for ever and ever.

Antiphon. In his Commandments.

The III Psalm.

Blessed is the Man that feareth our Lord, he hath great delight in his Commandments.

His

Potens in Terra erit, semen ejus : *
generatio rectorum benedicetur.

Gloria & divitiæ in domo ejus : * &
justitia ejus manet in sæculum sæculi.

Exortum est in tenebris lumen re-
ctis : * milericors, & milerator, & ju-
stus.

Jucundus homo qui miseretur, &
commodat, disponat sermones suos in
judicio : * quia in æternum non com-
movebitur.

In memoria æterna erit justus : * ab
auditione mala non timebit.

Paratum cor ejus sperare in Domino,
confirmatum est cor ejus : * non com-
movebitur donec despiciat inimicos su-
os.

Dispersit, dedit pauperibus : justitia
ejus manet in sæculum sæculi . * cornu
ejus exaltabitur in Gloria.

Peccator videbit, & irascetur, denti-
bus suis fremet & tabescet : * desiderii-
um peccatorum peribit.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. In mandatis ejus cupit ni-
mis.

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini.

Psalms

His Seed shall be mighty in the Earth :
the Generation of the Righteous shall be
blessed.

Glory and Riches in his House : and his
Justice abideth for ever and ever.

Light is risen up in darkness to the Right-
eous : he is merciful, and pitiful, and
just.

Acceptable is the Man that is merciful
and lendeth, that shall dispose his Words in
Judgment : because he shall not be moved
for ever.

The Just shall be in eternal Memory, he
shall not fear at the hearing of Evil.

His Heart is ready to hope in our Lord, his
Heart is confirmed : he shall not be moved
till he look over his Enemies.

He distributed, he gave to the Poor, his
Justice remains for ever and ever : his Horn
shall be exalted in Glory.

The Sinner shall see, and will be angry,
he shall gnash his Teeth and pine away : the
desire of Sinners shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. In his Commandments he hath
great delight.

Antiphon. The Name of our Lord.

Psalmus 112.

I Audate pueri Dominum : * laudate
nomen Domini.

Sit nomen Domini benedictum : * ex
hoc nunc, & usque in sæculum.

A solis ortu usque ad occasum : *
laudabile nomen Domini.

Excelsus super omnes gentes Domi-
nus : & super cælos gloria ejus.

Quis sicut Dominus Deus noster qui
in altis habitat : & humilia respicit in
cælo, & in terra ?

Suscitans a terra inopem : * & de
stercore erigens pauperem.

Ut collocet eum cum principibus : *
cum principibus populi sui.

Qui habitare facit sterilem in domo :
* matrem filiorum lætantem.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Sit nomen Domini benedi-
ctum in sæcula.

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus.

Psalmus 113.

IN exitu Israel de Ægypto : * Domus
Jacob de populo barbaro.

Facta est Judæa sanctificatio ejus : *
Israel potestas ejus.

Mare

At Even-Song.

73

The 112 Psalm.

PRaise our Lord ye Children : Praise ye
the Name of our Lord.

Be the Name of our Lord blessed, from
henceforth now and for ever.

From the rising of the Sun unto the going
down, the Name of our Lord is laudable.

Our Lord is high above all Nations, and
his Glory above the Heavens.

Who is as the Lord our God, that dwel-
leth on high, and beholdeth the low things in
Heaven and Earth ?

Raising up the Needy from the Earth, and
lifting up the Poor out of the Dung.

To place him with Princes, with the Prin-
ces of his People.

Who maketh the barren Woman to dwell
in a House, a joyful Mother of Children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. The Name of our Lord be
blessed for ever.

Antiphon. We who live.

The 113 Psalm.

IN the coming forth of Israel out of Egypt
the House of Jacob from the barbarous
People.

Jewry was made his Sanctification, Israel
his Dominion.

C

The

Mare vidit & fugit : * Jordanis conversus est retrorsum.

Montes exultaverunt ut arietes : * & colles sicut agni ovium.

Quid est tibi mare, quod fugisti : * & tu Jordanis, quia conversus es retrorsum ?

Montes exulastis sicut arietes : & colles sicut agni ovium.

A facie Domini, mota est terra : * a facie Dei Jacob.

Qui convertit petram in stagna aquarum : * & rupem in Fontes aquarum.

Non nobis Domine, non nobis : * sed nomini tuo da Gloriam.

Super misericordia tua, & veritate tua, ne quando dicant Gentes : * Ubi est Deus eorum ?

Deus autem noster in cælo : * omnia quæcunque voluit fecit.

Simulacra Gentium argentum & aurum : * opera manuum hominum.

Os habent, & non loquentur : * oculos habent, & non videbunt.

Aures habent, & non audient : * nares habent, & non odorabunt.

Manus habent, & non palpabunt, pedes habent, & non ambulabunt : * non clamabunt in gutture suo.

Similes

At Even-Song. 75

The Sea saw, and fled: Jordan was turned backward.

The Mountains leap'd as Rams: and the little Hills as the Lambs of Sheep.

What aileth thee, O Sea, that thou didst flie: and thou, O Jordan, that thou wert turned backwards?

Ye mountains leaped as Rams, and ye little Hills as the Lambs of Sheep.

At the Face of our Lord was the Earth moved: at the Face of the God of Jacob.

Who turned the Rock into Pools of Waters, and a Stony Hill into Fountains of Waters.

Not to us, O Lord, not to us: but to thy Name give the Glory.

For thy Mercy and thy Truth: lest at any time the Gentiles say, Where is their God?

But our God is in Heaven: he hath done all things whatsoever he would.

The Idols of the Gentiles are Silver, and Gold, the works of mens Hands.

They have a Mouth, and shall not speak: they have Eyes, and shall not see.

They have Ears, and shall not hear: they have Nostrils, and shall not smell.

They have Hands, and shall not handle: they have Feet, and shall not walk: they shall not cry in their Throat.

Similes illis fiant, qui faciunt ea : *
& omnes qui confidunt in eis.

Domus Israel speravit in Domino : *
adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Domus Aaron speravit in Domino : *
adjutor eorum, & protector eorum est.

Qui timent Dominum speraverunt in
Domino : * adjutor eorum, & protector
eorum est.

Dominus memor fuit nostri : * & be-
nedixit nobis.

Benedixit Domui Israel : * benedixit
Domui Aaron.

Benedixit omnibus qui timent Do-
minum, pusillis cum majoribus.

Adjiciat Dominus super vos : super
vos, & super filios vestros.

Benedicti vos a Domino : * qui fecit
cælum & terram.

Cælum cæli Domino : * terram autem
dedit filiis hominum.

Non mortui laudabunt te Domine : *
neque omnes qui descendunt in infer-
num.

Sed nos qui vivimus benedicimus
Domino : * ex hoc nunc & usque in sæ-
culum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Let them that make them become like to them : and all that have confidence in them.

The House of Israel hath hoped in our Lord : he is their helper and their protector.

The House of Aaron hath hoped in our Lord : he is their helper and their protector.

They that fear our Lord, have hoped in our Lord : he is their helper and their protector.

Our Lord hath been mindful of us : and hath blessed us.

He hath blessed the House of Israel : he hath blessed the House of Aaron.

He hath blessed all, that fear our Lord, the little with the great.

Our Lord add upon you : upon you, and upon your Children.

Blessed be you of our Lord, which made Heaven and Earth.

The Heaven of Heaven is to our Lord : but the Earth he hath given to the Children of Men.

The Dead shall not praise thee, O Lord : nor all they that go down into Hell.

But we that live, do bless our Lord, from this time, and for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphona. Nos qui vivimus, benedicimus Domino.

Capitulum 2 Cor. 1.

Benedictus Deus, & Pater Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Pater misericordiarum, & Deus totius Consolationis, qui consolatur nos in omni tribulatione nostra.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Lucis Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens;
Premordiis lucis novæ,
Mundi parans originem.

Qui mane junctum vesperi
Diem vocari præcipis,
Illabitur tetrum *Chaos*,
Audi preces cum fletibus.

Ne mens gravata crimine,
Vitæ sit exul munere:
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

Cæleste pulset ostium:
Vitale tollat præmium:
Vitemus omne noxium,
Purgemus omne pessimum.

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,

Cum

At Even-Song. 79

Antiphon. *We who live do bless our Lord.*

The Chapter 2 Cor. 1.

Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of Mercies, and God of all Comfort, who comforteth us in all our Tribulation.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Divine Creator of the Light,
Who mak'st the Day dispel the Night;
And who with new commencing Ray,
Didst th' Origin o' th' World display.

Who to the Morn with Evening join'd,
The Name of Day mad'st be assign'd:
Away the darksome Chaos flew;
O bear me, who with Tears do sue.

Lest that my Soul with Sin defil'd,
From Life eternal be exil'd,
While on no heavenly thing she thinks,
But twines herself in Vices links.

May she ne'er cease her knocks and cries,
Till she has entred Paradise.

May she all sinful Actions shun,
And purge the foul ones she hath done.

This Pray'r most gracious Father bear,
Thy equal Son incline his ear;

Cum Spiritu paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dirigitur Domine oratio mea.

Resp. Sicut incensum in conspectu
tuo.

Canticum Beate Mariæ Virginis.

Luke 1.

Magnificat * anima mea Dominum.
Et exultavit spiritus meus : *
in Deo salutare meo.

Quia respexit humilitatem ancillæ
suz : * ecce enim ex hoc beatam me
dicent omnes generationes.

Quia fecit mihi magna, qui potens
est : * & sanctum nomen ejus.

Et misericordia ejus a progenie in
progenies : * timentibus eum.

Fecit potentiam in brachio suo : *
disperfit superbos mente cordis sui.

Deposuit potentes de sede : * & ex-
altavit humiles.

Esurientes implevit bonis : * & divi-
tes dimisit inanes.

Suscepit

At Even-Song.

81

*The Holy Ghost like favour deign,
Who all one God, for ever reign. Amen.*

*Verf. Let my Prayer be directed to thee,
O Lord.*

Resp. Even as incense in thy sight.

The Song of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Luke 1.

M*Y Soul doth magnifie our Lord.
And my Spirit hath rejoiced in God
my Saviour.*

*Because he hath regarded the Humility of
his Handmaid; for behold from henceforth
all generations shall call me blessed.*

*For he that is mighty hath done great
things to me, and holy is his Name.*

*And his Mercy is on them that fear him,
from generation to generation.*

*He hath shewed strength in his Arm, he
hath dispersed the Proud in the imagination
of their Hearts.*

*He hath deposed the mighty from their
Seat, and hath exalted the humble.*

*The Hungry he hath filled with good
things, and the Rich he hath sent away
empty.*

Suscepit Israel puerum suum : * recordatus misericordiae suae.

Sicut locutus est ad patres nostros : * Abraham & semini ejus in saecula.

Gloria Patri, &c.

After the Antiphon and Prayer proper for the Day is Sung; then follows Pater Noster, i. e. Our Father wholly in secret, with one of the following Antiphons.

Vers. **D**ominus det nobis suam pacem
Resp. Et vitam æternam. Amen.

From the first Vespers of the Saturday before the first Sunday in Advent till the Purification.

Antiphona.

Alma Redemptoris mater, quæ per
via cæli
Porta manes, & stella maris, succurre
cadenti,
Surgere qui curat, populo : tu quæ genuisti,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum genito-
Virgo prius ac posterius *Gabrielis* ab
ore
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorem misere-
rere.

At Even-Song.

83

*He hath received Israel his Child, being
mindful of his Mercy.*

*As he spake to our Fathers, to Abraham
and his Seed for ever.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

After the *Antiphon* and Prayer proper
for the Day is sung; then follows *Pa-
ter Noster*, i. e. *Our Father* wholly in
secret, with one of the following *An-
tiphons*.

Verf. *O* Ur Lord give us his Peace.

*R*esp. And Life everlasting. A-
men.

From the first Vespers of the *Saturday*
before the first Sunday in Advent till
the Purification.

The Antiphon.

B Right Mother of our Ransomer,
Heavens precious Gate, and th' Ocean
[Star,

*Commiserate fall'n Peoples Cries,
Who are solicitous to rise.*

*Thou that didst forth thy Maker bring,
(Wise Nature thereat wondering)*

And did'st a Virgin still remain,

Before and after thou hast ta'en

From Gabriel's Mouth that happy bail,

Pity our Sins who often fail.

Vers. **A**ngelus Domini nuntiavit,
Maria.

Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Oratio.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde : ut, qui, Angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus & crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

At Christmas.

Vers. **P**ost partum Virgo inviolata permansisti.

Resp. Dei genitrix intercede pro nobis.

Oratio.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ *Mariae* Virginitate fecunda, humano generi præmia præstitisti, tribue quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere, Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum filium tuum.

Resp. Amen.

From

At Even-Song.

85

In Advent.

Verf. **T**HE Angel of our Lord declared
unto Mary.

Resp. And she conceived by the Holy Ghost.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee, pour into our
minds thy Grace; that we, who by
the Message of the Angel, have known the
Incarnation of thy Son Christ; may by his
Passion and Cross be brought into the Glory
of Resurrection. Through the same Christ
our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

At Christmas.

Verf. **T**Hou didst remain an inviolate
Virgin after Child-bearing.

Resp. O Mother of God make intercession
for us.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the fruitful Virginity of
the blessed Virgin Mary, hast given
unto Mankind the rewards of eternal Salva-
tion: Grant, we beseech thee, that we may
perceive her to make intercession for us, by
whom we have deserved to receive the Author
of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son.

Resp. Amen.

From

*From the Purification unto the Compline of
Easter Eve.*

Antiphona.

AVE Regina cælorum,
Ave Domina Angelorum :
Salve radix, salve porta,
Ex qua mundo lux est orta.
Gaude Virgo gloriosa,
Super omnes speciosa :
Vale, O valde decora,
Et pro nobis Christum exora.

Vers. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo
sacrata.

Resp. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes
tuos.

Oratio.

COncede, misericors Deus, fragilitati
nostræ præsidium : ut qui sanctæ
Dei genetricis memoriam agimus, inter-
cessionis ejus auxilio, a nostris iniquita-
tibus resurgamus. Per eundem Chri-
stum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

*From the Compline of Easter Eve unto the
Ninth Hour of Trinity Eve.*

Antiphona.

Regina cæli lætare, Alleluia.
Quia quem meruisti portare, Al-
leluia.

Resur-

At Even-Song.

87

From the Purification unto the Com-
pline of Easter Eve.

The Antiphon.

Hail Queen, advanc'd to heavenly reign,
Hail Lady of th' Angelic Train :
Hail Root, hail Gate that did disclose
The Light, which to the World arose.

Virgin rejoyce, whose Form divine,

All other's Beauty does out shine.

Be ever blest thrice beauteous Maid,

By thee let Christ be for us pray'd.

Verf. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O
sacred Virgin.

Resp. Give me force against thy Enemies.

The Prayer.

Grant, O merciful God, defence unto
our frailty ; that we, who make com-
memoration of the holy Mother of God, may,
by the help of her Intercession, arise from our
Iniquities. Through the same Jesus Christ
our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

From the Compline of Easter Eve unto
the Ninth Hour of Trinity Eve.

The Antiphon.

O Queen of Heaven, rejoyce, Alleluia.
For he whom thou deservedst to bear,
Alleluia.

Each

Resurrexit sicut dixit, Alleluia:

Ora pro nobis Deum, Alleluia.

Vers. Gaude & lætare, Virgo Maria, Alleluia.

Resp. Quia surrexit Dominus vere, Alleluia.

Oratio.

DEus, qui per Resurrectionem Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi, mundum lætificare dignatus es: præsta quæsumus, ut per ejus genetricem Virginem Mariam, perpetuæ capiamus gaudia vitæ. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

From the Compline on Trinity Eve until Advent.

Antiphona.

SALVE Regina, Mater misericordiæ,
Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra salve.
Ad te clamamus exules filii Hevæ,
Ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in
hac lacrymarum Valle. Eja ergo
advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes
oculos ad nos converte; Et Jesum
benedictum fructum ventris tui nobis

At Even-Song.

89

Hath risen as he said, Alleluia.

Pray unto God for us, Alleluia.

Vers. Rejoyce and be glad, O Virgin Mary, Alleluia.

Resp. Because our Lord hath truly risen, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who by the Resurrection of thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ, hast vouchsafed to make glad the World: Grant, we beseech thee, that by his Mother the Virgin Mary, we may receive the joys of Life eternal. Through the same Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

Vers. May the Divine Assistance always remain with us.

Resp. Amen.

From the Compline on Trinity Eve until Advent.

The Antiphon.

Hail to the Queen that reigns above,
Mother of Clemency and Love:
Hail thou our Hope, Life, Sweetness: We,
Eve's banish'd Children cry to Thee.
We from this wretched Vale of Tears
Send Sighs and Groans unto thine Ears.
O then, sweet Advocate, bestow
A pitying look on us below.

After

bis post hoc exilium ostende. O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria*.

Vers Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei genitrix.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oratio.

Omnipotens sempiternus Deus, qui gloriosæ Virginis Matris *Mariæ* corpus & animam, ut dignum Filii tui habitaculum effici mereretur, Spiritu Sancto co-operante præparasti: da ut cujus commemoratione lætamur, ejus pia intercessione ab instantibus malis, & a morte perpetua liberemur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum,

Resp. Amen.

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

Resp. Amen.

The following Hymn is sung upon Advent Sunday, and from thence to the Nativity of our Lord.

Hymnus.

Creator alme siderum,
Æterna lux credentium,

Jesu

At Even-Song.

91

*After this Exile, let us see
Our Blessed Jesus, born of Thee.
O merciful, O pious Maid !
O gracious Mary, lend thine Aid.*

Verf. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

*Resp. That we may be made worthy of
the Promises of Christ.*

The Prayer.

O Almighty Eternal God, who didst so
prepare the Body and Soul of the glo-
rious Virgin Mary, by co-operation of the Holy
Ghost, that she became worthy for the recep-
tion of thy Son : Grant, that we who rejoyce
in her Commemoration, may by her pious in-
tercession be delivered both from present Evils,
and everlasting Death. Through the same
Christ our Lord.

Resp. Amen.

*Verf. May the divine Assistance always
remain with us.*

Resp. Amen.

This following Hymn is sung upon Ad-
vent-Sunday, and from thence to the
Nativity of our Lord.

The Hymn.

Maker of Heav'n, whose Love imparts
Eternal Light to faithful Hearts !

Jesus,

Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Intende votis supplicum.

Qui demonis ne fraudibus
Periret orbis, impetu
Amoris actus, languidi
Mundi medela factus es.

Commune qui mundi nefas.
Ut expiaries, ad crucem
E. Virginis sacrario
Intacta prodixisti victimam.

Cujus potestas gloriæ,
Nomenque cum primis sonant,
Et Cœlites, & Inferi
Tremante curvantur genu.

Te deprecamur ultimæ
Magnum diei Judicem :
Armis supernæ gratiæ
Defende nos ab hostibus.

Virtus, honor, laus, gloria,
Deo Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Rorate Cœli desuper, & nubes
pluant justum.

Resp. Aperiatur terra, & germinet
Salvatorem.

*Jesus, the World's Deliverer,
In Mercy to our Pray'rs give ear.*

*O God, who, lest the Powers of Death
Should rob us of our vital Breath,
Compell'd by Love to ruin'd Man,
Fecam'st the World's Physician.*

*Who from the Virgin's Womb didst pass
A spotless Victim to the Cross,
That there thou might'st our Ransom pay,
And wash the Stains of Sin away.*

*Such is thy Greatness, that thy Name
No sooner any Voice can frame,
But all in Heav'n, in Earth, or Sea,
And ev'n in Hell must bow the Knee.*

*O Christ, who at the last great Day
Shalt be our Judge, we humbly pray,
That now thou would'st that Armor send,
As from our Foes may us defend.*

*Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age, Eternally. Amen.*

*Vers. Drop Dew, O ye Heavens from a-
bove, and let the Clouds Rain the Just.*

*Resp. Let the Earth be opened, and bud
forth a Saviour.*

The Antiphon and Prayer for the first Sunday in Advent.

Antiphona.

NE timeas, *Maria*, invenisti enim gratiam apud Dominum : Ecce concipies, & paries Filium. *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

EXcita, quæsumus Domine, potentiam tuam, & veni : ut ab imminetibus peccatorum nostrorum periculis, te mercamur protegente eripi, te liberanti salvari. Qui vivis & regnas cum Deo Patre in unitate Spiritus Sancti Deus : per omnia sæcula sæculorum. *Amen.*

In Lent till Passion Sunday.

Hymnus.

AUdi benigne Conditor,
Nostras preces cum fletibus,
In hoc sacro jejunio
Fusas quadragenario.

Scrutator alme cordium,
Infirma tu scis virium :
Ad te reversis exhibe
Remissionis gratiam.

Multum quidem peccavimus,
Sed parce consentientibus :

At Even-Song.

95

The Antiphon and Prayer for the first
Sunday in Advent.

The Antiphon.

Fear not, Mary, for thou hast found
Grace with our Lord: Behold, thou shalt
conceive, and shalt bear a Son. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

Raise up, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
Power, and Come; that we may be
freed from the imminent Dangers of our Sins
by thy Protection, and be saved by thy Deli-
verance, who livest and reignest with the Fa-
ther, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, one God,
World without end. Amen.

In Lent till Passion-Sunday.

The Hymn.

Recieve, O Lord, with gracious Ears
Such humble Pray'rs, as join'd with
Tears,

During this sacred Fast of Lent,
Are offered by the Penitent.

Searcher of Hearts, whose piercing Eye
Our weakness clearly doth descry,
Let not those Sinners sue in vain,
Who turn from Sin to Thee again.

We have offended in excess,
Eut pardon such as this confess.

Let

Ad nominis laudem tui
Confer medelam languidis.

Concede nostrum conteri
Corpus per abſtinentiam;
Culpæ ut relinquant pabulum
Jejuna corda criminum.

Præſta beata Trinitas,
Concede ſimplex unitas,
Ut fructuoſa ſint tuis
Jeiuniorum munera. *Amen.*

Verſ. Angelis ſuis Deus mandavit de
te.

Reſp. Ut cuſtodiat te in omnibus vils
tuis.

On the firſt Sunday in Lent.

Antiphona.

ECce nunc tempus acceptabile, ecce
nunc dies ſalutis: in his ergo die-
bus exhibeamus noſmet ipſos ſicut Dei
miniſtros, in multa patientia, in jeju-
niis, in vigiliis, & in Charitate non
ficta.

Oratio.

DEus, qui Eccleſiam tuam annua
quadrageſimaliſ observatione pu-
rificas: præſta familiæ tuæ: ut, quod a
te obtinere abſtinendo nititur, hoc bo-
nis operibus exequatur. Per Dominum
noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum filium tuum:
qui tecum vivit & regnat, &c. *On*

Let those who languish find in Thee
(To thy great praise) a Remedy.

Grant that our Flesh by Abstinence
May so be tam'd, that from Offence
Our Souls may fast, nor need let in
The Food that's apt to nourish Sin.

Blest Trinity, vouchsafe to bear,
And perfect Unity give ear,
That this our solemn Fast may be
Fruitful to such as call on Thee. Amen.

Verf. God hath given charge of thee to
his Angels.

Ref. That they may keep thee in all thy
ways.

On the first Sunday in Lent.

Antiphon.

BEhold now the acceptable time; behold
now the Days of Salvation: In these
Days therefore let us behave our selves as
the Servants of God, in much Patience, in
Fastings, in Watchings, and unfeigned Cha-
rity.

The Prayer.

O God, who doest purifie thy Church by
a Yearly observation of Lent; Grant
to thy Family, that what it endeavours by
Abstinence to obtain of thee, it may practise
by good Works: Through our Lord, &c.

c

On

*On Passion and Palm Sunday.**Hymnus.*

VExilla Regis prodeunt,
Fulget Crucis mysterium,

Qua vita mortem pertulit,

Et morte vitam protulit.

Quæ vulnerata lanceæ

Mucrone diro, criminum

Ut nos lavaret sordibus,

Manavit unda, & sanguine.

Impleta sunt quæ concinit

David fideli carmine.

Dicendo nationibus :

Regnavit a ligno Deus.

Arbor decora, & fulgida,

Ornata Regis purpura,

Electo digno stipite

Tam sancta membra tangere.

Beata, cujus brachiis

Pretium pependit sæculi,

Statera facta corporis,

Tulitque prædam tartari.

O Crux ave spes unica,

Hoc Passionis tempore.

Piis adauge gratiam,

Reisque dele crimina.

Te fons salutis Trinitas,

Collaudet omnis Spiritus :

Quibus

At Even-Song:

99

On Passion and Palm Sunday.
The Hymn.

A Broad the Regal Banners fly,
Now shines the Crosses Mystery:
Upon it Life did Death endure,
And yet by Death did Life procure.

Pierc'd by a Spear, to cleanse our Hearts,
His Side a sacred Stream imparts;
Which issues in a double Flood
Compos'd of Water and of Blood.

That which the Prophet-King of old
Hath in mysterious Verse foretold,
Is now accomplish'd, whilst we see
God Ruling Nations from a Tree.

Blest Tree, most Charming and Divine,
Which do'st in Royal Purple shine,
Supporting an Incarnate God,
And render'd Holy by thy Load!

Blest Tree, whose happy Branches bore
The Wealth that did the World restore:
That precious Body hung on Thee,
Which conquer'd Hell, and set us free.

Hail Cross, of Hopes the most sublime,
Now in this mourning Passion time.
The Grace of pious Souls improve,
And Sins of Criminals remove.

Blest Trinity, Lifes source and spring!
May ev'ry Soul thy Praises sing:

Quibus Crucis victoriam
Largiris, adde præmium.

Amen.

Vers. Eripe me, Domine, ab homine malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

Abraham pater vester exultavit ut
videret diem meum : vidit, & ga-
visus est.

Oratio.

Quæsumus, omnipotens Deus, fami-
liam tuam propitius respice : ut
te largiente, regatur in corpore : & te
servante, custodiat in mente. Per
Dominum nostrum, &c.

On Palm Sunday the Hymn as before.

Antiphona.

Scriptum est enim : Percutiam Pa-
storem, & dispergentur oves gre-
gis : postquam autem resurrexero, præ-
cedam vos in Galilæam : ibi me vide-
bitis, dicit Dominus.

Vers. Eripe me, Domine, ab homine malo.

Resp. A viro iniquo eripe me.

Oratio.

Omnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui
humano generi, ad imitandum
humi-

At Even-Song.

101

*Let those obtain a Crown in Heav'n,
To whom the Cross hath Conquest giv'n.
Amen.*

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked Man.

Resp. From the unjust man deliver me.

The Antiphon.

A *Braham your Father rejoiced to see my
Day; he saw it, and was glad.*

The Prayer.

W *E beseech thee, Almighty God, look in
Mercy upon thy Family, that their
Bodies may be governed by thy Providence, and
their Minds sanctified by thy Grace: Through
our Lord, &c.*

On Palm Sunday, the Hymn as before.

The Antiphon.

F *Or it is written, I will smite the Shep-
berd, and the Sheep of the Flock shall
be dispersed. But when I shall have risen
again, I will go before you into Galilee,
there you shall see me, saith our Lord.*

Vers. Deliver me, O Lord, from the wicked Man.

Resp. From the Unjust Man deliver me.

The Prayer.

O *Almighty eternal God, who for an
Example of Humility to Mankind,
didst*

humilitatis exemplum Salvatorem nostrum carnem sumere, & crucem subire fecisti: concede propitius, ut & patientiæ ipsius habere documenta, & Resurrectionis consortia mereamur. Per eundem Dominum nostrum.

The Compline that is Sung throughout the whole Year.

Ad Completorium.

CONverte nos Deus salutaris noster.
Resp. Et averte iram tuam a nobis.

Vers. Deus in adjutorium meum intende.

Resp. Domine ad adjuvandum me festina.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Miserere. *Tempore Paschali,*
Antiphona. Alleluia.

Psalmus 4.

CUM invocarem, exaudivit me Deus
 justitiæ meæ: in Tribulatione dilatasti mihi.

Miserere mei: & exaudi orationem meam.

Filii

At Compline.

103

didst cause our Saviour to take Flesh, and
suffer the Torment of the Cross; mercifully
grant that we may follow the Instruction of
his Patience, and partake of the Glory of his
Resurrection: Through the same our Lord,
&c.

The Compline that is Sung throughout
the whole Year.

At Compline.

Convert us, O Lord, our Saviour.
Resp. And turn away thy Anger from
us.

Vers. Incline unto my aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord, make hast to help me.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon. Have mercy. At Easter.
Alleluia.

The 4 Psalm.

When I invocated, the God of my Ju-
stice heard me: in Tribulation thou
hast enlarged to me.

Have Mercy on me: and bear my Prayer.

Filii hominum, usquequo gravi corde? ut quid diligitis vanitatem, & queritis mendacium?

Et scitote quoniam mirificavit Dominus sanctum suum: Dominus exaudiet me, cum clamavero ad eum:

Iraſcimini, & nolite peccare: quæ dicitis in cordibus vestris, in cubilibus vestris compungimini.

Sacrificate sacrificium iustitiæ, & sperate in Domino: multi dicunt, Quis ostendit nobis bona?

Signatum est super nos lumen vultus tui Domine: dedisti lætitiā in corde meo.

A fructu frumenti, vini & olei sui: multiplicati sunt.

In pace in idipsum: dormiam & requiescam.

Quoniam tu Domine singulariter in spe: constituisti me.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalmus 30.

IN te Domine speravi, non confundar in æternum: in iustitia tua libera me.

Inclina ad me aurem tuam: accelera ut eruas me.

Esto

At Compline.

105

Ye Sons of Men how long are you of heavy Heart! Why love you Vanity, and seek Lying?

And know ye, that our Lord hath made his holy one marvellous: our Lord will hear me when I shall cry to him.

Be ye angry, and Sin not: the things that you say in your Hearts, in your chambers be ye sorry for.

Sacrifice ye the sacrifice of Justice, and hope in our Lord: many say, Who sheweth us good things?

The light of thy Countenance, O Lord, is signed upon us: thou hast given gladness in my Heart.

By the Fruit of their Corn, and Wine, and Oyl they are multiplied.

In Peace in the self-same I will Sleep and Rest.

Because thou, Lord, hast singularly settled me in Hope.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 30 Psalm.

I*N thee, O Lord, I have hoped, let me not be confounded for ever: in thy Justice deliver me.*

Incline thine ear to me; make hast to deliver me.

Be

Esto mihi in Deum protectorem, & in Domum refugii : ut saluum me facias.

Quoniam fortitudo mea, & refugium meum es tu : & propter nomen tuum deduces me, & enutries me.

Educes me de laqueo hoc, quem absconderunt mihi : quoniam tu es protector meus.

In manus tuas commendo spiritum meum : redemisti me Domine Deus veritatis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalmus 90.

QUI habitat in adiutorio Altissimi : in protectione Dei cæli commorabitur.

Dicet Domino, Susceptor meus es tu, & refugium meum : Deus meus, sperabo in eum.

Quoniam ipse liberavit me de laqueo venantium : & a verbo aspero.

Scapulis suis obumbrabit tibi : & sub pennis ejus sperabis.

Scuto circumdabit te veritas ejus : non timebis a timore nocturno.

A sagitta

Be unto me for a God Protector: and for
a House of refuge, that thou may'st save
me.

Because thou art my Strength, and my
refuge: and for thy Name thou wilt conduct
me, and wilt nourish me.

Thou wilt bring me out of this Snare,
which they have hid for me: because thou art
my Protector.

Into thy Hands I commend my Spirit:
thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of
Truth.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 90 Psalm.

HE that dwelleth in the help of the
highest: * shall abide in the prote-
ction of the God of Heaven.

He shall say to our Lord, thou art my
protector and my refuge: * my God I will
hope in him.

Because he hath delivered me from the
Snare of the Hunters: * and from the sharp
word.

With his Shoulders he shall over-shadow
thee: * and under his Wings thou shalt
hope.

With Shield shall his Truth compass thee:
* thou shalt not be afraid of the fear in the
Night.

of

A sagitta volante in die, a negotio perambulante in tenebris: ab incurfu, & dæmonio meridiano.

Cadent a latere tuo mille, & decem millia a dextris tuis: ad te autem non appropinquabit.

Verumtamen oculis tuis considerabis, & retributionem peccatorum videbis.

Quoniam tu es Domine spes mea: Altissimum posuisti refugium tuum.

Non accedet ad te malum: & flagellum non appropinquabit tabernaculo tuo.

Quoniam Angelis suis mandavit de te: ut custodiant te in omnibus viis tuis.

In manibus portabunt te: ne forte offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.

Super aspidem & basiliscum ambulabis: & conculcabis leonem & draconem.

Quoniam in me speravit liberabo eum: protegam eum, quoniam cognovit nomen meum.

Clamabit ad me, & ego exaudiam eum: cum ipso sum in tribulatione, eripiam eum, & glorificabo eum.

Lon-

Of the Arrow flying in the Day, of busi-
ness walking in Darkness * : of Invasion, and
the mid-day Devil.

A thousand shall fall on thy Side, and ten
thousand on thy right Hand : * but to thee it
shall not approach.

But thou shalt consider with thine Eyes :
* and shalt see the Tribulation of Sinners.

Because thou, O Lord, art my Hope : *
thou hast made the highest thy refuge.

Thou shalt no evil come to thee : * and
the Scourge shall not approach to thy Taber-
nacle.

Because he hath given his Angels charge
of thee : * that they keep thee in all thy
ways.

In their Hands they shall bear thee : *
lest perhaps thou knock thy Foot against a
Stone.

Upon the Asp, and the Basiliscus, thou
shalt walk : * and thou shalt tread upon the
Lion and Dragon.

Because he hath hoped in me, I will deli-
ver him : * I will protect him because he hath
known my Name.

He shall cry to me, and I will bear him :
* with him I am in Tribulation, I will deli-
ver him, and will glorifie him.

Longitudinem dierum replebo eum :
& ostendam illi salutare meum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Psalms 133.

ECce nunc benedicite Dominum :
omnes servi Domini.

Qui statis in domo Domini : in attriis
domus Dei nostri.

In noctibus extollite manus vestras in
sancta : & benedicite Dominum.

Benedicat te Dominus ex Sion : qui
fecit cælum & terram:

Antiphona.

Miserere mei Domine, & exaudi
orationem meam.

*Tempore Paschali. Antiphona. Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Hymnus.

TE lucis ante terminum
Rerum Creator poscimus,
Ut pro tua clementia,
Sis præsul & custodia.

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata,
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

Præsta

At Compline.

111

*With length of Days I will replenish him :
and I will shew him my Salvation.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The 133 Psalm.

B*ehold now, bless our Lord, all the Ser-
vants of our Lord.*

*Who stand in the House of our Lord, in
the Courts of the House of our God.*

*In the Nights lift up your Hands towards
the holy Places, and bless ye our Lord.*

*Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion : who
made Heaven and Earth.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiphon.

H*ave Mercy on me, O Lord, and bear
my Prayer.*

*At Easter the Antiphon is, Alleluia,
Alleluia, Alleluia.*

The Hymn.

B*efore the closing of the Day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That for thy wanted Mercies sake,
Thou us into Protection take.*

*May nothing in our minds excite,
Vain Dreams and Fantoms of the Night :
Keep off our Enemy, that so
Our Bodies no uncleanness know.*

Præsta, Pater piissime,
 Patrique compari unice,
 Cum Spiritu paraclito
 Regnans per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Capitulum. Jerem. 14.

TE autem in nobis es Domine, &
 nomen sanctum tuum invocatum
 est super nos: ne derelinquas nos Do-
 mine Deus noster.

Resp. Deo gratias.

*Resp. In manus tuas Domine, * com-
 mendo Spiritum meum. In manus.*

*Vers. Redemisti nos Domine Deus ve-
 ritatis. Commendo.*

Gloria Patri. In manus tuas.

*Vers. Custodi nos Domine ut pupil-
 lam oculi.*

*Resp. Sub umbra alarum tuarum pro-
 tege nos.*

Antiphona. Salve nos.

Canticum Simeonis. Luc. 2.

Nunc dimittis servum tuum Domi-
 ne: secundum verbum tuum in
 pace.

Quia viderunt oculi mei: salutare
 tuum.

Quod parasti: ante faciem omnium
 populorum.

Lumen

At Compline.

113

*Te. Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory given and Praises sung,
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.*

Chapter. *Jeremy 14.*

BUt thou, O Lord, art in us, and thy
Name is invocated upon us, forsake us
not, O Lord our God.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

*Resp. Into thy Hands, O Lord, I com-
mend my Spirit. Into thy Hands, &c.*

*Vers. Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord God
of Truth. I commend, &c.*

*Glory be to the Father, &c. Into thy
Hands, &c.*

*Vers. Preserve us, O Lord, as the Apple
of thine Eye.*

*Resp. Protect us under the Shadow of
thy Wings.*

Antiphon. Save us.

The Song of Simeon, Luke 2.

NOW thou dost dismiss thy Servant, O
Lord, according to thy Word in
Peace.

*Because mine Eyes have seen thy Salva-
tion.*

*Which thou hast prepared before the Face
of all People.*

Lumen ad revelationem Gentium :
& gloriam plebis tuæ Israel.

Gloria Patri, & Filio, &c.

Antiphona. Salva nos Domine vigilantes, custodi nos dormientes: ut vigilemus cum Christo, & requiescamus in pace. *Amen.*

Resp. Dominus vobiscum.

Vers. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oratio.

Visita, quæsumus, Domine, habitationem istam, & omnes insidias inimici ab ea longe repelle: Angeli tui sancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace custodiant: & benedictio tua sit super nos semper. Per Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum. *Amen.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum.

Resp. Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Vers. Benedicamus Domino.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Benedictio. Benedicat & custodiat nos omnipotens & misericors Dominus, Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus.

Resp. Amen.

At Compline.

115

A light to the Illumination of the Gentiles, and to the Glory of thy People Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. Save us, O Lord, waking, and keep us Sleeping, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in Peace. Amen.

Vers. The Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy Spirit.

The Prayer.

V*isit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this Habitation, and repel far from it all Snares of the Enemy; let thy holy Angels dwell therein to preserve us in Peace, and thy Blessing be upon us for ever, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.*

Vers. The Lord be with you.

Resp. And with thy Spirit.

Vers. Pless we our Lord.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Benediction. The Omnipotent and Merciful Lord, Father, and Son, and Holy Ghost, bless and preserve us.

Resp. Amen.

IN

Nativitate Domini.

*The following Even-Song is Sung on the Day
of the Nativity of our Lord, and during
the Octave.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

TEcum principium in die virtutis
tue, in splendoribus sanctorum,
ex utero ante luciferum genui te.

Psalmus. Dixit Dominus, pag. 64.

*Antiphona. Redemptionem misit Do-
minus populo suo ; mandavit in æter-
num testamentum suum.*

*Psalm. Confitebor tibi Domine, pag.
66.*

*Antiphona. Exortum est in tenebris lu-
men rectis corde ; misericors & misera-
tor, & justus Dominus.*

Psalm. Beatus Vir, pag. 68.

*Antiphona. Apud Dominum misericor-
dia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.*

Psalmus

A T

CHRISTMASS.

The following Even-Song is Sung on the Day of the Nativity of our Lord, and during the Octave.

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

With thee in the beginning in the Day of thy Strength, in the brightness of holy things ; from the Womb before the Day-star, I begat thee.

The Psalm. Our Lord said pag. 65.

The Antiphon. He sent Redemption to his People, he commanded his Testament for ever.

The Psalm. I will confess to thee, O Lord. pag. 67.

The Antiphon. Light is risen up in Darkness to the Righteous : the Lord is merciful, and pitiful, and just.

The Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

The Antiphon. With our Lord there is Mercy, and with him plenteous Redemption.

Psalmus 129.

DE profundis clamavi ad te, Domine : * Domine exaudi vocem meam.

Fiant aures tuæ intendentes : * in vocem deprecationis meæ.

Si iniquates observaveris Domine : * Domine quis sustinebit ?

Quia apud te propitiatio est : * & propter legem tuam sustinui te Domine.

Sustinuit anima mea in verbo ejus : * speravit anima mea in Domino.

A custodia matutina usque ad noctem : * speret *Israel* in Domino.

Quia apud Dominum misericordia : & copiosa apud eum redemptio

Et ipse re-timet *Israel* : * ex omnibus iniquitatibus ejus.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiphona. Apud Dominum misericordia, & copiosa apud eum redemptio.

Antiphona. De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Psalmus 131.

Memento Domine *David* : * & omnis mansuetudinis ejus.

Sicut juravit Domino : * votum vovit Deo *Jacob*.

Si

The 129. Psalm.

From the Depths have I cried to thee, O Lord, * Lord bear my Voice.
Let thy Ears be intent ; * to the Voice of my Petition.

If thou shalt observe Iniquities, Lord :
Lord who shalt suffer it ?

Because with thee is Mercy : * and for thy Law have I expected thee, O Lord.

My Soul hath expected in his Word : my Soul hath hoped in our Lord.

From the Morning Watch, even until Night : Let Israel hope in our Lord,

Because with our Lord there is Mercy : and with him plenteous Redemption.

And he shall redeem Israel : from all his Iniquities.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiphon. With our Lord there is Mercy, and with him plenteous Redemption.

The Antiphon. Of the Fruit of thy Womb I will set upon thy Seat.

The 131. psalm.

Remember David, O Lord ; and all his Meekness.

As he swore to our Lord : vowed a Vow to the God of Jacob.

Si introiero in tabernaculum domus
meæ: * si ascendero in lectum strati
mei.

Si dederō somnum oculis meis, * &
palpebris meis dormitationem.

Et requiem temporibus meis, donec
inveniam locum Domino: * taberna-
culum Deo *Jacob*.

Ecce audivimus eam in *Epbrata*: *
invenimus eam in campis silvæ.

Introibimus in tabernaculum ejus: *
adorabimus in loco ubi steterunt pe-
des ejus.

Surge Domine in requiem tuam: *
tu & arca sanctificationis tuæ.

Sacerdotes tui induantur justitiam: *
& sancti tui exultent.

Propter *David* servum tuam: * non
avertas faciem Christi tui.

Juravit Dominus *David* veritatem, &
non frustrabitur eam: * de fructu ven-
tris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodierint filii tui testamentum
meum: * & testimonia mea hæc quæ
docebo eos.

Et filii eorum usque in sæculum: *
sedebunt super sedem tuam.

Quoniam elegit Dominus *Sion*: ele-
git eam in habitationem sibi.

Hæc

At Christmasts.

121

If I shall enter into the Tabernacle of my House : If I shall ascend into the Bed of my Couch.

If I shall give Sleep to mine Eyes : and Slumber to mine Eye-lids.

And rest unto my Temples, until I find a place for our Lord : a Tabernacle for the God of Jacob.

Behold we have heard of it in Ephrata : we have found it in the Fields of the Wood.

We will enter into his Tabernacle : we will adore in the Place where his Feet stood.

Arise Lord, into thy rest : thou, and the Ark of thy Sanctification.

Let thy Priests be cloathed with Justice : and let thy Saints rejoyce.

For David thy Servants sake : * turn not away the Face of thy Christ.

Our Lord hath sworn Truth to David and he will not disappoint it : Of the Fruit of thy Womb I will set upon thy Seat.

If thy Children shall keep my Testament : and these my Testimonies which I will teach them.

And their Children also even for ever : shall set upon thy Seat.

Because our Lord hath chosen Sion : he hath chosen it for an Habitation to himself.

This

Hæc requies mea in sæculum sæculi :
* hic habitabo, quoniam elegi eam.

Viduam ejus benedicens benedicam :
* pauperes ejus saturabo panibus.

Sacerdotes ejus induam salutari : &
sancti ejus exultatione exultabunt.

Illuc producam cornu David : * pa-
ravi lucernam Christo meo.

Inimicos ejus induam confusione : *
super ipsam autem effloreat sanctifica-
tio mea.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. De fructu ventris tui ponam
super sedem tuam.

CAPITULUM. Hebr. 1.

Multifariam, multisque modis, O-
lim Deus loquens patribus in
Prophetis: novissime diebus istis locu-
tus est nobis in Filio, quem constituit
heredem universorum, per quem fecit
& sæcula.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Jesu Redemptor omnium,
Quem lucis ante originem,
Patrem Paternæ gloriæ
Pater supremus edidit.

Tu lumen, & splendor Patris,
Tu spes perennis omnium,

Intende

This is my rest for ever and ever: Here I will dwell because I have chosen it.

Blessing I will bless her Widow: her Poor I will fill with Bread.

Her Priests I will cloath with Salvation: and her Saints shall rejoice with joyfulness.

Thither will I bring forth a horn to David? I have prepared a Lamp to my Christ.

His Enemies I will cloath with Confusion: but upon him shall my Sanctification flourish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

The Antiph. Of the Fruit of thy Womb I will set upon thy Seat.

CHAPTER. Hebr. 1.

Diversly, and many ways in times past, God speaking to the Fathers in the Prophets. last of all, in these Days, hath spoken to us in his Son, whom he hath appointed Heir of all, by whom he made also the Worlds.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Jesus the Ransomer of Man,
Who e've created Light began,
Didst from the Sov'reign Father spring,
His Pow'r and Glory equalling.

Thou art God's Brightness, and on thee
Depends our whole Felicity.

Vouch-

124 *In Nativitate Domini*

Intende quas fundunt preces
Tui per orbem servuli.

Memento, rerum Conditor,
Nostri quod olim corporis,
Sacrata ab alvo Virginis
Nascendo, formam sumpseris.

Testatur hoc præsens dies
Currrens per anni circulum,
Quod solus e sinu Patris
Mundi salus adveniris.

Hunc astra, tellus, æquora,
Hunc omne quod Cælo subest,
Salutis Authorem novæ,
Novo salutat cantico.

Et nos, beata quos sacri
Rigavit unda sanguinis :
Natalis ob diem tui
Hymni tributum solvimus.

Jesu tibi sit gloria,
Qui natus es de Virgine,
Cum Patre, & almo Spiritu,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Notum fecit Dominus. *Alleluia.*

Resp. Salutare suum. *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hodie Christus natus est : hodie Sal-
vator Apparuit : hodie in terra canunt
Angeli,

At Christmass.

125

Vouchsafe, most gracious Lord, to bear
The Prayers we send unto thy Ear.

Divine Creator, bear in mind,
That thou of our corporeal kind
The form assumedst heretofore,
When thee a sacred Virgin bore.

The Day which now we solemnize,
Reduceth to our Memories,
That from thy Father's highest Throne
Thou cam'st for our Salvation.

The Stars, the Seas, and the firm Ground,
And whate'er else the Heaven's surround,
All offer a new Song to thee,
Who bring'st us this new Liberty.

And we presume too, who have been
Cleans'd by thy sacred Blood from Sin.
The Tribute of an Hymn to pay
In honour of this joyful Day.

To Jesus, from a Virgin sprung,
Be Glory giv'n, and Praises sung;
The like to God the Father be,
And Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Verl. Our Lord hath made known. Al-
leluia.

Resp. His saving Health, Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at, &c.

On this Day Christ was born; on this
Day our Saviour appeared; on this Day the
Angels

Angeli, lætantur Archangeli: exultant
justi, dicentes: Gloria in excelsis Deo.
Alleluiah.

Oratio.

COncede quæsumus Omnipotens De-
us: ut nos Unigeniti tui nova per
carnem Nativitas liberet, quos sub
peccati jugo vetusta servitus tenet. Per
eundem Dominum, &c.

In Paschate.

*The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low-
Sunday.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Angelus autem Domini descendit
de cælo, & accedens revolvit la-
pidem; & sedebat super eum, *Alleluia,*
Alleluia.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 64.

Antiph. Et, ecce terræ motus factus est
magnus: Angelus enim Domini des-
cendit de cælo, *Alleluiah.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 66.

Antiph.

At Easter.

127

Angels sing on Earth; the Archangels rejoice; on this Day the Just triumph, saying Glory be to God on high. Alleluia.

The Prayer.

GRANT, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that the holy Nativity of thy only begotten Son, may deliver us from the Slavery of Sin, who have been so long under its heavy Yoke: Through the same our Lord Jesus &c.

At Easter.

The Even-Song from Easter-day till Low Sunday.

The Antiphon. At Even-Song.

AND the Angel of the Lord descended from Heaven, and came and rolled back the Stone, and sate upon it. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. Our Lord said, &c. pag. 65.

Antiph. And behold, there was a great Earthquake: for the Angel of the Lord descended from Heaven. Alleluia.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, pag. 67.

Antiph

Antiph. Erat autem aspectus ejus sicut fulgur, vestimenta autem ejus sicut nix, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. Beatus vir, pag. 68.

Antiph. Præ timore autem ejus exterriti sunt custodes, & facti sunt velut mortui, Alleluia.

Psalm. Laudate Pueri, pag. 72.

Antiph. Respondens autem Angelus, dixit mulieribus: Nolite timere: scio enim quod Jesum quæritis, Alleluia.

Psalm. In exitu Israel, pag. 72:

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not Sung, but in their Place, the Antiphon.

HÆC dies, quam secit Dominus, exultimus, & lætemur in ea.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

ET respicientes viderunt revolutum lapidem: Erat quippe magnus valde, Alleluia.

Oratio.

DEus, qui hodierna die per Unigenitum tuum, æternitatis nobis aditum deviata morte reserasti: vota nostra, quæ præveniando aspiras; etiam adju-

Antiph. And his Countenance was like Lightning, and his Raiment white as Snow. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, pag. 69.

Antiph. And for fear of him the Keepers did shake, and became as dead Men. Alleluia.

Psalm. Praise our Lord ye Children, pag.

Antiph. And the Angel answered, and said unto the Women, Fear not ye: for I know that ye seek Jesus. Alleluia.

Psalm. In the coming forth of Israel, pag.

The Chapter, Hymn and Verse are not Sung, but in their place the Antiphon:

T His is the Day which our Lord hath made, Let us rejoyce and be glad therein.

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

A ND looking back, they saw the Stone rolled away, for it was very great, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who this Day by thy only begotten Son didst overcome Death, and open for us an entrance unto Eternity; Vouchsafe by thy Mercy to grant such Prayers, as
by

adjuvando prosequere. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during the
Octave.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

CUM complerentur dies Pentecostes, erant omnes pariter in eodem loco, *Alleluia.*

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, &c. pag. 64.

Antiph. Spiritus Domini replevit orbem terrarum, *Alleluia.*

Psalms. Confitebor tibi Domine, &c. pag. 66.

Antiph. Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto & ceperunt loqui, *Alleluia, Alleluia.*

Psalms. Beatus Vir, &c. pag. 68.

Antiph. Fontes, & omnia quæ moventur in aquis, hymnum dicite Deo, *Alleluia.*

Psalms. Laudate Pueri, &c. pag. 72.

Antiph. Loquebantur variis linguis Apostoli magnalia Dei, *Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalms

At Whitsuntide.

131

Do thy preventing Grace thou art pleas'd to
inspire : Through the same our Lord Jesus
Christ, &c.

Even-Song on Whitsunday, and during
the Octave.

Antiphon. At Even-Song.

When the Days of Pentecost were ac-
complish'd, they were altogether in
one place, Alleluia.

Psalm. Our Lord said, &c. pag. 65.

Antiph. The Spirit of our Lord hath re-
plenish'd the World. Alleluia.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, O Lord,
&c. pag. 67.

Antiph. They were all replenish'd with
the Holy Ghost, and they began to speak, Al-
leluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, &c. pag. 69.

Antiph. Let the Fountains, and all things
that move in the Waters, sing a Hymn to
God, Alleluia.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, &c. pag. 73.

Antiph. The Apostles spoke with divers
Tongues, the wonderful Works of God, Al-
leluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psalm.

Psalm. In exitu Israel, &c. pag. 72.

Capitulum. Actor. 2.

CUM complerentur dies Pentecostes, erant omnes Discipuli pariter in eodem loco: & factus est repente de cælo solus tanquam advenientis spiritus vehementis, & replevit totam domum, ubi erant sedentes.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Veni, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti, Pectora.
Qui diceris Paraclitus;
Altissimi Donum Dei,
Fons vivus, ignis, charitas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

Tu septiformis munere,
Digitus paternæ dexteræ
Tu rite promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

Accende lumen sensibus;
Infunde amorem cordibus:
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus:

Ductore

Psalm. *In the coming out of Israel, &c. p.*

73.

Chaprer. *AE. 2.*

WHen the Days of Pentecost were accomplished, all the Disciples were together in one place, and suddenly there was made a sound from Heaven, as of a vehement Wind coming, and it filled the whole House where they were sitting.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Spirit, Creator of Mankind,
Visit every pious mind,
And sweetly let thy Grace invade
Such Breasts, O Lord, as thou hast made.

Thou art the Comforter, whom all
Gift of the highest God must call;
The Living Fountain, Fire and Love,
The Ghostly Unction from above.

God's Sacred Finger, which imparts,
A seven-fold Grace to faithful Hearts.
Thou art the Fathers Promise, whence
We Language have, and Eloquence.

Enlighten, Lord, our Souls, and grant,
That we thy Love may never want.
Let not our Vertue ever fail,
But strengthen what in Flesh is frail.

Chase far away our mortal Foe,
And thy blest Peace on us bestow.

d

Let

Ductore sic te prævio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Per te sciamus, da, Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium;
Teque utriusque spiritum,
Credamus omni tempore.

Deo Patri sit gloria
Et filio, qui a mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Loquebatur variis linguis A-
postoli, *Alleluia.*

Resp. Magnalia Dei, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona, &c. pag.

Hodie completi sunt dies Pentecostes,
Alleluia. Hodie Spiritus Sanctus in ig-
ne Discipulis apparuit, & tribuit eis
charismatum dona: misit eos in univer-
sum mundum prædicare & testificari:
qui crediderit, & baptizatus fuerit,
salvus erit, *Alleluia.*

Oratio.

DEus, qui hodierna die corda fi-
delium Sancti Spiritus illustra-
tione docuisti: da nobis in eodem Spi-
ritu rectè sapere, & de ejus semper
consolatione gaudere. Per Dominum
nostrum

Let thy Direction to us shine,
That Sin and Vice we may decline.

By thee let us the Father know ;
Vouchsafe likewise the Son to show ;
And let's believe in thee, who dost
Proceed from both, the Holy Ghost.

Most glorious may the Father reign,
And so the Son, who rose again ;
Together with the Paraclete,
Through Years and Ages infinite. Amen.

Vers. The Apostles spoke with divers
Tongues, Alleluia.

Resp. The wonderful works of God, Al-
leluia.

The Antiphon at, &c. pag.

This Day the Days of Pentecost are com-
pleat. Alleluia. This Day the Holy Ghost
appeared to the Disciples in Fire, and giving
them gifts of Grace, sent them over all the
World, to Preach and Testifie, that those
who shall Believe and be Baptized, shall be
Saved, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who on this Day didst instruct
the Hearts of the Faithful, by the
Illumination of the Holy Ghost ; Grant that
by the same Spirit we may have a right un-
derstanding in all things, and evermore re-
d 2 joyce

136 *In festo Corporis Christi.*
nostrum. In unitate ejusdem Spiritus
Sancti Deus, &c.

In festo Corporis Christi.

*The Even-Song on Corpus Christi Day, and
during the Octave.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Sacerdos in æternum Christus Domi-
nus secundum ordinem *Melchisedech*,
panem & vinum obtulit.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 64:

Antiph. Miserator Dominus escam de-
dit timentibus se in memoriam suorum
mirabilium.

Psalms. Confitebor tibi Domine, pag.
66.

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam,
& sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psalms 115.

CRedi propter quod locutus sum:
* ego autem humiliatus sum ni-
mis.

Ego

On Corpus Christi Day. 137

joyce in his holy Consolation : Through our
Lord Iesus Christ, &c.

On Corpus Christi Day.

The Even-Song on Corpus Christi Day,
and during the Octave.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Christ our Lord, a Priest for ever, ac-
cording to the Order of Melchisedech,
offered Bread and Wine.

Psalm. Our Lord said, pag. 65.

Antiph. A merciful Lord hath given
Meat to them that fear him in Memory of
his marvellous Works.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, pag. 67.

Antiph. I will take the Chalice of Sal-
vation, and I will sacrifice an Host of
Praise.

The 115 Psalm.

I Believed, for which Cause I spake : but
I was humbled exceedingly.

d 3

I said

138 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Ego dixi in excessu meo : * Omnia
homo mendax.

Quid retribuam Domino : * pro om-
nibus quæ retribuit mihi ?

Calicem salutaris accipiam : * & no-
men Domini invocabo.

Vota mea Domino reddam coram
omni populo ejus : * pretiosa in conspe-
ctu Domini mors sanctorum ejus.

O Domine, quia ego servus tuus : *
ego servus tuus, & filius ancillæ tuæ.

Dirupisti vincula mea : * tibi sacri-
ficabo hostiam laudis, & nomen Domi-
ni invocabo.

Vota mei Domino reddam in conspe-
ctu omnis populi ejus : * in atriis domus
Domini, in medio tui *Jerusalem.*

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Calicem salutaris accipiam, &
sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum Ec-
clesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Do-
mini.

Psalms 127.

BEATI omnes qui timent Dominum,
* qui ambulant in viis ejus.

Labores

On Corpus Christi Day. 139

*I said in my excess: every Man is a
Liar.*

*What shall I render to our Lord, for all
things that he hath rendred me?*

*I will take the Chalice of Salvation: and
I will invoke the Name of our Lord.*

*I will render my Vows to our Lord before
all People: pretious in the sight of our Lord
is the Death of his Saints.*

*O Lord, because I am thy Servant: I am
thy Servant, and the Son of thy Handmaid.*

*Thou hast broken my bonds: I will sacri-
fice to thee the Host of Praise, and I will
invoke the Name of our Lord.*

*I will render my Vows to our Lord in the
sight of all his People; in the Courts of the
House of our Lord, in the midst of thee, O
Jerusalem.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Antiph. I will take the Chalice of Sal-
vation, and I will sacrifice an Host of Praise.*

*Antiph. The Children of the Church are,
as young Plants of Olive-trees round about
the Table of our Lord.*

The 127 Psalm:

Blessed are all that fear our Lord, that
walk in his ways.

Because

140 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Labores manuum tuarum quia manducabis: * beatus es, & bene tibi erit.

Uxor tua sicut vitis abundans, * in lateribus domus tue.

Filii tui sicut novellæ olivarum, * in circuitu mensæ tue.

Ecce sic benedicetur homo, * qui timet Dominum.

Benedicat tibi Dominus ex *Sion*: * & videas bona *Jerusalem* omnibus diebus vitæ tue.

Et videas filios filiorum tuorum, * pacem super *Israel*.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Sicut novellæ olivarum, Ecclesiæ filii sint in circuitu mensæ Domini.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponet fines Ecclesiæ, frumenti adipe sariat nos Dominus.

Psalmus 147.

Lauda *Jerusalem* Dominum: * lauda Deum tuum *Sion*.

Quoniam confortavit seras portarum tuarum: * benedixit filiis tuis in re,

Quia

On Corpus Christi Day. 141

Because thou shalt eat the labours of thy Hands, blessed art thou, and it shall be well with thee.

Thy Wife, as a plentiful Vine, within the sides of thy House.

Thy Children, as young Plants of Olive-trees round about thy Table.

Behold, so shall the Man be blessed that saveth our Lord.

Let our Lord bless thee out of Sion: and may'st thou see the good things of Jerusalem, all the Day's of thy Life.

May'st thou also see thy Childrens Children Peace on Israel.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. The Children of the Church are, as young Plants of Olive-trees round about the Table of our Lord.

Antiph. Who placeth Peace in the Borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the Fat of Corp.

The 147 Psalm.

O Jerusalem, praise our Lord: Praise thy God, O Sion.

Because he hath strengthened the Locks of thy Gates, he hath blessed thy Children in thee.

Who

142 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Qui posuit fines tuos pacem: * et
adipe frumenti satiat te.

Qui emittit eloquium suum terræ: *
velociter currit sermo ejus.

Quidat nivem sicut lanam: * nebu-
lam sicut cinerem spargit.

Mittit chrysellum suum sicut buc-
cellas: * ante faciem frigoris ejus quis
sustinebit.

Emittem verbum suum, & liquefaciet
ea: * flabit Spiritus ejus, & fluent a-
quæ.

Qui annunciat verbum suum *Jacob*:
* iustitias & judicia sua *Israel*.

Non fecit taliter omni nationi: * &
iudicia sua non manifestavit eis.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Qui pacem ponit fines Ec-
clesiæ, frumenti adipe satiat nos Do-
minus.

CAPITULUM. I Cor. II.

FRATRES, ego enim accepi a Domino
quod & tradidi vobis, quoniam
Dominus Jesus in qua nocte tradebatur,
accepi panem, & gratias agens fregit,
& dixit: Accipite, & manducate: hoc
est corpus meum, quod pro vobis trade-
tur: hoc facite in meam commemora-
tionem.

On Corpus Christi Day. 143

Who hath placed Peace in thy Borders, and fills thee with the Fat of Corn.

Who sends forth his Speech to the Earth, his word runs swiftly.

Who gives Snow, as Wool, scatters Mist as Ashes.

He casts his Chyristal as Morfels: before the Face of his Cold, who shall abide.

He shall send forth his Word, and shall melt them: his Spirit shall breathe, and the Waters shall flow.

Who declares his Word to Jacob, his Justice and Judgments to Israel.

He hath not done in like manner to every Nation, and his Judgments he hath not made manifest to them.

Glory be to the Father,

Antiph. Who places Peace in the borders of the Church, our Lord fills us with the fat of Corn.

CHAPTER. I. Cor. II.

B Rethren, for I received of our Lord that which also I have delivered unto you, that our Lord Jesus in the Night that he was betrayed, took Bread, and giving Thanks, brake, and said: Take ye and eat: This is my Body which shall be delivered for you: This do ye for the Commemoration of me.

Resp.

144 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

PAnge lingua gloriosi,
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit Gentium.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparsa verbi semine;
Sui moras incolatus
Miro clausit ordine.
In supremæ nocte cenæ

Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plene
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

Verbum caro, panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit,
Fitque sanguis Christi merum,

Et si sensus deficit:
Ad firmandum cor sincerum
Sola fides, sufficit.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:

On Corpus Christi Day. 143

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Sing, O my Tongue, devoutly sing
The glorious Body's Mystery;
And of that precious Blood, the King
Of Nations poured forth to free
The World from a disastrous Doom;
O blessed Fruit of noblest Womb!
On us bestow'd, for us by Birth
He from a Virgin did proceed;
And being conversant on Earth,
Till he had sow'n the Gospel's Seed,
Amongst us to prolong his stay,
His Love invented this strange way;
He on the final Supper-Night,
With his dear Brethren taking Seat,
Observing well the ancient Rite
Touching the Law's prescribed Meat,
Gave to the twelve (his chosen Band)
Himself for Food with his own Hand.
The Word made Flesh, by th' Word he said,
Turns into Flesh, substantial Bread;
And Wine the Blood of Christ is made,
Though Sense finds nothing altered:
This to confirm in Hearts sincere,
There needs on more, if Faith be there.
Let's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the worship due,

E

And

146 *In festo Corporis Christi.*

Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui :
Præster fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus, & jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit & Benedictio :
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de cælo præstitisti eis,
Alleluia.

Resp. Omne delectamentum in se ha-
bentem, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O Sacrum convivium, in quo Chri-
stus sumitur : recolitur memoria
passionis ejus : mens impletur gratia :
& futuræ gloriæ nobis pignus datur,
Alleluia.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento
mirabili, passionis tuæ memori-
am reliquisti, tribue quæsumus, ita nos
corporis & sanguinis tui sacra mysteria
venerari, ut Redemptionis tuæ fructum
in nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis
& regnas, &c.

On Corpus Christi Day. 147

*And may the ancient Right no more
Take place, but yield it to the new :*

*Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.*

*To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises, let's aspire
Their honour, pow'r, and bliss to sing
While Benedictions fill the Quire ;*

*And he an equal Praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them
lives. Amen.*

*Verf. Thou hast given them Bread from
Heaven. Alleluia.*

*Resp. Replenished with all sweetness and
delight. Alleluia.*

The Antiphon at Mag.

O Sacred Banquet, wherein Christ is
received, the Memory of his Passion
renewed, our Mind filled with Grace, and
a Pledge given us of future Glory, Alleluia.

The Prayer.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacra-
ment hast left us a perpetual memori-
al of thy Passion, Grant us, we beseech thee,
so to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy
Body and Blood, that we may continually
perceive in our Souls, the Fruit of thy Re-
demption. who with the Father, &c.

In Assumptione B. V.

*The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption
of our B. Lady,*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Assumpta est Maria in cælum, gaudent Angeli, laudantes benediciunt Dominum.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 64.

Antiph. Maria virgo assumpta est ad æthereum thalamum, in quo Rex regnum stellato sedet folio.

Psalms. Laudate Pueri Dominum, pag. 72.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tuorum currimus : adolescentulæ dilexerunt te nimis.

Psalms 121.

Lætatus sum in his, quæ dicta sunt mihi : * in domum Domini ibimus.

Stantes erant pedes nostri, * in atriis tuis Jerusalem.

Jerusalem, quæ ædificatur ut civitas :
* cujus participatio ejus in idipsum.

Illuc

On the Assumption of the B. V.

The Even-Song on the Feast of the Assumption of our B. Lady.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

MARY is assumed into Heaven, the Angels rejoyce, praising they bless our Lord.

Psalm. Our Lord said, pag. 65.

Antiph. The Virgin Mary is assumed unto the Heavenly Chamber, in which the King of Kings sits on his starry Seat.

Psalm. Praise our Lord ye Children, pag. 73.

Antiph. Into the Odor of thy Oynments we do run, young Maidens have loved thee exceedingly.

The 121 Psalm.

I Rejoyced in those things which were said to me, we shall go into the House of our Lord.

Our Feet were standing in thy Courts, O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem which is built as a City whose participation is together in it self.

150 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Illuc enim ascenderunt tribus, tribus
Domini: * testimonium Israel ad confi-
tendum nomini Domini.

Quia illic sederunt sedes in iudicio,
* sedes super domum David

Rogare quæ ad pacem sunt Jerusa-
lem: * & abundantia diligentibus te.

Fiat pax in virtute tua: * & abun-
dantia in turribus tuis.

Propter fratres meos, & proximos
meos, * loquebar pacem de te.

Propter domum Domini Dei nostri, *
quæsiui bona tibi.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. In odorem unguentorum tu-
orum currimus: adolescentulæ dilex-
erunt te nimis.

Antiph. Benedicta Filia tu a Domino,
quia per te fructum vitæ communicavi-
mus.

Psalmus 126.

Nisi Dominus ædificaverit domum, *
in vanum laboraverunt qui ædifi-
cant eam.

Nisi Dominus custodierit civitatem,
* frustra vigilat qui custodit eam.

Vanem

On the Assump of the B. V. 151

For thither did the Tribes ascend, the Tribes of our Lord, the Testimony of Israel, to confess the Name of our Lord.

Because Seats sat there in Judgment, Seats upon the House of David.

Ask ye the things that are the Peace of Jerusalem, and abundance to them that love thee.

Let Peace be made in thy Strength, and abundance in thy Towers.

For my Brethren, and my Neighbours, I speak Peace of thee.

For the House of the Lord our God, I have sought good things unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. Into the Odor of thy Oyntments, we do run, young Maidents have loved thee exceedingly.

Antiph. Thou Daughter art blessed of our Lord : for by thee we have participated of the fruit of Life.

The 126 Psalm.

UNless our Lord build the House, they have laboured in vain that build it.

Unless our Lord shall keep the City, he watches in vain that keeps it.

152 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Vanum est vobis ante lucem surgere
* surgite postquam sederitis, qui manducatis panem doloris.

Cum dederit dilectis suis somnum :
* ecce hæreditas Domini, filii ; merces, fructus ventris.

Sicut sagittæ in manu potentis : * ita filii excussorum.

Beatus vir qui implevit desiderium suum ex ipsis : * non confundetur cum loquetur inimicis suis in porta.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Antiph. Benedicta Filia tua Domino, quia per te fructum vitæ communicavimus.

Antiph. Pulchra es, & decora filia Jerusalem, terribilis ut castrorum acies ordinata.

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, pag. 140.

Capitulum. Eccl. 24.

IN omnibus requiem quæsi, & in hæreditate Domini morabor ; tunc præcepit, & dixit mihi Creator omnium : & qui creavit me, requievit in tabernaculo meo.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

On the Assumpt. of the B. V. 153

It is in vain for you to rise before light,
rise ye after ye have sitten, who eat the
Bread of Sorrow.

When he shall give Sleep to his beloved;
behold the Inheritance of our Lord, Children,
the Reward, the fruit of the Womb.

As Arrows in the hand of the mighty, so
are the Children of them that are shaken.

Blessed is the Man that hath filled his
desire of them: he shall not be confounded,
when he shall speak to his Enemies in the
Gate.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Antiph. Thou Daughter art blessed of
our Lord; for by thee we have participated of
the fruit of Life.

Antiph. Fair thou art and comely, O
Daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as the Ar-
my of a Camp set in array.

Psalm. O Jerusalem, praise, pag. 141.

Chapter. Eccl. 24.

IN all things I sought rest, and I shall
abide in the inheritance of our Lord:
then the Creator of all commanded and said
to me, and he that created me, rested in my
Tabernacle.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

Hymnus.

AVE maris stella,
Dei mater alma,
Atque semper virgo,
Felix cœli porta.

Sumens illud Ave,
Gabrielis ore,
Funda nos in pace,
Mutans Hevæ nomen.

Solve vincla reis,
Profer lumen cæcis,
Mala nostra pelle,
Bona cuncta posce.

Monstra te esse matrem,
Sumat per te preces,
Qui pro nobis natus,
Tulit esse tuus.

Virgo singularis,
Inter omnes mitis,
Nos culpis solutos,
Mites fac & castos.

Vitam præsta puram,
Iter para tutum,
Ut videntes Jesum,
Semper collætemur.

Sit laus Deo Patri,
Summo Christo decus,
Spiritus sancto,
Tribus honor unus. *Amen.*

Vers.

On the Assumpt. of the B. V. 155

The Hymn.

Hail, you the Sea's bright Star,
Who God's pure Mother are;
Perpetual Virgin: Elest
Gate of Heavenly Rest.

Taking that Ave from
The Angel Gabriel's Tongue;
Firm Peace unto us give,
Repair the fault of Eve.

Offenders Bonds unbind,
Give light unto the blind;
Our Evils drive away,
For Good vouchsafe to pray.

Shew us a Mother's care,
To him convey our Pray'r,
Who for our Sake put on
The title of thy Son.

O singularly chaste!
Whose Meekness all surpass'd;
Our sins being all exil'd,
Render us chaste and mild.

Grant that our Life be pure,
Prepare the way secure,
That, seeing Jesus, we
May joy eternally.

Praise to th' Fathers Deity.
To Christ all Glory be;
To th' Holy Ghost the same,
To Three one Honour frame. Amen.

156 *In Assumptione B. V.*

Vers. Exaltata est sancta Dei Genitrix.

Resp. Super choros Angelorum ad Cœlestia regna.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hodie *Maria* Virgo Cœlos ascendit :
gaudete, quia cum Christo regnat in
æternum.

Oratio.

FAmulorum tuorum, quæsumus Domine, delictis ignosce : ut qui tibi placere de actibus nostris non valeamus, Genitricis filii tui Domini nostri intercessione salvemur. Per eundem Dominum, &c.

In Festo Omnium Sanctorum.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints,

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

VIdi turbam magnam quam dinumerare nemo poterat, ex omnibus Gentibus, stantes ante Thronam.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 64.

Ant.

On the Assumpt. of the B. V. 157

Verf. *The Holy Mother of Christ is exalted.*

Resp. *To the Cælestial Kingdom above the Choirs of Angels.*

The Antiphon, at Magnificat.

This Day the Virgin Mary ascended the Heavens: Rejoyce ye, for she reigns with Christ for ever.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee forgive the Offences of thy Servants, that we, who are not able to please thee by our own Actions, may be saved by the Intercession of the Mother of thy Son our Lord; who with thee and the Holy Spirit, liveth and reigneth, &c.

On the Feast of All-Saints.

The Even-Song on the Feast of All-Saints.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

I Saw a great Multitude, which no Man could number, of all Nations, standing before the Throne.

Psalm. Our Lord said, pag. 65.

Ant.

158 *In Feflo Omnium Sanctorum.*

Ant. Et omnes Angeli ftabant in circuitu Throni, & ceciderunt in confpectu Throni in facies fuos, & adoraverunt Deum.

Pfalm. Confitebor tibi, pag. 66.

Ant. Redemifti nos, Domine Deus, in fanguine tuo, ex omni Tribu, & Lingua, & Populo, & Natione, & fecifti nos Deo noftro Regnum.

Pfalm. Beatus Vir, pag. 68.

Ant. Benedicite Dominum, omnes electi ejus, agite Dies lætitiæ, & confitemini illi.

Pfalm. Laudate pueri, pag. 72.

Ant. Hymnus omnibus Sanctis ejus, filiis Ifrael, populo appropinquantî fibi : Gloria hæc eft omnibus Sanctis ejus.

Pfalm. Credidi, pag. 136.

Capitulum. Apoc. 7.

ECce, ego Johannes vidi alterum Angelum ascendentem ab ortu Solis, habentem fignum Dei vivi : & clamavit voce magna quatuor Angelis, quibus datum eft nocere Terræ & Mari, dicens, Nolite nocere Terræ & Mari, neque Arboribus, quoadufque fignemus fervos Dei noftri in frontibus eorum.

Refp. Deo Grâcias.

Hymnus

On the Feast of All-Saints. 195

Ant. And all the Angels stood about the Throne, and they fell in the sight of the Throne upon their Faces, and adored God.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, pag. 67.

Ant. O Lord God, thou hast redeemed us in thy Blood, out of every Tribe, and Tongue, and People, and Nation, and hast made us to our God a Kingdom.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, pag. 69.

Ant. Bless ye our Lord, all his Elect; appoint Days of Joy, and confess ye to him.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, pag. 73.

Ant. An Hymn to all his Saints, to the Children of Israel, a People approaching unto him. This Glory is to all his Saints.

Psalm. I believed, pag. 137.

Chapter. Apoc. 7.

BEhold, I John saw another Angel ascending from the rising of the Sun, having the Sign of the living God: and he cryed with a loud Voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the Earth and the Sea, saying, Hurt not the Earth and the Sea, nor the Trees, till we sign the Servants of our God in their Foreheads.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The

160 *In Feflo Omnium Sanctorum.*

Hymnus.

PLacare, Chriſte, ſervulis,
Quibus Patris Clementiam
Tuæ ad Tribunal gratiæ
Patrona Virgo poſtulat.
Et vos beata, per novem
Diſtincta gyros, agmina;
Antiqua cum præſentibus,
Futura damna pellite.
Apoſtoli cum Vatribus,
Apud ſeverum Judicem,
Veris reorum fletibus
Expoſcite indulgentiam.
Vos purpurati Martyres,
Vos candidati præmio
Confeſſionis exules
Vocate nos in patriam.
Chorea caſta Virginum,
Et quos eremus incolas
Tranſmiſit aſtris, cælitum
Locate nos in ſedibus.
Auferte Gentem perſidam,
Credientium de finibus,
Ut unus omnes unicum
Ovile nos Paſtor regat.
Deo Patri ſit Gloria,
Natoque Patris unico,
Sancto ſimul Paraclito,
In ſempiterno ſæcula. *Amen.*

Ves.

On the Feast of All-Saints. 161

The Hymn.

Forgive us, Christ, our Faults, for whom
Thy Virgin-Mother is become
An Advocate, and sues to thee,
And to thy Father's Clemency.

Next Her, O you Nine sacred Choirs
Of Angels, favour our desires;
Past ills blot out, present destroy,
And let no future harm annoy.

You Propbets and Apostles, move
Th' offended Judge enthron'd above,
That Criminals unseasoned tears
May quit the Score of Sins arrears.

Martyrs, who Royal Purple wear,
And you, who do in White appear,
Blest Confessors: obtain that we
With you in Heav'n may ever be.

Chast Choir of Virgin Saints, and you
Whose Souls to Heav'n from Deserts flew,
Let th' holy Gates of Paradise
Be open'd for us by your Cries.

Drive wicked Infidels away
From faithful Realms; that so there may
O'er all, united in one Fold,
One Pastor Jurisdiction hold.

Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From Age to Age eternally. Amen.

162 *Commune Apostolorum.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.

Resp. Lætabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O quam gloriosum est Regnum, in quo cum Christo gaudent omnes Sancti, amicti stolis albis sequuntur Agnum quocunque ierit.

Oratio.

OMnipotens sempiterne Deus, qui nos omnium Sanctorum tuorum merita sub una tribuisti celebritate venerari : quæsumus, ut desideratam nobis tuæ propitiationis abundantiam, multiplicatis intercessoribus largiaris, per Dominum nostrum Jesum, &c.

Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum.

Even Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Antiphona.

Juravit Dominus, & non pœnitebit eum, Tu es Sacerdos in æternum.

Psalms

Common to Apostles. 163

Vers. *The Saints in Glory shall exceedingly rejoyce.*

Resp. *They shall be glad in their repose.*

Antiphon at Magnificat.

O how glorious is the Kingdom wherein all the Saints rejoyce with Christ, and being clad with white Vestures, follow the Lamb wheresoever he goes.

The Prayer.

O Almighty everlasting God, who hast granted us in one Solemnity, to honour the Merits of all thy Saints; we beseech thee, that through the multitude of Intercessors, thou wouldest bestow on us the plenitude of that Mercy which we desire, through our Lord Jesus, &c.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists.

Even-Song common to Apostles and Evangelists.

The Antiphon.

OUR Lord sware, and it shall not repent him, Thou art a Priest for ever.
Psalm.

164 *Commune Apostolorum.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Antiph. Collocet eum Dominus cum
Principibus populi sui,

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. Dirupisti, Domine, vincula mea:
tibi sacrificabo hostiam laudis.

Psal. Credidi, p. 136.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mit-
tentes semina ejus.

Psalms 125.

IN convertendo Dominus captivitatem
Sion: * facti sumus sicut consolati.

Tunc repletum est gaudio os no-
strum: * & lingua nostra exultatione.

Tunc dicent inter Gentes: * Magni-
ficavit Dominus facere cum eis.

Magnificavit Dominus facere nobis-
cum: * facti sumus lætantes.

Converte Domine captivitatem no-
stram sicut torrens in Austro.

Qui seminant cum lacrymis: * in ex-
ultatione merent.

Euntes ibant & flebant: mittentes
semina sua.

Venientes autem venient cum exul-
tatione: * portantes manipulos suos.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Euntes ibant & flebant, mittentes
semina sua.

Ant

Common to Apostles. 165

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. Our Lord shall place him with the Princes of his People.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. Thou hast broken my Bonds, O Lord: I will sacrifice to thee the Host of Praise.

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Ant. Going out, they went and wept, casting their Seed.

The 125. Psalm.

When our Lord turned the Captivity of Sion, we became as Men comforted.

Then was our Mouth replenished with joy, and our Tongue with joyfulness.

Then shall they say among the Gentiles, Our Lord hath done magnificently with them.

Our Lord hath done magnificently with us: we are made joyful.

Turn our Captivity, O Lord, as a Brook in the South.

They that sow in tears, shall reap in joyfulness.

Going out they went and wept, casting their Seed.

But returning, they shall come with joyfulness, carrying their Sheaves.

Glory be to the Father.

Ant. Going out they went and wept, casting their Seed.

Ant.

Ant. Conformatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui Deus.

Psalms 138.

Domine probasti me, & cognovisti me : * tu cognovisti sessionem meam, & resurrectionem meam.

Intellexisti cogitationes meas de longe : * semitam meam, & funiculum meum investigasti.

Et omnes vias meas prævidisti : * quia non est sermo in lingua mea.

Ecce, Domine, tu cognovisti omnia, novissima & antiqua : * tu formasti me, & posuisti super me manum tuam.

Mirabilis facta est scientia tua ex me : * confortata est, & non potero ad eam.

Quo ibo a Spiritu tuo : * & quo a facie tua fugiam ?

Si ascendero in cælum, tu illic es : * si descendero in infernum, ades.

Si sumpsero pennas meas diluculo : * & habitavero in extremis maris.

Etenim illuc manus tua deducet me : * & tenebit me dextra tua.

Et dixi, Forsitan tenebræ conculcabit me : * & nox illuminatio mea in deliciis meis.

Quia

Common to Apostles. 167

Ant. Their principality is strengthened,
and thy Friends, O God, are become honourable.

The 138. Psalm.

Lord, thou hast proved me, and hast
known me: thou hast known my sitting
down, and my rising up.

Thou hast understood my thoughts far off.
my Path and my Cord thou hast searched
out.

And thou hast foreseen all my ways, because
there is not a word in my tongue.

Behold, O Lord, thou hast known all the
last things, and them of old. thou hast formed
me, and hast put thy Hand upon me.

Thy knowledge is become marvellous of
me: it is made great, and I cannot reach
to it.

Whither shall I go from thy Spirit? and
whither shall I flee from thy Face?

If I shall ascend into Heaven, thou art
there: if I descend into Hell, thou art present.

If I shall take my wings early, and dwell
in the extreme parts of the Sea:

Even there also shall thy hand conduct me,
and thy right hand shall hold me.

And I said perhaps Darkness shall tread
over me, and the Night is my illumination in
my delights.

For

Quia tenebræ non obscurabuntur a te, & nox sicut dies illuminabitur : * sicut tenebræ ejus, ita & lumen ejus.

Quia tu possedisti renes meos : * suscepisti me de utero matris meæ.

Confitebor tibi quia terribiliter magnificatus es : * mirabilia opera tua, & anima mea cognoscit nimis.

Non est occultatum os meum a te, quod fecisti in occulto : * & substantia mea in inferioribus terræ.

Imperfectum meum viderunt oculi tui, & in libro tuo omnes scribentur : * dies formabuntur, & nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificari sunt amici tui Deus : * nimis confortatus est principatus eorum.

Dinumerabo eos, & super arenam multiplicabuntur . * exurrexi, & adhuc sum tecum.

Si occideris, Deus peccatores : * viri sanguinum declinate a me.

Quia dicitis in cogitatione : * Accipient in vanitate civitates tuas.

Nonne qui oderunt te Domine, ode-ram : * et super inimicos tuos tabescebam ?

Per-

Common to Apostles. 169

For darkness shall not be darkened from thee, and the Night shall be lightned as the Day: as the Darkness thereof, so also the light thereof.

Because thou hast possessed my Reins; thou hast received me from my Mothers Womb.

I will confess to thee, because thou art terribly magnified; thy Works are marvellous, and my Soul knoweth exceedingly.

My Bone is not hid from thee, which thou madest in secret, and my substance in the lower parts of the Earth.

My imperfection thy Eyes have seen, and in my Book all shall be written: Days shall be formed, and no Man in them.

But to me thy Friends, O God, are become honourable exceedingly; their principality is exceedingly strengthened.

I will number them, and they shall be multiplied above the Sand: I rose up, and am yet with thee.

If thou shalt kill Sinners, O God, ye Men of Blood depart from me.

Because you say in thought, They shall receive thy Citities in vain.

Did I not hate them that hate thee, O Lord, and pined away because of thy Enemies?

170 *Commune Apostolorum.*

Perfecto odio oderam illos : * & inimici facti sunt mihi.

Proba me, Deus, & scito cor meum :
* interroga me, & cognosce semitas meas.

Et vide, si via iniquitatis in me est :
* & deduc me in via æterna.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Confortatus est principatus eorum, & honorati sunt amici tui, Deus.

Capitulum. Eph. 2.

FRatres, jam non estis hospites, & advenæ ; sed estis cives sanctorum, & domestici Dei, superædificati super fundamentum Apostolorum & Prophetarum, ipso summo angulari lapide Christo Jesu.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

EXultet orbis gaudiis
Cælum resultet laudibus :
Apostolorum gloriam
Tellus & astra concinunt.
Vos sæculorum iudices,
Et vera mundi lumina
Votis precamur cordium ;
Audite voces supplicum.
Qui Tempia Cæli clauditis,
Serasque verbo solvitis.

Nos

Common to Apostles. 171

*With perfect hatred did I hate them, and
they are become Enemies to me.*

*Prove me, O God, and know my Heart:
examine me, and know my paths.*

*And see if the way of iniquity be in me,
and conduct me in the everlasting way.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

*Ant. Their principality is strengthened, and
thy friends, O God, are become honourable.*

The Chapter. Eph. 2.

B*rethren, now you are not strangers and
foreigners; but you are Citizens of the
Saints, and the Domesticks of God, built upon
the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets,
Jesus Christ himself being the highest corner
Stone.*

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

W*ith triumphs let the World rejoyce,
The Heav'ns with praises ecchoing
Let Earth and Stars, with mixed voice,
The Glory of th' Apostles sing.*

*You holy Judges of mankind,
True Lights which on the World do shine,
We you beseech in vows of mind,
To humble Pray'rs your ears incline,*

*You who the Heavenly Temples close,
And with a word their Gates display,*

172 *Com. Ap. Temp. Pasch.*

Nos a reatu noxios
Solvi jubete, quæsumus.
Præcepta quorum protinus
Languor salusque sentiunt;
Sanate mentes languidas:
Augete nos virtutibus.
Ut cum redibit Arbiter
In fine Christus sæculi
Nos sempiterni gaudii
Concedat esse compotes.
Patri, simulque filio,
Tibique Sancte Spiritus,
Sicut fuit, sit jugiter
Sæclum per omne Gloria. *Amen.*

Vers. Annuntiaverunt opera Dei.

Resp. Et facta ejus intellexerunt.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Estote fortes in bello, & pugnate
cum antiquo Serpente, & accipietis
Regnum Æternum. *Alleluia.*

*Commune Apostolorum & Evangelistarum
Tempore Paschali.*

*The Even-Song on the Birth-day of Apostles
and Evangelists in the time of Easter.*

Antiphona.

SANCTI tui Domine florebunt sicut li-
lium, *Alleluia.* Et sicut odor bal-
sami

Common to Apostles at Easter. 173

So by your Pow'r with God dispose,
That all our guilt be wash'd away.

You, whose commands are hearkned to
By human Sickness, and by Health.
Cure our sick minds of all their woe,
Improve our flock of heavenly wealth.

That when our Arbiter and Lord
Shall at the final Day descend,
His Goodness may to us accord
The Joys which never are to end.

To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost in Heaven,
As hitherto it hath been done,
Let Glory evermore be given. Amen.

Vers. They declared the Works of God.

Resp. And understood the things which
he wrought.

The Antiphon at Mag.

Be you strong in battle, and fight with the
old Serpent, and you shall receive an evenla-
sting Kingdom. Alleluia.

Common to Apostles and Evangelists in
the time of Easter.

The Even-Song common to Apostles
and Evangelists in the time of Easter,
The Antiphon.

THY Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as
the Lilly, Alleluia. And they shall

174 *Commune Apost. temp. Pasch.*

sami erunt ante te, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. In Cœlestibus regnis Sanctorum habitatio est, Alleluia, Et in Æternum requies eorum, Alleluia.

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. In velamento clamabunt Sancti tui, Domine, Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Psal. Credidi, p. 136.

Antiph. Spiritus & animæ Justorum Hymnum dicite Deo nostro, Alleluia, alleluia.

Psal. In convertendo, p. 164.

Ant. Fulgebunt Iusti, sicut Sol in conspectu Dei, Alleluia.

Psal. Domine probasti me, p. 166.

Capitulum. Sapient. 5.

STabunt Iusti in magna constantia
adversus eos, qui se angustiaverunt,
& qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

TRistes erant Apostoli
De Christi acerbo funere
Quem morte crudelissima
Servi necarant impii.

Sermone

Common to Apostles at Easter. 175

be as the Savor of the Balm-tree in thy presence, Alleluia.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. The habitation of the Saints is in Celestial Kingdoms, Alleluia. And their rest is for ever, Alleluia.

Psalm. Praise our Lord ye children, p. 73.

Ant. Within the veil, thy Saints, O Lord, did cry, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Ant. Ye Spirits and Souls of the Just, sing an Hymn to our God, Alleluia, Alleluia.

Psalm: When our Lord turned, p. 165. *

Ant. The Just shall shine as the Sun in the sight of God, Alleluia.

Psalm. Lord thou hast proved me, p. 167.

Chapter. Wisd. 5.

THe Just shall stand in great constancy
against those that have afflicted them,
and taken away their labours.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

THe said Apostles much deplor'd
Th'imbitter'd death of Christ their Lord,
Who (tortur'd with excessive pain)
Was by his impious Servants slain.

176 *Commune Apost. temp. Pasch.*

Sermone verax Angelus

Mulieribus prædixerat :

Mox ore Christus gaudium

Gregi ferat Fidelium.

Ad anxios Apostolos

Currunt statim dum nuntia,

Illæ micantis obvia

Christi tenent vestigia.

Galilea ad alta montium

Se conferunt Apostoli ;

Jesuque, voti compotes.

Almo beantur lumine.

Ut sis perenne mentibus

Paschale, Jesu, gaudium

A morte dira criminum

Vitæ renatos libera.

Deo Patri sit Gloria,

Et Filio, qui a mortuis

Surrexit, ac Paraclito,

In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini,
Alleluia.

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus, *Alleluia.*

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Sancti & iusti in Domino gaudent,
Alleluia. Vos elegit Deus in hære-
ditatem sibi, *Alleluia.*

Commune

Common to Apostles at Easter. 177

A truth-revealing Angel's tongue
Into the Womens ears had rung,
That shortly Christ by's Face and Voice
Should make the Faithful Flock rejoyce,

While to the griev'd Apostles, they
To hear this News ran swift away,
Christ meeting them with radiant Face,
They did his sacred Feet embrace.

To Galilee th' Apostles went,
To climb th' appointed Mount's ascent ;
Where (Masters of their wisd) their sight
Was blest with Christ's resplendent Light.

That Jesu, to our Souls thou be
A Paschal Joy eternally,
Free from the horrid death of Sin
Those who regenerate have been

Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd.
And rose again ; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.

Verf. Precious in the sight of the Lord,
Alleluia.

Resp. Is the death of his Saints, Alle-
luia.

The Antiphon, at Mag.

YE Holy and Just rejoyce in our Lord,
Alleluia. God hath chosen you for
his Inheritance, Alleluia.

Common

*Commune unius Martyris.**The Even-Song common to one Martyr.**Antiphona.*

QUI me confessus fuerit coram hominibus, confitebor & ego eum coram Patre meo.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in tenebris, sed habebit lumen vitæ, dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Confitebor tibi, p. 66.

Ant. Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur : & ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Beatus vir, p. 68.

Ant. Si quis mihi ministraverit, honorificabit eum Pater meus qui est in Cælis, dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. Volo, Pater, ut ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Credidi, p. 136.

Capitulum. Jac. I.

BEATUS vir qui suffert tentationem ; quoniam eum probatus fuerit, accipiet

Common to one Martyr.

the Even-Song common to one Martyr

The Antiphon.

HE that shall confess me before Men, I
also will confess him before my Fa-
ther.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. He that followeth me, walketh not
in darkness, but shall have the light of Life,
with our Lord.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, p. 67.

Ant. He that ministers to me, let him
follow me, and where I am, there also shall
my minister be.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

Ant. If any Man minister to me, my Fa-
ther which is in Heaven will honour him,
with our Lord.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. I will, Father, that where I am,
there also shall my Minister be.

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Chapter. Jam. 1.

Blessed is the Man that suffereth Tem-
ptation, for when he hath been proved,
he

*Commune unius Martyris.**The Even-Song common to one Martyr.**Antiphona.*

QUI me confessus fuerit coram hominibus, confitebor & ego eum coram Patre meo.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. Qui sequitur me, non ambulat in tenebris, sed habebit lumen vitæ, dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Confitebor tibi, p. 66.

Ant. Qui mihi ministrat, me sequatur: & ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Beatus vir, p. 68.

Ant. Si quis mihi ministraverit, honorificabit eum Pater meus qui est in Cœlis, dicit Dominus.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. Volo, Pater, ut ubi ego sum, illic sit & minister meus.

Psalms. Credidi, p. 136.

Capitulum. Jac. I.

BEatus vir qui suffert tentationem; quoniam eum probatus fuerit, accipiet

Common to one Martyr.

The Even-Song common to one Martyr

The Antiphon.

HE that shall confess me before Men, I
also will confess him before my Fa-
ther.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. He that followeth me, walketh not
in darkness, but shall have the light of Life,
saith our Lord.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, p. 67.

Ant. He that ministers to me, let him
follow me, and where I am, there also shall
my minister be.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

Ant. If any Man minister to me, my Fa-
ther which is in Heaven will honour him,
saith our Lord.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. I will, Father, that where I am,
there also shall my Minister be.

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Chapter. Jam. 1.

Blessed is the Man that suffereth Tem-
ptation, for when he hath been proved,
be

cipiet coronam vitæ, quam repromissit
Deus diligentibus se.

Resp. Deo gratias.

3 *Hymnus.*

DEus tuorum militum
Sors, & corona, præmium,
Laudes canentes Martyris
Absolve nexu criminis.
Hic nempe mundi gaudia,
Et blanda fraudum pabula
Imbuta felle deputans,
Pervenit ad Cœlestia.
Pœnas cucurrit fortiter,
Et sustulit viriliter,
Fundensque pro te sanguinem
Æterna dona possidet.
Ob hoc precatu supplici
Te poscimus piissime :
In hoc triumpho Martyris
Dimitte noxam servulis.
Laus & perennis Gloria,
Patri sit atque Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*
Vers. Justus ut palma florebit.
Resp. Sicut cedrus Libani multiplicabitur.

Comthion to one Martyr. 181

he shall receive the Crown of Life, which
God hath promised to them that love him

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Blest God! the Lot, the Crown, the gain
Of Soldiers in thy Service slain,
Free us from Chains of Sin, whilst we
Applaud this Martyrs Victory.

Such Joys as this vain World commends,
And all delight that shortly ends,
He shun'd, that so he might possess
An everlasting Happiness.

The rage and torments of the Foe,
He manfully did undergo,
And freely pouring out his Blood,
Purchas'd a vast and endless good.

Wherefore on this most solemn Day,
Creator, we thee humbly pray,
That, whilst this Saint triumphs above,
Thy Grace may all our Sins remove.

Be Praise and endless Glory giv'n
To th' Father and the Son in Heav'n,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

Verf. The just shall flourish as a Palm
tree.

Resp. As a cedar of Libanus he shall be
multiplied.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

QUI vult venire post me, abneget semetipsum, et tollat crucem suam, et sequatur me.

*Pro Martyre & Pontifice.**Oratio*

Infirmitatem nostram respice omnipotens Deus : et quia pondus propriæ actionis gravat, beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis intercessio gloriosa nos protegat. Per Dominum, &c.

Alia Oratio.

DEus, qui nos beati N. Martyris tui atque Pontificis annua solemnitate lætificas : concede propitius, ut cujus natalitia colimus, de ejusdem etiam protectione gaudeamus. Per Dominum, &c.

Pro Martyre tantum. Oratio.

PRæsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus, ut qui beati N. Martyris tui natalitia colimus, intercessione ejus in tui nominis amore robaremur. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

Alia Oratio.

PRæsta, quæsumus omnipotens Deus : ut intercedente beato N. Martyre

tuo

The Antiphon.

HE that will come after me, let him deny himself, and take up his Cross and follow me.

For a Martyr and Bishop.

The Prayer.

Regard, O Almighty God, our infirmity; and forasmuch as the weight of our own actions doth burden us; let the glorious intercession of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop, protect us. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, by the yearly Solemnity of Blessed N. thy Martyr and Bishop: Grant mercifully, that we may rejoyce in his protection, whose Birth-day we solemnize. Through our Lord, &c.

For a Martyr only. The Prayer.

Grant, O Almighty God, we beseech thee, that we, who celebrate the Solemnity of the Birth day of N. thy blessed Martyr, may by his intercession be strengthened in the love of thy Name. Through our Lord, &c.

Another Prayer.

Grant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that blessed N. thy Martyr making

184 *Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.*
tuo, & a cunctis adversitatibus liberemur in corpore, & a pravis cogitationibus mundemur in mente. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.

Ev n-Song common to many Martyrs in the time of Easter.

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona,

Sancti tui Domine, florebunt sicut lili-
um, *alleluia* : & sicut odor balsami
erunt ante te, *alleluia*.

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, pag. 64.

*Ant. In celestibus regnis sanctorum
habitatio est, alleluia : & in æternum
requies eorum, alleluia.*

Psalms. Confitebor tibi, p. 66.

*Ant. In velamento clamabunt Sancti
tui Domine, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalms. Beatus vir. p. 68.

*Antiph. Spiritus & animæ justorum
hymnum dicite Deo nostro, alleluia, al-
leluia.*

Psalms

Common to Martyrs at Easter. 185

Intercession for us, we may be delivered from all corporal Adversities, and our minds be cleansed from evil cogitations. Through our Lord, &c.

Common to Martyrs at Easter.

**Even-Song common to many Martyrs
in the time of Easter.**

The Antiphon at Even-Song.

THY Saints, O Lord, shall flourish as
the Lilly, Alleluia: and they shall
be as the savour of the Balm tree before thee,
alleluia.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

*Antiph. The habitation of the Saints is
in celestial Kingdoms, alleluia: and their
rest is for ever, alleluia.*

Psalm. I will confess, p. 67.

*Antiph. Within the veil thy Saints, O
Lord, did cry, alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.*

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

*Antiph. Ye Spirits and Souls of the just
sing an Hymn to our God, alleluia, alle-
luia.*

186 *Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.*

Psal. Laudate pueri p. 72.

Antiph. Fulgebunt iusti, sicut sol in conspectu Dei, alleluia.

Psal. Credidi p. 136.

Capitulum. Sapient. 5.

Stabunt iusti in magna constantia
adversus eos qui se angustiaverunt,
& qui abstulerunt labores eorum.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus pro uno Martyre.

Deus tuorum militum, p. 180.

Hymnus pro pluribus Martyribus.

REX gloriose Martyrum,
Corona confitentium,
Qui respuentes terrea
Perducis ad caelestia.

Aurem benignam protinus
Intende nostris vocibus:
Trophæa sacra pangimus:
Ignosce quod deliquimus.

Tu vincis inter Martyres
Parcisque Confessoribus:
Tu vince nostra crimina.
Largitor indulgentiæ.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
Et Filio, qui a mortuis
Surrexit, ac Paraclito,
In sempiterna sæcula. Amen.

Vers.

Common to Martyrs at Easter. 187

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

*Antiph. The just shall shine, as the Sun
in the sight of God, alleluia.*

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Chapter. Wisdom 5.

THE just shall stand in great constancy
against those that have afflicted them,
and taken away their labours.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn for one Martyr.

Blest God! the lot, the crown, the gain
of Soldiers, p. 181.

The Hymn for many Martyrs.

BRight King of Martyrs, and the Crown
That gives blest Confessors renown,
Who leade'st to celestial springs.

Th' abandoners of earthly things.

*Our Supplications daign to hear
With a benign and ready ear;
To our offences pardon grant,
Whose tongues thy sacred Trophies chant.*

*Thou conquer'st in thy Martyrs wars,
And spar'st thy holy Confessors:
Do thou our Souls from sin deliver,
Who art our only pardon-giver.*

*Be God the Father glorify'd,
With Christ his Son, who for us dy'd
And rose again; so likewise be
The Holy Ghost eternally. Amen.*

188 *Commune Mart. temp. Paschali.*

*Vers. Pretiosa in conspectu Domini,
Alleluia.*

Resp. Mors Sanctorum ejus, Alleluia.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Sancti & iusti in Domino gaudete,
*Alleluia. Vos elegit Deus in hære-
ditatem sibi, Alleluia.*

*The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of one or
many Martyrs, if there be not one proper
to the Saint.*

*Commune plurimorum Martyrum ex-
tra tempus Paschale.*

*Even-Song common to many Martyrs out of
the time of Easter.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Isti sunt Sancti, qui pro testamento
Dei sua corpora tradiderunt, & in
sanguine Agni laverunt stolas suas.

Psal. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant.

Common to *Martyrs* at *Easter*. 189

Vers. Precious in the sight of our Lord.
Alleluia.

Resp. Is the death of his Saints, Alleluia.

The Antiphon, at *Mag.*
YE Holy and Just rejoyce in our Lord,
Alleluia. God hath chosen you for
his Inheritance, Alleluia.

The Prayer, as in the Even-Song of
one or many Martyrs, if there be
not one proper to the Saint.

Common to many Martyrs out of
the time of *Easter*.

Even-Song common to many Martyrs
out of the time of *Easter*.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.
THese are Saints, who have delivered
their Bodies for the Testament of God,
and have wash'd their Robes in the Blood of
the Lamb.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

E 5

Ant.

190 *Com. Mart. extra Pasch.*

Ant. Sancti per fidem vicerunt regna,
operati sunt Justitiam, adepti sunt repro-
missiones.

Psal. Confitebor, p. 66.

Ant. Sanctorum velut Aquilæ juven-
tus renovabitur, florebunt sicut Lilium
in civitate Domini.

Psal. Beatus vir, p. 68.

Ant. Absterget Deus omnem lacry-
mam ab oculis Sanctorum; & jam non
erit amplius neque luctus neque clamor;
sed nec ullus dolor, quoniam priora
transierunt.

Psal. Laudate puer, p. 72.

Ant. In Cœlestibus Regnis Sanctorum
habitatio est, & in æternum requies eo-
rum.

Psal. Credidi, p. 156.

Capitulum. Sapient. 3.

Iustorum animæ in manu Dei sunt, &
non tanget illos tormentum mortis.
Visi sunt oculis insipientium mori; illi
autem sunt in pace.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Sanctorum meritis inclita gaudia
Pangamus focii, gesta que fortia
Gliscens

Common to *Mar.* out of *Easter.* 191

Ant. The Saints by Faith have conquer'd Kingdoms have wrought Justice, have obtained the Promises.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, p. 67.

Ant. The Saints shall be renewed in Youth like Eagles; they shall flourish as the Lilly in the City of our Lord.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

Ant. God shall wipe away all tears from the Eyes of the Saints, and now there shall be no more mourning, nor crying, nor any grief, because former things are pass'd away.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. In Celestial Kingdoms is the habitation of Saints, and their rest for ever.

Psalm. I believed, p. 137.

Chapter. *Wisd.* 3.

THE Souls of the Just are in the hand of God, and the torment of Death shall not touch them, they seemed in the Eyes of the unwise to die, but they are in Peace.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

LET us fam'd acts and triumphs sing,
Which from the Saints high merits
spring,

192 *Com. Mart. extra Pasch.*

Gliscens fert animus promere cantibus
Victorum genus optimum.

Hi sunt quos fatue mundus abhorruit;
Hunc fructu vacuum, floribus aridum
Contemplere tui nominis affectu,
Jesu Rex bone Cœlitum.

Hi pro te furias atque minas truces
Calcarunt hominum, sequeque verbera,
His cessit lacerans fortiter ungula,
Nec carpssit penetralia.

Ceduntur gladiis more bidentium;
Non murmur resonat non querimonia;
Sed corde impavido mens bene conscia
Conservat patientiam.

Quæ vox, quæ poterit lingua retexere,
Quæ tu Martyribus munera præparas?
Rubri nam fluido sanguine fulgidis
Cingunt tempora laureis.

Te summa, o Deitas! unaque poscimus;
Ut culpas abigas, noxias subtrahas,
Des pacem famulis, ut tibi Gloriam
Annorum in seriem canant. *Amen.*

Vers. Exultabunt Sancti in Gloria.

Resp. Latabuntur in cubilibus suis.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Gaudent in Cœlis animæ Sanctorum,
qui Christi vestigia sunt secuti; & quia
pro ejus amore sanguinem suum fude-
runt,

Common to Mar. out of Easter. 193

For now to celebrate I mind

Blest Victors of the noblest kind.

Those Champions of thy Name, sweet Lord,
Were by the silly World abhor'd ;
Which World they held a barren thing,
Where neither Fruit nor Flowers spring.

For thee they slight the threats of Foes,
Their furious rage, and deadly blows ;
The tearing book they scorn no less,
Which cannot reach the Souls recess.

While barb'rous swords their Bodies wound,
No murmurs, no complaints resound ;
For they to patience are resign'd,
With dauntless heart, and spotless mind.

What tongue can those rich Gifts declare,
Which Christ for Martyrs does prepare ?
Brows that in streams of Blood were drown'd
Are with resulgent Laurels crown'd.

Great God ! we beg of thee to chase
All harms away, our sins efface ;
Afford thy Servants peaceful Days,
That they for ever sing thy praise. Amen.

Verf. The Saints in glory shall rejoyce.

Resp. They shall be glad in their Beds.

The Antiphon at, &c.

The Souls of Saints rejoyce in Heaven, who
have followed the steps of Christ ; and be-
cause they have shed their Blood for his Love,
therefore

194 *Com. Mart. extra Pasch.*

runt, ideo cum Christo exultant sine fine.

Pro pluribus Martyribus Pontificibus.

Oratio.

BEatorum Martyrum, pariterque Pontificum N. & N. nos quaesumus Domine festa tueantur ; & eorum commendet Oratio veneranda. Per Dominum.

Si non fuerint Pontifices.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos concedis sanctorum Martyrum tuorum N. & N. natalitia colore : da nobis in Aeterna beatitudine de eorum societate gaudere. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

DEus, qui nos annua sanctorum Martyrum tuorum N. & N. solemnitate lætificas : concede propitius, ut quorum gaudemus meritis, accendamus exemplis. Per Dominum.

Commune Confessoris, Pontificis.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, & Bishop

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

ECCE Sacerdos magnus, qui in diebus suis placuit Deo, & inventus est justus. *Psalm*

Common to Mar. out of Easter. 198
therefore with Christ without end exceedingly
they rejoyce.

For many Martyrs and Bishops.

The Prayer.

O Lord, we beseech thee let the Feasts of
thy E. Martyrs N. and N. who
were also Bishops, defend us; and let us by
their venerable Prayers be recommended. Thro'
our Lord.

For Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O God, by whose Favour we celebrate the
Birth days of thy holy Martyrs N. and
N. grant that we may enjoy their Fellowship
in eternal Felicity. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy in
the yearly Solemnity of thy holy Mar-
tyrs N. and N. grant mercifully, that in
whose Merits we rejoyce, by their Examples
we may be encouraged. Thro' our Lord.

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, a
Bishop.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Behold a great Priest, who hath pleased
God in his days, and was found just.

Psalm

196 *Com. Confessoris Pontif.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. Non est inventus similis illi, qui
conservaret Legem Excelsi.

Psal. Confitebor tibi, pag. 66.

Ant. Ideo jurejurando fecit illum Do-
minus crescere in plebem suam.

Psal. Beatus Vir, pag. 68.

Ant. Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite Do-
minum; servi Domini Hymnum dicite
Deo, *Alleluia.*

Psal. Laudate pueri, pag. 72.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in
gaudium Domini tui.

Psal. Memento, Domine David, pag.
118.

Capitulum. Eccl. 44.

Ecce Sacerdos magnus, qui in die-
bus suis placuit Deo, & inventus
est justus; & in tempore iracundie fa-
ctus est Reconciliatio.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

Iste Confessor Domini, colentes
Quem pie laudant populi per orbem
Hac die latus meruit beatas

Scandere sedes,

Si non est dies obitus dicatur.

Hac die latus meruit supremos
Laudis Honores.

Qui

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 197

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. There was not found the like to him
that would keep the Law of the Higbest.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, pag. 67.

Ant. Therefore by an Oath the Lord made
him increase among his People.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, pag. 69

Ant. Priests of God, bless ye our Lord;
Servants of our Lord, sing an Hymn to God,
Alleluia.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, pag. 73.

Ant. Good and faithful Servant, enter into
the joy of thy Lord.

Psalm. Remember David, O Lord, pag.
119.

Chapter. Eccl. 44.

BEhold a great Priest, who hath pleased
God in his Days, and was found just;
and in the time of wrath he was made a Re-
conciliation.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

THis Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious souls do highly raise,
Did this day mount (with joys repleat)
His Heavenly Seat.

If it be not the day of his decease, say,
Deserv'd that we to him this day
High Honours pay.

Who

98 *Com. Confessoris Pontif.*

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobriam duxit sine labe vitam,
Donec humanos animavit auras,
Spiritus artus.

Cujus ob præstans meritum frequenter
Ægra quæ passim jacuere membra
Viribus morbi domitis, saluti
Restituuntur.

Noster hinc ille Chorus obsequentem
Concinit laudem celebresque palmas;
Ut piis ejus precibus juvemur
Omne per ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus, atque virtus,
Qui super Cæli solio coruscans,
Totius mundi seriem gubernat,
Trinus, & Unus. *Amen.*

Vers. Justum deduxit Dominus per vi-
as rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi Regnum Dei.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Amavit eum Dominus, & ornavit eum
stolam gloriæ induit eum, & ad portas
Paradisi coronavit eum.

Antiphona pro solis Pontificibus.

Dum esset summus Pontifex, terrena
non metuit, sed ad cælestia Reg-
na gloriosus migravit.

Oratio

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 199

Who (pious, prudent, chaste, and mild)

Liv'd soberly and undefil'd,

Till his blest soul his Body left,

Of breath bereft.

Sick and diseas'd people store,

On his excelling merits score,

Have been while they his help implor'd,

To Health restor'd.

Hence doth our Choir unto him bring

Celebrious Palms, and Praises sing,

That, by his Prayers, for ever we

May aided be.

To him be Glory, Pow'r and Fame,

Who sways the World's well-order'd frame;

And shining on his Heav'nly throne,

Is Three in One. Amen.

Verl. Our Lord hath guided the Just by
right ways.

Resp. And hath shew'd him the Kingdom
of Heaven.

The Antiphon at Mag.

Our Lord loved, and adorned him; a gar-
ment of Glory he put on him, and at the
gates of Paradise he crowned him.

The Antiphon for Popes only.

W Hil't he was High-priest he feared
not earthly things, but pass'd glorious
to the Celestial Kingdoms.

The

Oratio.

DA quæsumus omnipotens Deus, ut beati N. Confessoris tui atque Pontificis veneranda solemnitas, & devotionem nobis augeat & salutem. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

EXaudi, quæsumus Domine, preces nostras, quas in beati N. Confessoris tui atque Pontificis solemnitate deferimus : & qui tibi digne meruit famulare, ejus intercedentibus meritis ab omnibus nos absolve peccatis. Per Dominum.

Pro Doctoribus ad Magnificat Antiphona.

O Doctor optime, Ecclesiæ sanctæ lumen, beate N. Divinæ legis amator, deprecare pro nobis Filium Dei.

Commune Confessoris, non Pontificis.

Even Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Antiphona.

Domine, quinque talenta tradidisti mihi ; ecce alia quinque superlucratum sum.

Psalms

Com. to a Confessor, a Bishop. 201

The Prayer.

O Almighty God, grant we beseech thee, that the venerable Solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor and Bishop, may increase in us both devotion and Souls Health. Through our Lord.

Another Prayer.

Hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, our prayers which we offer unto thee in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor and Bishop, who worthily served thee and by vertue of his merits absolve us from all our sins. Through our Lord.

The Antiphon at Mag. for Doctors.

O Most excellent Doctor, Light of the holy Church, blessed N. Lover of God's Law, supplicate the Son of God for us.

Common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

Even-Song common to a Confessor, not a Bishop.

The Antiphon.

Lord, five talents thou didst deliver me; behold I have gained other five besides.
Psalm

202 *Commune Confess. non Pontif.*

Psal. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. Euge, serve bone, in modico
fidelis, intra in gaudium Domini tui.

Psal. Confitebor tibi, p. 66.

Ant. Fidelis servus, & prudens, quem
constituit Dominus super Familiam su-
am.

Psal. Beatus vir, p. 68.

Ant. Beatus ille servus, quem cum
venerit Dominus ejus, & pulsaverit ja-
nuam, invenerit vigilantem.

Psal. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in
gaudium Domini tui.

Psalms 116.

Laudate Dominum omnes Gentes:
* laudate eum omnes populi.

Quoniam confirmata est super nos
misericordia ejus: * & veritas Domini
manet in æternum.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Serve bone & fidelis, intra in
gaudium Domini tui.

Capitulum. Eccl. 31:

Beatus vir, qui inventus est sine
macula, & qui post aurum non a-
bit; nec speravit in pecuniæ thesauris.
Quis

Common to a Conf. not a Bp. 203

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. Well save thee, good Servant, faithful over a few things; enter into the joy of thy Lord.

Psalm. I will confess to thee, p. 67.

Ant. Faithful and prudent Servant, whom the Lord hath appointed over his Family.

Psalm. Blessed is the Man, p. 69.

Ant. Blessed is that Servant, whom when his Lord cometh, and shall knock at the gate, shall find watching.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.

The 116. Psalm.

Praise our Lord all ye Gentiles: praise him all ye People.

Because his mercy is confirmed on us: and his truth remains for ever.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Good and faithful Servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord.

Chapter. Eccl. 31.

Blessed is the Man that is found without spot, and that hath not gone after gold, nor hoped in money and treasures. Who is this;

104 *Commune Confess. non Pontif.*
Quis est hic & laudabimus eum? fecit
enim mirabilia in vita sua.

Resp. Deo Gratias.

Hymnus.

Iste Confessor Domini colentes
Quem pii laudant, &c. p. 196.
Verf. Justum deduxit Dominus per vi-
as rectas.

Resp. Et ostendit illi regnum Dei:

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Hic vir despiciens mundum & ter-
rena; triumphans, divitias cœlo condi-
dit ore, manu.

Oratio.

DEus, qui nos beati N. Confessoris
tui annua solemnitate lætificas;
concede propitius, ut ejus natalitia
colimus, etiam actiones imitemur. Per
Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

Adesto, Domine, supplicationibus
nostris quas in beati N. Confesso-
ris tui solemnitate deferimus; ut qui
nostræ justitiæ fiduciam non habemus,
ejus qui tibi placuit, precibus adjuve-
mur. Per Dominum.

Si

Common to a Conf. not a Bp. 205

this, and we will praise him? for he hath done marvellous things in his life.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

THis Confessor of Christ, whose praise
All pious, &c. p. 197.

Verf. Our Lord hath guided the Just by right ways.

Resp. And hath shewed them the Kingdom of Heaven.

The Antiphon at Mag.

This Man despising the World, and triumphing over earthly things, heaped up riches in Heaven by Word and Work.

The Prayer.

O God, who dost replenish us with joy, in the yearly solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor; grant mercifully, that we may imitate his actions, whose Birth-day we celebrate. *Tbro' our Lord.*

Another Prayer.

Intend, O Lord, unto our supplications, which we present in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Confessor, that since we have not confidence in our own righteousness, by his prayers who pleased thee, we may be assisted. *Tbro' our Lord.*

*Si fuerit Abbas.**Oratio.*

INtercessio nos, quæsumus Domine,
beati N. Abbatis commendet; ut
quod nostris meritis non valemus, ejus
patrocinio assequamur. Per Dominum.

*Commune Virginum.**Even-Song common to Virgins.**Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.*

HÆc est Virgo sapiens, & una de
numero prudentum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

*Ant. Hæc est Virgo sapiens, quam
Dominus vigilantem invenit.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

*Ant. Hæc est quæ nescivit torum in
delicto, habebit fructum in respectione
animarum sanctarum.*

Psalm. Lætatus sum in his, p. 148.

*Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in
te thronum meum, Alleluia.*

Psalm. Nisi Dominus, p. 150.

*Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias Jeru-
salem.*

*Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, p. 140.**Cap.*

Common to Virgins. 207

If he be an Abbot.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let the intercession of blessed N. the Abbot recommend us, that what by our own merits we cannot, by his patronage we may obtain. *Thro' our Lord.*

Common to Virgins.

Even-Song common to Virgins.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

This is a wise Virgin, and one of the number of the prudent.

Psalm. Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. This is a wise Virgin, whom our Lord hath found watching.

Psalm. Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. This is she who knew not a bed in sin. She shall have fruit in the reward of holy Souls.

Psalm. I rejoiced in those things, p. 149.

Ant. Come my elect one, and I will place my throne in thee. Alleluia.

Psalm. Unless our Lord, p. 151.

Ant. She is beautiful among the Daughters of Jerusalem.

Psalm. O Jerusalem, praise, p. 147.

FRatres, qui gloriatur, in Domino
glorietur; non enim qui seipsum
commendat, ille probatus est, sed quem
Deus commendat.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus.

IESU, corona Virginum,
Quem mater illa concipit,
Quæ sola Virgo parturit:
Hæc vota clemens accipe.

Qui pergis inter lilia,
Septus Choreis Virginum,
Sponsus decorus Gloria,
Sponsisque reddens præmia.

Quocunque tendis Virgines
Sequuntur, atque laudibus
Post te canentes cursitant,
Hymnosque dulces personant.

Te deprecamur supplices,
Nostri ut addas sensibus,
Nescire prorsus omnia
Corruptionis vulnera.

Virtus, Honor, Laus, Gloria,
Deo Patri cum Filio,
Sancto simul Paraclito.
In sæculorum sæcula. *Amen.*

Common to Virgins. 209

Chapter. 2 Cor. 10.

B Brethren, he that glorieth, let him glory
in our Lord; for not he that commen-
deth himself, the same is approved, but whom
God commendeth.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

JESU, the Crown of Virgins, whom
A Virgin-Mother in her Womb
Conceiv'd, sustain'd, and forth did bring,
Receive these Vows, most gracious King.

Who dost among fair Lillies tread,
With Virgin-Choirs encompassed,
A glorious Bridegroom, giving all
Thy Spouses gifts Celestial.

Which way so'er thy course does bend,
Chast Virgins on thy steps attend;
Who running after thee do raise
Their Notes, and sing sweet Hymns of praise.

Our supplications we address
To thee, that through a sweet access
Of grace, our souls may ne'er be found
Obnoxious to Corruption's wound.

Be Glory giv'n, and Honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son,
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
From age to age eternally. Amen.

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in æternum.

Ad Magnificat. Antiphona.

Veni, Sponsa Christi, accipe coronam quam tibi Dominus præparavit in æternum.

Oratio.

DEus, qui inter cætera potentie tue miracula etiam in sexu fragili victoriam Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ N. Virginis & Martyris tue Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum.

Alia Oratio.

Indulgentiam nobis, quæsumus Domine, beata N. Virgo & Martyr imploret; quæ tibi grata semper extitit, & merito castitatis, & tue professione virtutis. Per Dominum.

Pro Virgine non Martyre.

Oratio.

Exaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ N. Virginis tue festiuitate gaudemus; ita pia devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

Common to Virgins

211

Verf. *Grace is poured out on thy lips.*

Resp. *Therefore God hath blessed thee for ever.*

The Antiphon at Mag.

Come, Spouse of Christ, receive the Crown, which our Lord for ever hath prepared for thee.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail sex hast bestowed the Honour of Martyrdom; graciously vouchsafe that we who celebrate the Birthday of blessed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, may by her Examples arrive unto thee. Thro' our Lord.

Another Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord, let blessed N. thy Virgin and Martyr, crave pardon for us, who always hath been acceptable to thee, both by the merits of Chastity, and by profession of thy Vertue. Thro' our Lord.

For a Virgin only.

The Prayer.

Hear us, O God our Saviour, that whereas we rejoyce in the solemnity of blessed N. thy Virgin, so we may be instructed in the affection of pious Devotion. Thro' our Lord.

If

*Commune Virginum.**Si fuerint plures Virgines.**Antiphona.*

Prudentes Virgines, aptate vestras
lampades; ecce Sponsus venit, exite
obviam ei.

V. Adducentur Regi Virgines post eam
Resp. Proximæ ejus afferentur tibi.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus
noster, sanctarum Virginum &
Martyrum N. & N. palmas incessabili
devotione venerari; ut quas digna
mente non possumus celebrare, humili-
bus saltem frequentemus obsequiis. Per
Dominum.

*Commune Sanctæ Martyris tantum, &
nec Virginis nec Martyris.*

*Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and
to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona,

DUm esset Rex in accubitu suo
Nardus meus dedit odorem suavi-
tatis.

Psalm

Common to Virgins. 213

If there be many Virgins.

The Antiphon.

You wise Virgins, make ready your lamps, behold the Bridegroom comes, go forth to meet him.

Vers. Virgins after her shall be presented to the King.

Resp. They that are nearest her shall be brought unto thee.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee, to honour with incessant Devotion the Victories of thy holy Virgins and Martyrs, N. and N. that whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Thro' our Lord.

Common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Even-Song common to a Martyr only, and to one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Antiphon, at Even-Song.

While the King was on his bed, my Nardus did give an odour of sweetness.
Psalm

214 *Commune non Virginum.*

Psalms. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

Ant. In odorem unguentorum tuorum
currimus, adolescentulæ dilexerunt te
nimis.

Psalms. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

Ant. Jam Hiems transiit, imber abiit
& recessit; Surge, amica mea, & veni.

Psalms. Lætatus sum, p. 148.

Ant. Veni, electa mea, & ponam in
te thronum meum, *Alleluia.*

Psalms. Nisi Dominus, p. 150.

Ant. Ista est speciosa inter filias *Jeru-*
salem.

Psalms. Lauda *Jerusalem*, p. 140.

Pro Martyre tantum.

Capitulum. Eccl. 51.

Confirebor tibi, Domine Rex & col-
laudabo te, Deum Salvatorem me-
um. Confirebor nomini tuo, quoniam
adjutor & protector factus es mihi, &
liberasti corpus meum a perditione.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Pro nec Virgine nec Martyre.

Capitulum. Pro. 31.

Mulierem fortem quis inveniet?
Procul, & de ultimis finibus
pretium ejus; confidit in ea cor viri
sui, & spoliis non indigebit.

Resp. Deo gratias.

Hymnus

Common to one not a Virgin. 215

Psalm Our Lord said, p. 65.

Ant. *We run after the odour of thy Oyn-
ments; young Virgins have loved thee ex-
ceedingly.*

Psalm Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. *Winter is now past; the rain is gone
and departed: Arise my Love and come.*

Psalm I rejoyced in thee, p. 149.

Ant. *Come, my elect one, and I will place
my throne in thee, Alleluia.*

Psalm Unless our Lord, p. 151.

Ant. *She is beautiful among the daughters
of Jerusalem.*

Psalm O Jerusalem, praise, p. 141.

For a Martyr only.

Chapter. Eccl. 51.

I Will confess to thee, O Lord King, and
will praise thee, God my Saviour. I will
confess to thy name, because thou art become
my helper and protector, and hast delivered
my body from perdition.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

For one neither Virgin nor Martyr.

Chapter. Pro. 31.

A Valiant Woman who shall find? Far,
and from the utmost borders is the
price of her; the heart of her Husband trust-
eth in her, and he shall not need spoils.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The

Hymnus.

Fortem virili pectore
 Laudemus omnes feminam
 Quæ sanctitatis gloria
 Ubique fulget inclyta.

Hæc sancto amore saucia,
 Dùm mundi amorem noxium
 Horrescit, ad cœlestia
 Iter peregit arduum.

Carnem domans jejuniis,
 Dulcique mentem pabulo
 Orationis nutrienda,
 Cœli potitur gaudiis.

Rex Christe virtus fortium,
 Qui magna solus efficis
 Hujus precatu, quæsumus,
 Audi benignus supplices.

Deo Patri sit gloria,
 Ejusque soli Filio,
 Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
 Nunc, & per omne sæculum. *Amen.*

Vers. Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis.

Resp. Propterea benedixit te Deus in
 æternum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

Manum suam apperuit inopi, &
 palmas suas extendit ad pauperem,
 & panem otiosa non comedit.

Oratio

Common to one not a Virgin. 217

The Hymn.

L Et's praise this Woman-Saint, end's d
With an Heroic Fortitude,
Who brightly shines In ev'ry Eye
With glory of her Sanctity.

She (wounded with a holy love)
Did vain affections far remove,
Pursuing constantly th' unev'n
And arduous path which leads to Heaven;

With frequent Fasts she did controul
Her Flesh, and nourishing her Soul
With Prayers sweet Food, she crown'd is
In Heaven with everlasting bliss.

O Christ, the strength of Martyrs, who
Stupendious things canst only do,
We beg that by her entermise,
Thou hear thy suppliants humble cries.

Be glory given and honour done,
To God the Father, and the Son;
And to the Holy Ghost on high,
Now, and for all eternity. Amen.

Verf. Grace is poured out on thy lips.

Resp. Therefore God hath blessed thee for
ever.

The Antiphon at Mag.

S He hath been open-handed to the needy,
and hath extended her charity to the poor,
and hath not eaten her bread in idleness.

G

The

218 *Commune non Virginum.*

Oratio.

EXaudi nos, Deus Salutaris noster, ut sicut de beatæ N. festiuitate gaudemus, ita piæ devotionis erudiamur affectu. Per Dominum.

Pro Martyre tantum.

Oratio.

DEus, qui inter cætera potentia tuæ miracula etiam in sexu fragili Victoriæ Martyrii contulisti; concede propitius, ut qui beatæ N. Martyris tuæ Natalitia colimus, per ejus ad te exempla gradiamur. Per Dominum nostrum.

Pro pluribus Martyribus tantum.

Oratio.

DA nobis, quæsumus Domine Deus noster, sanctarum Martyrum N. & N. palmas incessabili deuotione venerari; ut quas digna mente non possumus celebrare, humilibus saltem frequente-
mus obsequiis. Per Dominum.

Common to one not a Virgin. 219

The Prayer.

Hear us, O God of our Salvation, that as we rejoyce in the Solemnity of blessed N. so we may be instructed in the affection of pious devotion. Through our Lord.

For a Martyr only.

The Prayer.

O God, who among other miracles of thy power, even upon the frail sex hast bestowed the Honour of Martyrdom; graciously vouchsafe that we who celebrate the Birthday of blessed N. thy Martyr, may by her Examples arrive unto thee. Thro' our Lord.

For many Martyrs only.

The Prayer.

O Lord our God, grant us we beseech thee to honour with incessant devotion the Victories of thy holy Martyrs N. and N. that whom with condign affection we cannot reverence, at least with humble service we may resort unto. Thro' our Lord.

*In Anniversario Dedicationis
Ecclesie.*

*Even-Song on the Years day of the Dedication
of a Church.*

Ad Vesperas, Antiphona.

Domum tuam Domine decet sancti-
tudo, in longitudinem dierum.

Psalm. Dixit Dominus, p. 64.

*Ant. Domus mea domus orationis
vocabitur.*

Psalm. Confitebor tibi, p. 66.

*Ant. Hæc est domus Domini firmiter
ædificata, bene fundata est, supra firmam
petram.*

Psalm. Beatus vir, p. 68.

*Ant. Bene-fundata est domus Domini
supra firmam petram.*

Psalm. Laudate pueri, p. 72.

*Ant. Lapidēs pretiosi omnes Muri tui,
& Turres Jerusalem gemmis ædificabun-
tur.*

Psalm. Lauda Jerusalem, p. 140.

Capitulum. Apoc. 21.

Vidi civitatem sanctam Jerusalem,
novam descendentem de cælo a
Deo

On the Year's day of the Dedication of a Church

Even-Song on the Year's day of the Dedication of a Church.

The Antiphon, at Even-Song.

Holineſs becometh thy Houſe, O Lord, even in the length of days.

Psalm Our Lord ſaid, p. 65.

Ant. My Houſe ſhall be called the Houſe of Prayer.

Psalm I will confeſs to thee, p. 67.

Ant. This is the houſe of our Lord firmly built, well founded it is, upon a firm Rock.

Psalm Bleſſed is the Man, p. 69.

Ant. The houſe of our Lord is well founded upon a firm Rock.

Psalm Praise our Lord, p. 73.

Ant. All thy walls are of precious ſtones : and the Towers of Jeruſalem ſhall be built with jewels.

Psalm O Jeruſalem, praise, p. 141.

Chapter. Apoc. 21.

I ſaw the holy City Jeruſalem new deſcending from Heaven, prepared of God,

222 *In Dedicatione Ecclesia.*

Deo, paratam sicut Sponsam ornatam
viro suo.

Hymnus.

Coelestis urbs *Jerusalem*,
Beata pacis visio,
Quæ celsa de viventibus
Saxis ad astra tolleris,
Sponsæque ritu cingeris
Mille Angelorum millibus.

O sorte nupta prolpera,
Dotata Patris gloria,
Respersa Sponsi gratia
Regina formosissima,
Christo jugata principi,
Cæli corusca civitas.

Hic Margaritis emicant,
Patentque cunctis ostia :
Virtute namque prævia
Mortalis illuc ducitur,
Amore Christi percitus
Tormenta quisquis sustinet.

Scalpri salubris ictibus,
Et tunfione plurima,
Fabri polito malleo
Hanc saxa molem construunt,
Aptisque juncta nexibus
Locantur in fastigio.

Decus Parenti debitum,
Sit usquequaque Altissimo,

Natoque

On the Dedication of a Church. 223

God, as a Bride adorned for her Husband.

Resp. Thanks be to God.

The Hymn.

Jerusalem, celestial place,
Vision of peace most aptly nam'd,
Whose Tow'rs above the Stars do pass,
Of living stones entirely fram'd,
Thou art begirt on every side,
With Choirs of Angels like a Bride.
O fortunately wedded Queen!
Who, bathed in thy Spouses Grace,
And in his Fathers beams, art seen
To have a fair resplendent face:
Celestial City, shining bright,
Espous'd to Christ the Prince of Light.
Thy Gates with orient Pearls do shine,
Their Leaves to all are open spread;
For, by a previous force divine,
Each man is thither sweetly led;
Who, wounded with Christs Love, sustains,
On that account, inflicted pains.
This Structure living stones compose,
By strokes of wholsom Chisels wrought,
And through the Mallets frequent blows
To smoothness by the Workman brought;
And these with fit connections clos'd,
Were high in arched Roofs dispos'd.
Due Honour ev'ry where be done
To God the Father, thron'd in Heav'n,

224 *In Dedicatione Ecclesie.*

Natoque Patris unico,
Et inclyto Paraclyto,
Cui laus, potestas, gloria,
Æterna sit per sæcula. *Amen.*

Vers. Domum tuam Domine decet
sanctitudo.

Resp. In longitudinem dierum.

Ad Magnificat, Antiphona.

O quam metuendus est locus iste!
vere non est hic aliud, nisi domus Dei,
& porta cæli. *Oratio.*

DEus, qui nobis per singulos annos
hujus sancti Templi tui consecra-
tionis reparas diem, & sacris semper
Mysteriis repræsentas incolumes; exaudi
preces populi tui, & præsta ut quisquis
hoc Templum beneficia petiturus in-
greditur, cuncta se impetrasse lateat.
Per Dominum.

In ipso die Dedicationis.

Oratio.

DEus, qui invisibiliter omnia conti-
nes, & tamen pro salute generis
humani signa tuæ potentie visibiliter
ostendis; Templum hoc potentie tuæ
inhabitationis illustra, & concede, ut
omnes qui huc deprecaturi conveniunt,
ex quacunque tribulatione ad te cla-
maverint, consolationis tuæ beneficia
consequantur. Per Dominum. *The*

On the Dedication of a Church. 225

And to the Father's only Son,

And Holy Ghost the like be giv'n :

To thee, one God be pow'r and praise,

For an infinity of days. Amen.

Vers. Holiness becometh thy House, O Lord.

Relp. Even in the length of days.

The Antiphon at Magnificat.

*O how greatly is this place to be revered !
This indeed is no other than the house of God,
and the gate of heaven. The Prayer.*

O God, who every year dost renew unto us the day of the Consecration of thy holy Temple, and always in good estate representest us unto thy holy Mysteries ; give ear unto the prayers of thy people, and grant that whoever entreteth into this Temple to petition for benefits, may rejoyce to have obtained them. *Thro' our Lord.*

On the day it self of the Dedication.

The Prayer.

O God, who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the preservation of mankind visibly shewest the signs of thy mighty force ; honour this Temple with the vertue of thy abode therein, and grant that all who repair hither, by occasion of whatsoever tribulation, they address themselves unto thee by prayer, may obtain the benefits of thy consolation. *Thro' our Lord.* G 5 The

THE
METHOD
Of Saying the
ROSARY
OF OUR
Blessed Lady,
IN
Latin and English.

As it was ordered by Pope *Pius V.*
of the holy Order of *Preachers*;
and as it is said in *Catholick Chap-*
pels.

An Advertisement concerning the
following Method of saying the
R O S A R Y.

THE Devotion of the Rosary (so call'd because it is, as it were, a Chaplet of Spiritual Roses, and is of most sweet and devout Prayers) was first revealed by the B. Virgin to St. Dominick, (the Father and Founder of the holy Order of Preachers) as a devotion most efficacious for the obtaining all favours from God, and averting all evils from our selves. It consists of fifteen Pater Nosters, and a hundred and fifty Ave Maria's, and is divided into three parts, whereof each contains in it five Decads, that is five Pater Nosters, and fifty Ave Maria's.

To each of these Decads in the following Method is assigned one of the principal Mysteries of the Life of our Saviour, or his B. Mother, as matter of Meditation, wherein the Mind is to exercise it self while it prays, and therefore is prefixed before the beginning of each Decad.

The Mysteries also in number fifteen are divided into three parts, answerable to the three parts of the Rosary; that is into five Joyful Mysteries for the first part of the
Rosary,

An Advertisement.

Rolary; five Sorrowful for the second; and five Glorious for the third.

Now the use of the following method or manner of saying the Rolary, consists in a devout Application or Attention of the mind to the Mystery assigned, while the Decad is saying, and raising correspondent affection in the will, such as the devotion and necessity of each one shall suggest. For example, in the first part, of Joy and Thanksgiving for the coming of our Redeemer, and the great work of our Redemption; in the second of Compassion for the Sufferings of our Lord, and Contrition for our sins, which were the Cause of them; in the third of Exaltation of the glory of our Saviour, and his Blessed Mother, and hope thro' the Merits of his Passion, and her Intercession, to be partakers of glory with them.

He that shall say the Rolary with this attention of mind, and affection of will, shall undoubtedly give much glory to God, and reap much benefit to his own Soul; which was the intention of Pope Pius V. (a most pious Son of St. Dominick) in ordering; and is the endeavour at present of one of the meanest among the Sons of so glorious a Father, in publishing the Meditations and Prayers, as they are set down in the following Method.

The

Myſteria Læta,

*Pro Feriis ſecundis & quintis ; & Dominicis
Adventus, & ſequentibus uſque ad Qua-
drageſimam.*

DEus in adiutorium meum intende
*Reſp. Domine ad adjuvandum
me feſtina. Gloria Patri, &c.
Sicut erat, &c. Alleluia, vel Laus tibi
Domine, Rex æternæ gloriæ. Pro temporis
diuerſitate.*

Primum Myſterium.

Meditatio.

COntemplemur in hoc Myſterio
quemadmodum Angelus *Gabriel*
ſalutaverit Virginem *Mariam*
Dominam noſtram, & ei conceptionem
Domini ac Redemptoris noſtri Jeſu
Chriſti annuntiaverit.

*Semel Pater noſter, & decies Ave Ma-
ria.*

Pater noſter, qui es in cœlis ; Sancti-
ficetur nomen tuum : Adveniat
Regnum

The Joyful Mysteries

For Mondays and Thursdays through the Year, and Sundays in Advent, and after the Epiphany, till Lent.

I Ncline unto mine aid, O God.

Resp. O Lord make hast to help me:
Glory be to the Father, &c. As it was
&c. Alleluia, or Praise be to thee, O Lord,
King of eternal Glory. According to the
diversity of the time.

The first Mystery.

The Meditation.

L ET us contemplate on this Mystery
how the Angel Gabriel saluted our
Blessed Lady with the Title of Full
of Grace, and declared unto her the Incar-
nation of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

Then say, Our Father, &c. once, Hail
Mary ten times.

O Ur Father, who art in Heaven, hal-
lowed be thy Name; thy Kingdom
come

Regnum tuum : Fiat voluntas tua, sicut in Cælo & in Terra : Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie ; Et demitte nobis debita nostra, sicut & nos demittimus debitoribus nostris : & ne nos inducas in tentationem ; Sed libera nos a malo. *Amen.*

A Ve *Maria*, gratia plena ; Dominus tecum ; Benedicta tu in mulieribus & benedictus fructus Ventris tui *Iesus* ; Sancta *Maria*, mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus nunc, & in hora mortis nostræ. *Amen.*

Oratio.

O Regina Virginum Sancta *Maria*, per altissimum dilecti filii tui & Domini nostri *Iesu Christi* Incarnationis Mysterium, quod est salutis nostræ initium te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione agnoscamus hoc prægrande beneficium, quod ipse nobis contulit, in quo se Fratrem nostrum, & te Matrem sibi dilectissimam, etiam nostram facere dignatus est. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Beata Virgo *Maria*

The Rosary.

233

come; thy will be done on Earth, as it is in Heaven: Give us this day our daily Bread: And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us: and lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Hail Mary, full of Grace; our Lord is with thee; Blessed art thou among Women, and blessed is the fruit of thy Womb Jesus. Holy Mary, Mother of God, pray for us sinners now and in the hour of our death. Amen.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Queen of Virgins, by the most high Mystery of the Incarnation of thy beloved Son our Lord Jesus Christ, by which our Salvation was so happily begun; obtain for us by thy intercession light to know this so great a benefit which he hath bestowed upon us, vouchsafing in it to make himself our Brother, and thee (his own most beloved Mother) our Mother also. Amen.

The Second Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the blessed Virgin Mary, understanding

ria, cum intellexisset Sanctam *Elizabetham* esse gravidam, abierit cum festinatione in Montana *Judea*, ad eam visitandam, & cum ipsa permanserit tribus mensibus.

Oratio.

O Virgo *Maria*, mundissimum humilitatis speculum per illam nimiam Charitatem quæ te duxit ad visitandam beatam *Elizabetham*, tua intercessione pro nobis obtine, ut corda nostra tali modo visitentur a sanctissimo Filio tuo, ut ab omni peccato liberi ipsum laudemus & æternas gratias agimus. *Amen.*

*Tertium Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, cum impletum esset tempus pariendi pepererit media nocte Christum Redemptorem nostrum, & reclinaverit eum in præsepio inter duo animalia, quia non fuit ei locus in diversoriis *Bethlehem*.

Oratio.

O Purissima Dei Genitrix, per tuum Virginalem, & lætissimum Partum, quo Filium unigenitum Mundo donasti;

The Rosary. 235

ing from the Angel, that her Cousin Saint Elizabeth had conceived, went with haste into the mountains of Judea to visit her, and remained with her three months.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most spotless mirror of humility, by that exceeding Charity which moved thee to visit thy holy Cousin St. Elizabeth, obtain for us by thy intercession, that our hearts may be so visited by thy most holy Son, that being free from all sin, we may praise him and give him thanks for ever. Amen.

The Third Mystery:

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how the Blessed Virgin Mary, when the time of her delivery was come, brought forth our Redeemer Christ Jesus at midnight, and laid him in a manger, because there was no room for him in the Inns at Bethlehem.

The Prayer.

O Most pure Mother of God, by thy Virginal and most joyful delivery, by which thou gavest unto the World thy only Son

te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione ita sancte & pure vivamus in hoc sæculo, ut Filii tui misericordias & tuas, sine intermissione nocte dieque decantare possimus. *Amen.*

Quartum Mysterium

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*, in die Purificationis suæ præsentaverit puerum Jesum in Templo, quem justus *Simeon*, plurimas gratias agens, in ulnas suas devotissime suscepit.

Oratio.

O Virgo admirabilis, magistra & exemplum Obedientiæ, quæ in Templo ipsum Templi Dominum præsentasti, obtine pro nobis tua intercessione a dilecto Filio tuo gratiam, ut eum cum justo *Simeone*, & devota *Anna*, nocte dieque laudare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum Mysterium

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum beatissima Virgo *Maria*,

The Rosary.

237

Son our Saviour; we beseech thee obtain for us (by thy Intercession) Grace to lead so pure and holy a life in this World, that we may worthily sing without ceasing, both day and night, the Mercies of thy Son, and his benefits to us by thee. Amen.

The Fourth Mystery

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how the most blessed Virgin Mary, on the day of her purification presented the Child Jesus in the Temple where holy Simeon giving thanks to God, with great Devotion received him into his Arms.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, most admirable Mistress and Pattern of Obedience, who didst present in the Temple the Lord of the Temple, obtain for us by thy beloved Son, that with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we may praise and glorify him for ever. Amen.

The Fifth Mystery

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how the B. Virgin Mary having lost with-
out

Maria, postquam Filium suum in *Ferusalem* inculpabiliter amisisset & per tres dies quævisisset, tandem die tertio invenit eum in Templo in medio Doctorum disputantem cum eis cum esset annorum duodecim.

Oratio.

O Beatissima Virgo plusquam Martyr, consolatrix afflictorum, per illam ineffabilem lætitiā, qua perfusa es invento dilecto Filio tuo in Templo disputante in medio Doctorum; ab eo pro nobis obtine, ut sciamus ipsum quærere, & taliter invenire mereamur in Ecclesia sancta Catholica, & nullatenus ab eo separemur. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, Mater misericordiæ; Vita, dulcedo, & spes nostra Salve. Ad te clamamus exules, filii *Eve*; ad te suspiramus gementes & flentes in hac lacrymarum valle. Eja ergo Advocata nostra, illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte & Jesum benedictum fructum ventris tui, nobis post hoc exilium ostende, O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo *Maria.*

Vers. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genetrix.

Resp.

The Rosary.

239

out any fault of hers, her beloved Son in Jerusalem, she sought him for the Space of three days, and at length found him the third day in the Temple, in the midst of the Doctors, disputing with them, being of the age of twelve years.

The Prayer.

Most B. Virgin more then Martyr in thy suffering, and yet the comfort of such as are afflicted, by that unspeakable Joy wherewith thy soul was ravished in finding thy beloved Son in the Temple in the midst of the Doctors. disputing with them, obtain of him for us so to seek him and to find him in the holy Catholick Church, that we may never be separated from him. Amen.

Hail holy Queen, Mother of Mercy, our Life, our Sweetness, and our Hope; to thee do we cry, poor banished Sons of Eve; to thee do we send up our sighs, mourning and weeping in this Valley of Tears. Turn then, most gracious Advocate, thy eyes of mercy towards us; and after this our Exile ended shew unto us the blessed Fruit of thy Womb, Jesus, O most clement, most pious and most sweet Virgin Mary.

V. Pray for us, holy Mother of God.

R.

Resp. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Oremus.

Supplicationem servorum tuorum Deus miserator exaudi, ut qui in Societate sanctissimi Rosarii Dei Genitricis & Virginis congregamur, ejus intercessionibus a te de instantibus periculis eruamur. *Amen.*

Mysteria Tristia,

*Pro Feriis Tertiis & Sextis, & Dominicis
Quadragesima.*

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus tantum sanguinis in horto cadaverit, ut guttatim in Terram defluerit.

Oratio.

O Virgo sanctissima, plusquam Martyr per illam ardentem orationem, quam

The Rosary.

241

R. *That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.*

Let us pray.

Hear, O merciful God, the Prayer of thy Servants, that we who meet together in the Society of the most holy Rosary of the B. Virgin, Mother of God, by her Intercession, may by thee be delivered from the dangers that continually hang over us. Amen.

The Sorrowful Mysteries.

For *Tuesdays* and *Fridays* throughout the Year, and the *Sundays* in *Lent*.

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was so afflicted for us in the Garden of Gethsemane, that his Body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which ran trickling down in great drops unto the ground.

The Prayer.

Most holy Virgin, more than Martyr, by that ardent Prayer which thy beloved

G

quam Unigenitus tuus in horto ad Patrem effudit, pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut passionibus nostris rationi subiectis. semper in omnibus Divinæ voluntati subjiciamur. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus fuerit in domo Pilati crudeliter flagellatus, & supra quinque milia verberum patientissime sustulerit.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, patientiæ fons perennis, per illa flagella quæ Unigenitus tuus pro nobis sustinere dignatus est, ab ipso pro nobis impetra, ut sciamus nostros rebelles sensus mortificare, & omnes peccandi occasiones abscindere illo doloris gladio, qui tuam animam pertransivit. *Amen.*

Tertium Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Meditemur in hoc Mysterio quemadmodum crudeles carnifices Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum pungentibus spinis coronaverint.

Ora-

The Rosary.

243

loved Son poured forth unto his Father in the Garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that our Passions reduc'd to the obedience of Reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject our selves to the will of God. Amen.

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly scourged in Pilate's House, the number of the stripes they gave him being above 5000.

As it was revealed to St. Bridget.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, over-flowing Fountain of patience, by those stripes thy only and most beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us obtain of him for us Grace, that we may know how to mortifie our rebellious senses, and cut off all occasions of sinning, with that sword of grief and compassion which pierced thy most tender soul. Amen.

The third Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery how those cruel Ministers of Satan platted a Crown of sharp Thorns and most cruelly pressed it on the most Sacred Head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Oratio.

O Mater æterni Principis gloriæ, per illos spinarum aculeos, quibus illius sanctissimum Caput transverberatum est, te deprecamur, ut tua intercessione longe facias a nobis omnem superbiæ motum, & in die judicii liberes nos a confusione, quam peccata nostra merentur. *Amen.*

*Quartum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus damnatus ad mortem, Crucem, ad majorem ignominiam & dolorem humeris suis impositam, patientissime bajulaverit.

Oratio.

O Virgo Maria, patientiæ speculum, per illud gravissimum Crucis onus in quo Filius tuus & Dominus noster Jesus Christus super se delicta nostra portavit; tua intercessione ab eo pro nobis talem fortitudinem obtine, ut illius vestigia sequentes, nostram etiam Crucem usque ad vitæ terminum portare valeamus. *Amen.*

Quintum

The Rosary.

245

The Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince and King of Glory, by those sharp Thorns, wherewith his most holy Head was pierced; we beseech thee, that by thy Intercession we may be delivered here from all motions of pride, and in the day of Judgment from that confusion which our sins deserve. Amen.

The fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being sentenc'd to die, bore with great Patience the Cross, which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

The Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of Patience, by the most painful carrying of the Cross, on which thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him by thy Intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our Cross after him unto the end of our life. Amen.

Quintum Mystrium:

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemamodum Dominus noſter Jeſus Chriſtus, cum perveniſſet ad Montem *Calvarie*, nudatus fuerit, & clavis crudeliſſime Cruci affixus, in conſpectu ſuæ afflictiſſimæ Matris.

Oratio.

O Benediſta Virgo, Mater Dei, ſicut Unigeniti tui membra in Cruce extenſa ſunt, ita ad quodcunque ejus obſequium extendantur noſtra deſideria, & ſimul corda noſtra ut continuo condoleant de ejus ſanctiſſima Paſſione; & tu ſanctiſſima Virgo, tua efficaci interceſſione Salvationis noſtræ negotium agere dignare. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. cum Verſ. & oratione ſicut ſupra, p. 238.

Myſteria

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

Let us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvery, was stript of his Cloaths, and his hands and feet most cruelly nail'd to the Cross in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

The Prayer.

O Holy Mary, Mother of God, as the Body of thy beloved Son was for us extended on the Cross, so may our desires be daily more and more stretched out in his Service and our Hearts wounded with compassion of his most bitter Passion. And Thou, O most blessed Virgin vouchsafe to negotiate for, and with us, the work of our salvation, by thy powerful Intercession. Amen.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, p. 239.

The

Mysteria Gloriosa

Pro Feriis quartis & Sabbatis, & Dominicis Paschalibus usque ad Adventum exclusive.

Primum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster Jesus Christus de morte & tormentis gloriose triumphans, Resurrexit tertia die immortalis & impassibilis.

Oratio.

O Gloriosa Virgo Maria per illud ineffabile gaudium, quo perfusa es in Resurrectione Unigeniti tui, te deprecamur, ut ab eo pro nobis obtineas, ne corda nostra abeant post falsa mundi gaudia, sed Spiritualibus & veris bonis tota se tradant. *Amen.*

Secundum Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum Dominus noster
Jesus

The Glorious Mysteries.

For *Wednesdays* and *Saturdays* through the Year, and *Sundays* after *Easter* until *Advent*.

The First Mystery.

The Meditation.

L *Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day immortal and impassible.*

The Prayer.

O *Glorious Virgin Mary, by that unspeakable Joy thou receiv'st in the Resurrection of thy only Son, we beseech thee obtain of him for us that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be ever and wholly in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of Heaven.*

The second Mystery.

The Meditation.

L *Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his*

Iesus Christus post quadraginta ab ip-
sius Resurrectione dies, ascenderit in
Cælum, Angelis comitatus, spectantibus
& admirantibus Sanctissima Matre, &
Sanctis Apostolis, ac Discipulis.

Oratio.

O Mater Dei, afflictorum Consolatrix;
sicut Unigenitus Filius tuus ascen-
dens in Cælum Apostolis suis benedixit;
pro nobis ab eo obtine, Domina cle-
mentissima, ut Ipsius, ac Tuam bene-
dictionem in Terra, & ex inde in Cælo
fruitionem assequi mereamur. *Amen.*

Tertium Mysterium.

Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, que-
madmodum Dominus noster Iesus
Christus a dextris Patris in Cælis assidens
miserit Apostolis, sicut eis promiserat,
Spiritus Sanctum, qui simul erant cum
beatissima Virgine in cœnaculo *Jerusa-*
lem expectantes hujus promissionis ef-
fectum.

Oratio.

O Virgo sacrarium Spiritus Sancti,
deprecamur te, ut tua Intercessi-
one suavis ille Spiritus, quem Unigeni-
tus

The Rosary.

251

his Resurrection, ascended into Heaven, attended by Angels, in the sight of his most holy Mother, his holy Apostles and Disciples to the great admiration of them all.

The Prayer.

O Mother of God, comfort of the afflicted as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into Heaven, lifted up his hands, and blessed his Apostles: So vouchsafe, most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him for us, that we may enjoy the benefit of His Blessing and Tbine here on Earth, and hereafter in Heaven. Amen.

The Third Mystery.

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ being seated on the right hand of God, sent (as he had promised) the Holy Ghost upon his Apostles, who after he was ascended, returning to Jerusalem continued in prayer and supplication with the B. Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of his promise.

The Prayer.

O Sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost, we beseech thee obtain by thy Intercession, that this most sweet Comforter, whom

tus tuus Apostolis suis misit, quo eos consolatione, & lætitia replevit, doceat nos in hoc sæculo veram salutis viam, & virtutis ac bonorum operum exercitium. *Amen.*

Quartum Mysterium.
Meditatio.

Contemplemur in hoc Mysterio, quemadmodum gloriosa Virgo Maria, duodecim post Resurrectionem Filii sui decursis annis, transierit ex hoc mundo ad Filium & per ipsum assumpta sit in Cælum, comitantibus universis Angelorum Choris.

Oratio.

O Virgo prudentissima, quæ assumpta in Cælum Angelos lætitia, & homines fiducia replesti, in hora mortis nostræ pro nobis intercedere dignare, ut a Diaboli illusionibus & temptationibus liberati, læti & securi exeamus ex hac vita, ad futuram Beatam perfruendum. *Amen.*

Quintum

The Rosary.

253

whom thy beloved Son sent down upon his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual Joy, may teach us in this world the true way of Salvation, and make us walk in the path of Virtue and good works.

The Fourth Mystery.

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery how the glorious Virgin, twelve years after the Resurrection of her Son, passed out of this world unto him, and was by him assumed into Heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

The Prayer.

O Most prudent Virgin, who entring into the heavenly Palace, didst fill the holy Angels with joy, and man with hope; vouchsafe to intercede for us in the hour of death, that free from the Illusions and Temptations of the Devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out of this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of eternal Life.

H

The

*Quintum Mysterium.**Meditatio.*

Contemplemur in hoc Myſterio, quemadmodum glorioſa Virgo Maria cum feſtiva exultatione univerſæ curiæ cœleſtis fuerit ab Unigenito ſuo in Cœlo coronata. & propter hoc omnes Sancti ſpecialeſ gloriam receperint.

Oratio.

O Regina omnium Cœli civium, precamur te, ut hanc *Rosarum* Coronam a nobis recipere digneris, & concede nobis omnia noſtra clementiſſima, ut tua Interceſſione tale in nobis accendatur deſiderium videndi Te adeo glorioſe Coronatam, ut in animo noſtro ſemper ſit nihil aliud concupiſcere & ambire. *Amen.*

Salve Regina, &c. cum Verſ. & oratione ſicut ſupra, p. 238.

LITANIÆ

The Fifth Mystery.

The Meditation.

L Et us contemplate in this Mystery, how the glorious Virgin Mary was with great Jubile and Exultation of the whole Court of Heaven, and particular Glory of all the Saints, crowned by her Son with the brightest Diadem of Glory.

The Prayer.

O Glorious Queen of all the heavenly Citizens, we beseech thee accept this Rosary, which as a Crown of Roses we offer at thy feet; and grant, most gracious Lady, that by thy Intercession our Souls may be enflamed with so ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crown'd, that it may never die in us until it shall be changed into the happy fruition of thy blessed sight.

Hail holy Queen, &c. with the Verse and Prayer, p. 239.

LITANIÆ

Beatæ Virginis

MARIE.

Kyre eleison.
 Christe eleison.
 Kyrie eleison.

Christe audi nos.

Christe exaudi nos.

Pater de cœlis Deus, miserere nobis.

Fili Redemptor mûndi Deus, miserere
 nobis.

Spiritus Sancte Deus, miserere nobis.

Sancta Trinitas unus Deus, miserere
 nobis.

Sancta *Maria*.

Sancta Dei Genitrix.

Sancta Virgo Virginum.

Mater Christi.

Mater divinæ gratiæ.

Oratio
 pro nobis.
 Mater

THE
LITANIES
OF OUR
Blessed Lady.

Lord have mercy on us.
 Christ have mercy on us.
 Lord have mercy on us,
 Christ bear us.
 Christ graciously bear us.
 God the Father of Heaven, have mercy on us.
 God the Son Redeemer of the world, have
 mercy on us.
 God the Holy Ghost, have mercy on us.
 O holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on us.
 Holy Mary.
 Holy Mother of God.
 Holy Virgin of Virgins.
 Mother of Christ.
 Mother of Divine Grace.

} Pray for us.
 Mo-

Mater purissima.
Mater castissima.
Mater inviolata.
Mater intemerata.
Mater amabilis.
Mater admirabilis.
Mater Creatoris.
Mater Salvatoris.
Virgo prudentissima.
Virgo veneranda.
Virgo prædicanda.
Virgo potens.
Virgo clemens.
Virgo fidelis.
Speculum Justitiæ.
Sedes Sapientiz.
Causa nostræ lætitiæ.
Vas spirituale.
Vas honorabile.
Vas insigne Devotionis.
Rosa Mystica.
Turris Davidica.
Turris Eburnea.
Domus Aurea.
Fœderis Arca.
Janua Cœli.
Stella matutina.
Salus infirmorum.
Refugium peccatorum.

Ora pro nobis.

Consolatrix

The Litanies.

259

Mother most pure.
Mother most chaste.
Mother most undefiled.
Mother untouched.
Mother most amiable.
Mother most admirable.
Mother of our Creator.
Mother of our Redeemer.
Virgin most prudent.
Virgin most venerable.
Virgin most renowned.
Virgin most powerful.
Virgin most merciful.
Virgin most faithful.
Mirror of Justice.
Seat of Wisdom.
Cause of our Joy.
Spiritual Vessel.
Honourable Vessel.
Vessel of singular Devotion.
Mystical Rose.
Tower of David.
Tower of Ivory.
House of Gold.
Ark of the Covenant.
Gate of Heaven.
Morning Star.
Health of the sick.
Refuge of sinners.

Pray for us.

Consolatrix afflictorum.
 Auxilium Christianorum.
 Regina Angelorum.
 Regina Patriarcharum.
 Regina Prophetarum.
 Regina Apostolorum.
 Regina Martyrum.
 Regina Confessorum.
 Regina Virginum.
 Regina Sanctorum omnium.
 Regina Sacratissimi *Rosarii*.

Ora pro nobis.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 parce nobis Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 exaudi nos Domine.

Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,
 miserere nobis.

Antiph. Sub tuum praesidium confugi-
 mus sancta Dei Genitrix! nostras de-
 preces ne despicias in necessitati-
 bus nostris, sed a periculis cunctis libera
 nos, semper Virgo gloriosa & benedicta.

Vers. Angelus Domini nuntiavit *Maria*.
Resp. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.
Ave Maria gratia plena, &c. *Vers.* Ecce
 ancilla Domini. *Resp.* Fiat mihi se-
 cundum verbum tuum. *Ave Maria*, &c.
Vers. Et Verbum caro factum est. *Resp.*
 Et habitavit in nobis. *Ave Maria*, &c.
Vers.

The Litanies.

261

Comfort of the afflicted.

Help of Christians.

Queen of Angels.

Queen of Patriarchs.

Queen of Prophets.

Queen of Apostles.

Queen of Martyrs.

Queen of Confessors.

Queen of Virgins.

Queen of all Saints.

Queen of the Sacred Rosary.

Pray for us.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, spare us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, bear us, O Lord.

Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy on us.

Antiph. We fly unto your Patronage, holy Mother of God! despise not our Prayers in our necessities, but deliver us from all dangers, O ever glorious and blessed Virgin.

Vers. The Angel of God declared unto Mary. Resp. And she conceived by the holy Ghost. Hail Mary, &c. Vers. Behold the Handmaid of the Lord. Resp. Be it unto me according to thy word. Hail Mary, &c. Vers. And the Word was made flesh. Resp. And dwelt amongst us. Hail Mary, &c.

H 5

Vers.

Vers. Dominus vobiscum *Resp.* Et cum Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

GRatiam tuam, quæsumus Domine mentibus nostris infunde, ut qui Angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus; per Passionem ejus & Crucem ad Resurrectionis Gloriam perducamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. *Amen.*

Vers. Divinum auxilium maneat semper vobiscum. *Resp.* Amen.

*The Hymn and Prayers that are sung
at the Benediction of the Blessed
Sacrament.*

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui:
Præstet fides supplementum
Senium defectui.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus & jubilatio,

Salus,

Verf. Our Lord be with you. Resp And
with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

POur forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy
Grace into our hearts, that we, to whom
the Incarnation of Christ thy Son was made
known by the message of an Angel, may by
his Passion and Cross be brought unto the
glory of Resurrection. Through the same
Christ our Lord. Resp. Amen.

Verf. May the Divine assistance always
remain with us. Resp. Amen.

The Hymn and Prayers that are
sung at the Benediction of the
Blessed Sacrament.

Let's then this Sacrament adore,
And prostrate give the Worship due;
And may the Ancient Rite no more
Take place, but yield it to the New:

Let Faith in Jesus Christ supply
The Senses insufficiency.

To Father and the Son let's bring
Triumphant Praises; let's aspire,

Salus, Honor, Virtus quoque
 Sit & benedictio:
 Procedenti ab utroque
 Compar sit laudatio. *Amen.*

Vers. Panem de Cælo præstitisti eis,
Alleluia. Resp. Omne delectamentum in
 se habentem, *Alleluia.*

Vers. Dominus vobiscum. *Resp.* Et cum
 Spiritu tuo.

Oremus.

DEus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mi-
 rabili, passionis tuæ memoriam
 reliquisti : tribue quæsumus, ita nos
 corporis & sanguinis tui sacra Myſteria
 venerari ; ut Redemptionis tuæ fructum
 in nobis jugiter sentiamus.

ECclesiæ tuæ, quæsumus Domine pre-
 ces placatus admitte : ut, destru-
 ctis adversitatibus, & erroribus univer-
 sis, secunda tibi serviat libertate. Per
 Christum Dominum nostrum.

Prayers

The Hymn.

265

*Their Honour, Pow'r, and Bliss to sing,
While Benedictions fill the Choir :
And be an equal Praise receives,
Who from them comes, and with them
lives. Amen.*

*Verf. Thou hast given them Bread from
Heaven, Alleluia. Resp. Replenished with
all sweetness and delight, Alleluia.*

*Verf. Our Lord be with you. Resp. And
with thy Spirit.*

Let us pray.

O God, who in this wonderful Sacrament
hast left us a perpetual memorial of
thy Passion : grant us, we beseech thee, so
to reverence the sacred Mysteries of thy Body
and Blood, that we may continually perceive
in our Souls the Fruit of thy Redemption.

R Eceive, we beseech thee, O Lord, the
Prayers of thy Church, and mercifully
appease thy wrath against us, that all Ad-
versities and Errors being removed, we may
serve thee in secure liberty. Thro' Christ our
Lord. Amen.

Prayers

*Prayers for the King and Queen**Pro R E G E.**Psalmus 19.*

EXaudiat te Dominus in die tribulationis : * protegat te nomen Dei
Ja. ob.

Mittat tibi auxilium de sancto : * & de Sion tueatur te.

Memor sit ompis Sacrificii tui : * & Holocaustum tuum pingue fiat.

Tribuat tibi secundum cor tuum : * & omne consilium tuum confirmet.

Lætabimur in salutari tuo : * & in nomine Dei nostri magnificabimur.

Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones tuas : * nunc cognovi quoniam saluum fecit Dominus Christum suum.

Exaudiet illum de Cælo sancto suo : * in potentatibus salus dexteræ ejus.

Hi in curribus & hi in equis : * nos autem in nomine Domini Dei nostri invocabimus.

Ipsi obligati sunt, & ceciderunt : * nos autem surreximus, & erecti sumus.
 Domine

Prayers for the King and Queen.

For the KING.

The 19 Psalm.

O Ur Lord bear thee in the day of Tribulation: the name of the God of Jacob protect thee.

Let him send thee help from the holy place: and out of Sion defend thee.

Let him be mindful of all thy Sacrifices: and let thy Holocaust be made fat.

May he give unto thee according to thy heart: and confirm all thy counsels.

We shall rejoyce in thy Salvation: and in the name of our God we shall be magnified.

May our Lord fulfil all thy Petitions: now I have known that our Lord hath saved his Anointed.

He will bear him from his holy Heaven: the salvation of his right hand is powerfu^l.

Some trust in Chariots, and some in Horses; But we will call upon the name of the Lord our God.

They have been bound, and are fallen: But we have risen, and been set upright.

O Lor

268 *Pro Rege, Regina, &c.*

Domine saluum fac Regem,* & exaudi nos in die qua invocauerimus te.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Sicut erat in principio, &c.

Vers. Domine saluum fac Regem nostrum N.

Resp. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocauerimus te.

Oremus.

QUæsumus omnipotens Deus, ut Famulus tuus N. Rex noster, qui tua miseratione suscepit Regni gubernacula, Virtutum etiam omnium percipiat incrementa: quibus decenter ornatus, & vitiorum monstra devitare, & ad te, qui via, veritas, & vita es, gratiofus valeat pervenire.

Pro Rege, & Regina.

ET Famulos tuos summum Pontificem N. Regem nostrum N. Reginam nostram N. nos & cunctum populum Christianum ab omni adversitate semper & ubique custodi; pacem & salutem nostris concede temporibus, & ab Ecclesia tua cunctam repelle nequitiam. Per Dominum nostrum, &c.

For the King, Queen, &c. 269

O Lord save the King: And bear us in
the day that we shall call upon thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

Vers. O Lord save N. our King.

Resp. And bear us in the day that we
shall call upon thee.

Let us pray.

WE beseech thee Almighty God, that thy
Servant N. our King, who through
thy mercy hath the Government of this Realm
committed to him, may likewise receive the
increase of all Vertues; wherewith being a-
dorned, he may avoid the Enormity of sin,
and being rendred acceptable in thy sight,
come at length to thee, who art the Way, the
Truth, and the Life.

For the King and Queen.

ANd defend thy Servants N. the chief
Bishop, N. our King, and N. our
Queen, together with our selves, and all
Christian People, from all adversity, always
and in all places: Grant Peace and Welfare
in our times; and preserve thy Holy Church
from all wickedness. Through our Lord, &c.

On

On the Feast of All-Saints.

Christe redemptor omnium,
 Conserva tuos famulos,
 Beatæ semper virginis
 Placatus sanctis precibus.
 Beata quoque agmina
 Cælestium spirituum,
 Præterita, præsentia,
 Futura mala pellite.
 Vates æterni Judicis,
 Apostolique Domini,
 Suppliciter exposcimus,
 Salvari vestris precibus.
 Martyres Dei inclyti,
 Confessoresque lucidi,
 Vestris orationibus,
 Nos ferre in cælestibus.
 Chori sanctarum virginum,
 Monachorumque omnium,
 Simul cum sanctis omnibus,
 Consortes Christi facite.
 Gentem auferre perfidam
 Credentium de finibus
 Ut Christo laudes debitas
 Persolvamus alacriter.
 Gloria Patri ingenito,
 Ejusque Unigenito,
 Una cum sancto Spiritu,
 In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

The

The Hymn that is Sung in Advent.

Conditor alme Siderum,
 Aeterna lux credentium;
 Christe Redemptor omnium,
 Exaudi preces Supplicum.
 Qui condolens interitu,
 Mortis perire saeculum,
 Salvasti mundum languidum,
 Donans reis remedium.
 Vergenti mundi vespere,
 Uti sponsus de thalamo,
 Egressus honestissima,
 Virginis matris clausula.
 Cujus forti potentiae,
 Geni curvantur omnia,
 Coelestia, terrestria,
 Nura fatentur subdita.
 Te deprecamur agie,
 Venturi iudex saeculi,
 Conserva nos in tempore,
 Hostis a telo perfidi.
 Laus, honor, virtus, gloria,
 Deo Patri, & Filio,
 Sancto, simul Paraclito,
 In saeculorum saecula. *Amen.*

At Christmas.

Christe redemptor omnium,
 Ex Patre Patris Unice,
 Solus ante principium,
 Natus ineffabiliter.

Tu lumen, tu splendor Patris,
 Tu spes perennis omnium :
 Intende quas fundunt preces.
 Tui per orbem famuli.

Memento salutis auctor,
 Quod nostri quondam corporis,
 Ex illibata virgine,
 Nascendo, formam sumpseris.

Sic præsens testatur dies,
 Currens per anni circulum,
 Quod solus a sede Patris,
 Mundi salus advenieris.

Hunc cælum, terra, hunc mare,
 Hunc omne quod in eis est,
 Auctorem adventus tui,
 Laudans exultat cantico.

Nos quoque, qui sancto tuo
 Redempti sanguine sumus,
 Ob diem natalis tui,
 Hymnum novum concipimus.

Gloria tibi Domine,
 Qui natus es de Virgine,
 Cum Patre & sancto Spiritu,
 In sempiterna sæcula. *Amen.*

On Passion and Palm-Sunday.

V Exilla Regis prodeunt,
 Fulget crucis myſterium,
 Quo carne carnis conditor,
 Suſpenſus eſt patibulo.
 Quo vulneratus inſuper,
 Mucrone diro lanceæ:
 Ut nos lavaret crimine;
 Manavit unda & ſanguine.
 Impleta ſunt quæ concinit
 David fideli carmine,
 Dicens in nationibus,
 Regnavit a ligno Deus.
 Arbor decora & fulgida,
 Ornata Regis purpura,
 Electo digno ſtipite,
 Tam ſancta membra tangere.
 Beata, cujus brachiis,
 Sæcli pependit pretium:
 Statera facta corporis,
 Prædamque tulit tartari.
 O crux ave ſpes unica,
 Hoc paſſionis tempore:
 Auge piis juſtitiam,
 Reiſque dona veniam.
 Te ſumma Deus Trinitas,
 Collaudet omnis Spiritus:
 Quos per crucis myſterium,
 Salvas, rege per ſæcula. *Amen.*

For

For *Easter-Day* and the two Holy Days.

Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

O Filij & filia,
Rex cœlestis, Rex gloriæ
Morte surrexit hodie, alleluia.
Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Et mane prima Sabbati
Ad ostium monumenti
Accesserunt discipuli, alleluia.

Et Maria Magdalena,
Et Jacobi & Salome,
Venerunt corpus ungere, alleluia.

In albis sedens Angelus,
Prædixit mulieribus,
In Galilæa est Dominus, alleluia.

Et Joannes Apostolus
Cucurrit Petro citius,
Monumento venit prius, alleluia.

Discipulis astantibus,
In medio stetit Christus;
Dicens, Pax vobis omnibus, alleluia.

Ut intellexit Didymus
Quia surrexerat Jesus,
Remansit fere dubius, alleluia.

Vide

Vide Thoma, vide latus,
Vide pedes, vide manus,
Noli esse incredulus, alleluia.

Quando Thomas vidit Christum
Pedes, manus, latus suum,
Dixit, Tu es Deus meus, alleluia.

Beati qui non viderunt,
Et firmiter crediderunt,
Vitam æternam habebunt, alleluia.

In hoc festo sanctissimo
Sit laus & jubilatio,
Benedicamus Domino, alleluia.

Ex quibus nos humillimas,
Devotas atque debitas,
Deo dicamus gratias, alleluia.
Alleluia alleluia, alleluia.

Antiph. Hæc dies, quam fecit Domi-
nus, exultemus & lætemur in ea. al-
leluia.

Vers. Confitemini Domino, quoniam
bonus: quoniam in sæculum misericor-
dia ejus:

*On the Feasts of Apostles and E-
vangelists.*

E Xultet cælum laudibus,
 Resultet terra gaudiis,
 Apostolorum gloriam
 Sacra canunt solemniter.
 Vos sæcli iusti iudices,
 Et vera mundi lumina,
 Votis precamur eorum,
 Audite preces supplicum.
 Qui cælum verbo clauditis,
 Serasque ejus solvitis;
 Nos a peccatis omnibus,
 Solvite jussu quesumus.
 Quorum precepto subditur
 Salus & languor omnium:
 Sanate ægros moribus,
 Nos reddentes virtutibus.
 Ut cum iudex advenerit
 Christus in fine sæculi,
 Nos sempiterni gaudij
 Faciat esse compotes.
 Deo Patri sit gloria,
 Ejusque soli Filio:
 Cum Spiritu paraclito,
 Et nunc & in perpetuum. *Amen.*

On the Feasts of Confessors.

Iste Confessor Domini sacratus,
Festa plebs cujus celebrat per orbem
Hodie lætus meruit secreta
Scandere cœli.

Qui pius, prudens, humilis, pudicus,
Sobrius, castus fuit, & quietus,
Vita dum præsens vegetavit ejus
Corporis artus.

Ad sacrum cujus tumulum frequenter
Membra languentum modo sanitati
Quolibet morbo fuerint gravata
Restituuntur.

Unde nunc noster chorus in honorem
Ipsius hymnum canit hunc libenter
Ut piis ejus meritis juvemur
Omne per Ævum.

Sit salus illi, decus atque virtus,
Qui supra cœli residens cacumen,
Totius mundi machinam gubernat,
Trinus & unus. *Amen.*

The Complaint of the Blessed Virgin.

STabat mater dolorosa,
 Juxta crucem lacrymosa,
 Dum pendeat filius,
 Cujus animam gementem,
 Contristantem & dolentem,
 Pertransiuit gladius.
 O quam tristis & afflicta,
 Fuit illa benedicta
 Mater unigeniti.

Quæ mœrebat & dolebat,
 Et tremebat cum videbat
 Nati pœnas inclyti.

Quis est homo qui non fleret,
 Christi matrem si videret
 In tanto supplicio?

Quis non posset contristari
 Piâ matrem contemplari
 Dolentem cum filio?

Pro peccatis suæ gentis
 Vidit Jesum in tormentis,
 Et flagellis subditum.
 Vidit suum dulcem natum,
 Morientem, desolatum,
 Dum emisit spiritum.

The Complaint of the Blessed Virgin.

Under the World's redeeming Rood,
The most afflicted Mother stood,
Mingling her Tears with her Sons Blood.

As that stream'd down the other part,
Of all his Wounds she felt the smart.
What pierc'd his Body, pierc'd her Heart.

Who can with tearless Eyes look on,
When such a Mother such a Son
Wounded and gasping does bemoan.

O! worse than Jewish Hearts that shou'd
Unmov'd behold the double Flood
Of Mary's Tears of Jesus Blood.

Alas! our sins, they were not his,
In this atoning Sacrifice,
For which he bleeds, for which he dies.

When graves did open, rocks did rent,
When Nature and each element,
His torments and his grief resent.

Shall man, the cause of all his pain,
And all his grief shall sinful man
Only insensible remain?

Ah! pious mother, teach my heart
Of sighs and tears the holy art,
And in thy grief to bear a part.

Eja mater fons amoris
Me sentire vim doloris,
 Fac ut tecum lugeam.
Fac ut ardeat cor meum,
In amando Christum Deum,
 Ut sibi complaceam.
Sancta mater istud agas
Crucifixi fige plagas
 Cordi meo valide.
Tui nati vulnerati,
Tam dignati pro me pati,
 Pœnas mecum divide.
Fac me vere tecum flere,
Crucifixo condolere,
 Donec ego vixero.
Juxta crucem tecum stare,
Te libenter sociare,
 In planctu desidero.
Virgo virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non sis amara,
 Fac me tecum plangere.
Fac ut portem Christi mortem,
Passionis ejus sortem,
 Et plagas recolere.
Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Cruce hac inebriari
 Ob amorem filij.

Inflam-

That wound of grief that did pass thro'
Thy very soul, O may it now
One kind wound on my heart bestow.

Great Queen of sorrows, in thy train
Let me a mourner's place obtain,
With tears to cleanse all sinful stain.

To heal the leprosy of sin,
We must the cure with tears begin;
All flesh corrupt without their brine.

Oh! may the wounds of thy dear Son
Our contrite hearts possess alone,
And all terrene affections drown.

Those wounds that now the Stars outshine,
Those furnaces of love divine,
May they our drossy Souls refine;
And on 'em such impression make,
That we of suffering for his sake,
May joyfully our portion take.

Let us his proper Badge put on,
Let's glory in his Cross alone,
By which he marks us for his own.

That when the dreadful trial's come,
For every man to bear his doom,
On his right hand we may find room.

Oh! bear us Mary, Jesus bear
Our humble Prayers, secure our fear,
When thou in Judgment shalt appear.

Inflammatuſ & accenſuſ,
Per te virgo ſim deſenſuſ
In die iudicii.

Fac me cruce cuſtodiri,
Morre Chriſti præmuniri,
Conſoveri gratia.

Quando corpus morietur,
Fac ut animæ donetur,
Paradiſi gloria. *Amen.*

Verſ. Tuam ipſiuſ animam doloris gla-
diuſ pertranſivit.

Reſp. Ut revelentur ex multis cordi-
buſ cogitationeſ.

Oratio.

INterveniat pro nobiſ, quaſumuſ Do-
mine Jeſu Chriſte nunc & in hora
mortiſ noſtræ apud tuam elementiam,
beata Virgo Maria mater tua, cujuſ ſa-
cratiſſimam animam in hora tuæ Paſſio-
niſ doloriſ gladiuſ pertranſivit: Per te
Jeſu Chriſte Salvator mundi: Qui cum
Patre & Spiritu ſancto viviſ & regnaſ
in ſæcula ſæculorum. *Amen.*

Now give us sorrow, give us love,
That so prepar'd we may remove,
When call'd to the blest World above.

Amen.

Verf. The sword of sorrow has pierced thy
Soul.

Resp. That out of many hearts, cogitations
may be reveal'd.

The Prayer.

WE beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ,
that the blessed Virgin Mary may
intercede for us with thy Clemency, both now
and at the hour of our death, who at the
hour of thy Passion had her most holy Soul
run thro' with the sword of sorrow: Who
livest and reignest with the Father and the
Holy Ghost, one God, world without end.
Amen.

The Conversion of a Soul to God.

E Levate thy self, O my soul, to thy Creator, and defer no longer thy Conversion, tho' but for a moment. What is past, is gone ; what is to come is not in thy power, and thou art master only of the present, which is but a moment, given thee for no other end than to serve God, and to gain Eternity. Conceive well these words : One God, One Moment, One Eternity attends thee. An Eternity, which either gives all, or takes all from thee for ever ; a God whom thou so little servest ; a moment, which thou makest so ill use of ; an Eternity, which thou hazardest. O God ! O Moment ! O Eternity ! O God, my heart desires thee, my heart seeks thee, to give thee it self entirely, to subject it self to thee, and fill it self with thee ; I beseech thee to take and receive it into thy possession, and banish from it all sin, all ties to creatures, and all inordinate love to my self, that I may serve thee so faithfully, that I may merit to possess thee eternally.

F I N I S.

THE CONTENTS

Of the Second Part.

T HE Holy Mass in English and Latin,	Page 2
The Libera or Absolution for the Dead,	60
The Vespers for Sundays,	64
For the first Sunday in Advent,	90
For the first Sunday in Lent,	94
For Passion and Palm-Sunday,	98
Compline,	102
Vespers on the Nativity of our Lord,	116
At Easter,	126
At Pentecost or Whitsuntide,	130
On Corpus-Christi day,	136
On the Assumption of the B. Virgin,	148
On the Feast of All Saints,	156
Common to Apostles and Evangelists,	162
Common to the Same in the time of Easter,	172
Common to one Martyr,	178
Common to Martyrs in Easter time,	184
Common to many Martyrs out of the time of Easter,	188
Common	

The Contents.

<i>Common to a Confessor, a Bishop,</i>	194
<i>Common to a Confessor not a Bishop,</i>	200
<i>Common to Virgins,</i>	206
<i>Common for Holy Women,</i>	212
<i>Common for the Dedication of a Church,</i>	220
<i>The method of saying the Rosary,</i>	230
<i>The Litanies of our B. Lady,</i>	256
<i>Prayers at the Benediction of the B. Sacrament,</i>	262
<i>Prayers for the King and Queen,</i>	266
<i>Some old Hymns,</i>	270
<i>For Easter day and the two Holy-days,</i>	274
<i>The Conversion of a Soul to God.</i>	284

An Alphabetical Table of the *H Y M N S*.

*Note, Those who have this Mark * before them are Old HYMNS, and commonly Sung in the CHAPPELS.*

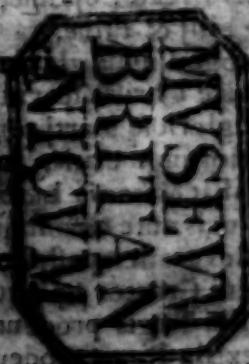
A Udi benigne Conditor,	94
* Ave maris Stella,	154
	Cœlestis.

The Contents.

Eccelestis urbs <i>Jerusalem</i> ,	222
* Conditor alme Siderum,	271
Creator alme Siderum;	90
* Christe Redemptor omnium,	270
* Christe Redemptor omnium,	272
Deus morum militum,	180
* Dies iræ <i>in Latin and English</i> ,	56
* Exultet Cælum laudibus,	276
Exultet Orbis gaudiis,	170
* Fortem virili pectore,	216
* Jesu corona Virginum,	208
Jesu Redemptor omnium,	122
Iste Confessor Domini colentes,	196
* Iste Confessor Domini Sacratuſ,	277
Lucis Creator optime,	78
* O Filij & Filiz,	274
* Pange lingua glorioſi,	144
Placare Chriſte ſervulis,	160
Rex glorioſe Martyrum,	186
Sanctorum meritis,	190
* Stabat Mater <i>in Latin and English</i> ,	278
Te lucis ante terminum,	110
Trifteſ erant Apoſtoli,	174
* Veni Creator Spirituſ,	132
Vexilla Regiſ prodeunt,	98
* Vexilla Regiſ prodeunt.	273

An Alphabetical Table of the Psalms and Canticles.

B Eatus vir,	69
C onfitebor tibi Domine,	66
C redidi propter quod,	136
C um invocarem,	102
D e profundis,	118
D ixit Dominus,	64
D omine probasti me,	166
E cce nunc,	110
I n convertendo,	164
I n exitu <i>Israel</i> ;	72
I n te Domine speravi,	104
L etatus sum,	148
L auda <i>Jerusalem</i> ,	149
L audate Dominum,	202
L audate pueri,	71
M agnificat,	80
M emento Domine,	113
N isi Dominus,	150
P ropter quod,	112
Q uia sciamus,	106



I N I S.

